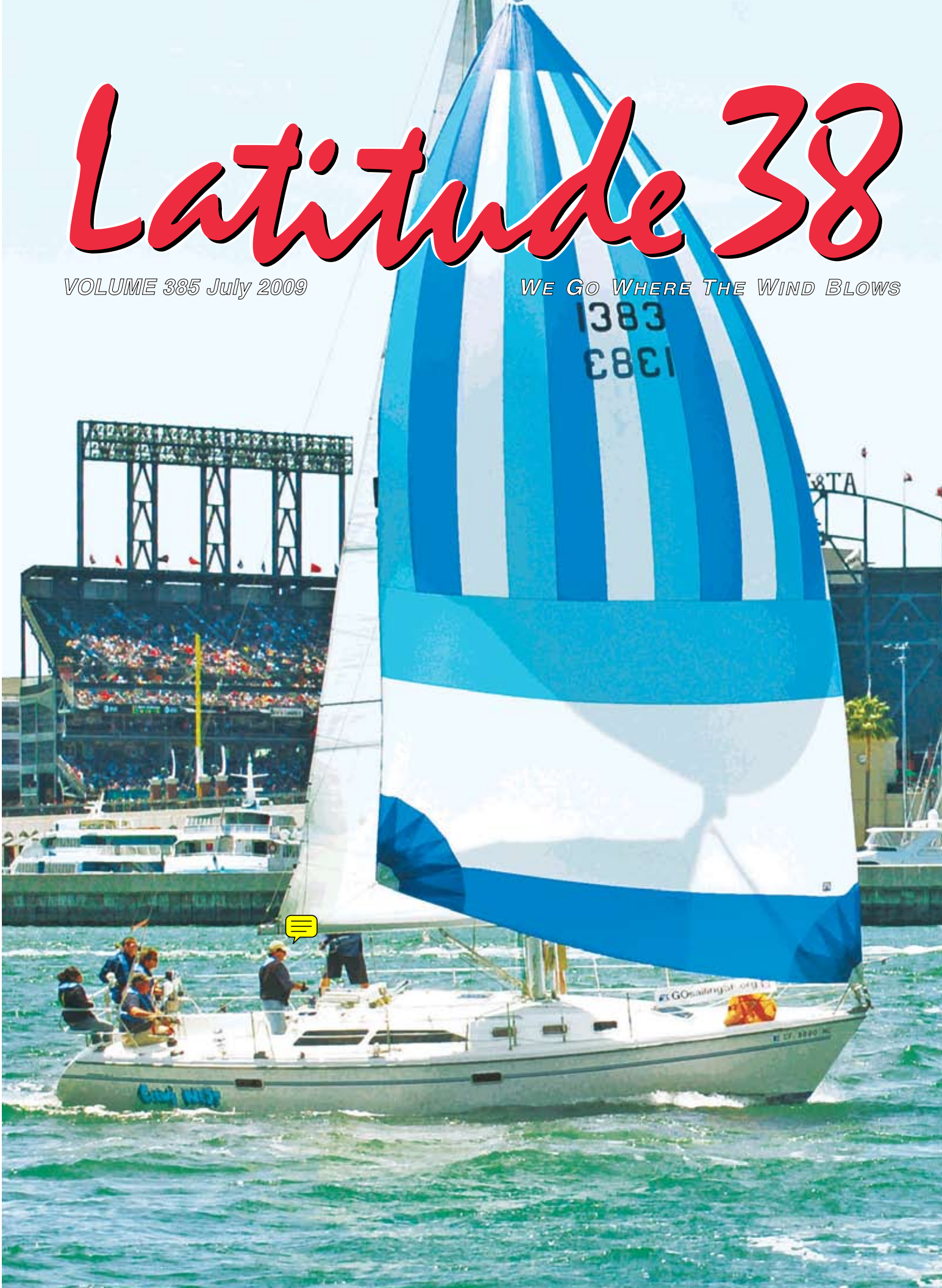


Latitude 38

Latitude 38

VOLUME 385 July 2009

WE GO WHERE THE WIND BLOWS



JULY 2009

VOLUME 385

Happy Independence Day!

Boaters in general have a very independent streak. We like to be self-sufficient and ready to go at a moment's notice. Join Grand Marina in celebration of the true meaning of this historically important holiday.

- Prime deep water concrete slips in a variety of sizes
- Great Estuary location at the heart of the beautiful Alameda Island
- Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled
- FREE pump out station open 24/7
- Full Service Marine Center and haul out facility
- Free parking
- Free WiFi on site!
- And much more...

DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS	
Alameda Prop and Machine.....	65
Bay Island Yachts	8
Blue Pelican Marine.....	158
The Boat Yard at Grand Marina...	13
Marine Lube.....	162
New Era Yacht Sales	166
Pacific Crest Canvas.....	57
Pacific Yacht Imports	9
Rooster Sails	66
UK-Halsey Sailmakers.....	38



GRAND MARINA
ANDERSON-ENCINAL

510-865-1200

Leasing Office Open Daily
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.grandmarina.com

Pineapples - Always in Season



PHOTOS: PETER LYONS/WWW.LYONSMAGING.COM

*Cassiopeia, Nancy, Baleineau, Goose, Ditsy, Elan, Can o'Whoopass, Kelika**

This year's Yacht Racing Association season opener to Vallejo and back divided up 295 boats into 14 divisions. It was a weekend of delightful racing with plenty of wind and challenging current.

Boats powered by Pineapple Sails placed first in 8 of 14 divisions on the Saturday segment. Kit Wiegman won his division on his Islander 36, *Cassiopeia* using a shiny new Dacron main. Patrick Broderick's WylieCat 30, *Nancy*, won his division with his new Pineapple mainsail made of Carbon. Charlie and Candace Brochard's Olson 34, *Baleineau*, won their division with a brand new Dacron Pineapple mainsail.

And there were Pineapple powered winners with not-so-new sails as well: Mike and Lorianna Kastrop on their Catalina 30, *Goose*, won their class on Saturday. Deb Clark and Ralf Morgan on their Alerion Express 28, *Ditsy*. Bill Riess in the Express 37 fleet on *Elan*. Richard von Ehrenkrook on his Cal 20, *Can O' Whoopass*. And Michael Weaver on his Hunter 33.5, *Kelika*.

Join this great group of people! Invest in Pineapple Sails. They will take you where you want to be.

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at: West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, or Richmond; or Svendsen's in Alameda.



PINEAPPLE SAILS

Phone (510) 522-2200

Fax (510) 522-7700

www.pineapplesails.com

2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501

*Powered by Pineapples

For unsurpassed taste
PUSSER'S®
 THE NO. 1 NAVY RUM
 THE ORIGINAL SINCE 1655

Forbes writes, "Pusser's is still made in the same way it was at the time of Trafalgar - in wooden pot-stills as opposed to modern industrial column-stills. This results in the most full-flavored rum available anywhere".



Gold Medals: London 2001, San Francisco 2003 & 2005, International Rum Festival 2008, Rum Masters, London 2009



Like no other rum, PUSSER'S taste is said to have the character of a single malt whiskey or a fine brandy. This comes from its rich content of wooden pot stillled rum that imparts a taste that is uniquely rich and flavorful. And it's natural. No flavoring agents are used. This PUSSER'S taste punches pleasingly through whatever mix you may use. *BUT* it's also great for sipping! Try it neat, or "take the test and taste the difference"! Mix it with your favorite cola and compare it to any other rum and cola and discover the mellow, pleasing character of PUSSER'S.

Liquid History is another name for PUSSER'S RUM. PUSSER'S, the father of navy rum and the original 'grog', was issued to the sailors of Great Britain's Royal Navy for over 300 years from about 1655 to July 31st, 1970.

For those who enjoy tradition, some sea time (when they can get it) and a good drink afterwards, what could be more traditional and taste better than PUSSER'S - the most traditional of all sea drinks.

For more on PUSSER'S and HOW TO FIND IT:
www.pussers.com

IMPORTED BY SHAW-ROSS INT'L IMPORTERS, MIAMI, FL. PUSSER'S RUM 42% ALC/VOL

CONTENTS

subscriptions	6
calendar	14
letters	22
loose lips	70
sightings	72
delta ditch run	88
big oceans, tiny boat	94
tahiti rendezvous	98
transpac preview	106
max ebb: star power	110
the racing sheet	114
world of chartering	126
changes in latitudes	134
classy classifieds	150
advertisers' index	161
brokerage	166

Cover: Take me out to the ball game - the inaugural Media Cup Regatta took place off AT&T Park.

Photo: Latitude/JR

Copyright 2009 Latitude 38 Publishing Co., Inc.

Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs—anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. **Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned.** We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don't contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to editorial@latitude38.com, or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers' guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.html.

Passage Yachts has been putting our clients first for more than 25 years!

Quality ■ Performance ■ Value



Reduced! **Beneteau 423 2004**
Immaculate condition, low hours with Sausalito slip. \$185,000



Beneteau 47.7 2001
\$228,000



X-412 2001
Like new cond. Flag blue hull. Euro craft meets high performance. \$219,000



Beneteau 45f5 1991
Bruce Farr design. Cruise and race equipped. Excellent condition. \$160,000



Tartan 4400 2005
Loaded. Beautiful interior. Ready to cruise the world. \$449,000



Beneteau 331 2004
Popular Bay cruiser. Immaculate. Well equipped. \$85,000

- BENETEAU 49, '07 339,000
- BENETEAU 473 2 from 259,000
- EXPLORER 45, '79 130,000
- BENETEAU 43, '08 239,000
- TAYANA VANCOUVER 42, '79 79,500
- SUNNFJORD 42, '81 (power).... 108,000
- CALIFORNIAN 42, '87 (power).. 119,950
- CASCADE 41, '71 59,500
- CATALINA 400, '97 165,000
- CARROLL MARINE 1200, '95 89,000
- BENETEAU 393 two from 143,000
- WAUQUIEZ HOOD 38 59,000
- ISLAND PACKET 370, 04 299,000
- BENETEAU FIRST 36.7, '05 112,000
- CS 36, '84 55,000
- J/109, '03 192,900
- CATALINA 350, '03 152,000
- FANTASIA 35, '79 74,500
- SEA RAY 340, '06 (power)..... 169,000
- TIARA 29, '98 (power)..... 69,900

Take advantage of the Island Packet National Sales Event in July. All dealer inventory will be available with great savings and free shipping.

All the dealers in the U.S. are sharing inventory during this huge sales event to bring you the best deal ever on a new Island Packet in stock – anywhere.

Full line: 485 • 465CC • 460 • SP Cruiser 41 • 37 • Estero

If you are looking for a deal on an Island Packet, don't miss the boat!

37' ESTERO



The new Estero is a unique addition to the Island Packet line of cruisers. It has all the quality and comfort of the larger yachts with a deck plan ideal for the singlehanded sailor or couple that wants ultimate ease of handling and swift, easy sailing. The Estero features the Hoyt boom making the jib self-tending, and a comfortable cockpit and deck. The innovative interior has as much storage and liveability as a 40-footer. A perfect boat for weekends, family vacations or long distance cruising.

See the full line of Island Packets at our docks.

The Beneteau TARP Sale was very successful. 7 Bay Area clients now have new Beneteaus. There are still some boats available. Let us go to work for you to get your new Beneteau.



Beneteau 46



First 36.7

July Events

VIP Sailing Day July 12
First 36.7 Cruise-In
Richmond Yacht Club July 18



FOR THE TIME OF YOUR LIFE

Pt. Richmond Office

1220 Brickyard Cove Rd
p: 510-236-2633
f: 510-234-0118

Two Locations!

Alameda Office Marina Village

1070 Marina Village Pkwy
Suite 101
p: 510-864-3000
f: 510-337-0565

www.passageyachts.blogspot.com ■ www.passageyachts.com

BENETEAU ISLAND PACKET ALERION EXPRESS WAUQUIEZ

BOAT LOANS

from



Trident Funding

*"a fresh
approach
from people
you can trust"*

*In Northern California call
JOAN BURLEIGH
(800) 690-7770*

*In Southern California call
JEFF LONG
MARGE BROOKSHIRE
(888) 883-8634*

*In San Diego call
MIKE LOCKARD
(619) 255-5666*

www.tridentfunding.com

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Please read form carefully before submitting.

We regret that we cannot accept foreign subscriptions. Check, money order, or credit card information must accompany request. Please allow 4-6 wks to process changes/additions, plus delivery time.

eBooks are now free!

Check out www.latitude38.com and click on eBooks to see what we're talking about. Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader

Enclosed is \$36 for one year Third Class Postage

(Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class, so you must make address change with us in writing.)

Enclosed is \$55 for one year First Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 days; FPO/APO (military), Canada & Mexico subscriptions are first class only)

Third Class Renewal First Class Renewal (*current subs. only!*)

Gift Subscription – Card to read from: _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone: () _____ Email: _____

CREDIT CARD INFORMATION MASTERCARD VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
Min. Charge \$12 Number: _____ Exp.: _____ csv: _____

INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS

Current issue = \$6.00 • With classy ad placed = \$5.00

Back Issues = \$7.00 (must indicate exact issue by month or vol. #)

DISTRIBUTION

We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of *Latitude 38*. (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)

Please send me further information for distribution outside California

Business Name _____ Type of Business _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

County _____ Phone Number _____

Latitude 38

"we go where the wind blows"

Publisher/Exec. Editor..... Richard Spindler..... richard@latitude38.comext. 111
Associate Publisher..... John Arndt..... john@latitude38.comext. 108
Managing Editor..... John Riise..... johnr@latitude38.comext. 110
Senior Editor..... Andy Turpin..... andy@latitude38.comext. 112
Associate Editor..... LaDonna Bubak..... ladonna@latitude38.comext. 109
Associate Editor..... Rob Grant..... rob@latitude38.comext. 105
Advertising Sales..... John Arndt..... john@latitude38.comext. 108
Advertising Sales..... Shawn Grassman..... shawn@latitude38.comext. 107
Classified Sales..... Mary Briggs..... class@latitude38.comext. 104
General Manager..... Colleen Levine..... colleen@latitude38.comext. 102
Production/Web..... Christine Weaver..... chris@latitude38.comext. 103
Production/Photos..... Annie Bates-Winship..... annie@latitude38.comext. 106
Bookkeeping..... Helen Nichols..... helen@latitude38.comext. 101
Directions to our office.....press 4
Subscriptions.....press 1,4
Classified..... class@latitude38.com.....press 1,1
Distribution..... distribution@latitude38.com.....press 1,5
Editorial..... editorial@latitude38.com.....press 1,6
Calendar..... calendar@latitude38.com
Other email..... general@latitude38.com

Please address all correspondence by person or department name

15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941 • (415) 383-8200 Fax: (415) 383-5816
www.latitude38.com



F A R A L L O N E

WISHES YOU A

HAPPY 4TH OF JULY

During This Month Of Celebration, Let Us Remember The Importance Of Supporting Our

AMERICAN DREAM!

Now more than ever we should be buying American Made Products.

Join **CATALINA YACHTS** in

CELEBRATING 40 YEARS of

Manufacturing in The United States of America

FIREWORKS AND REFRESHMENT

AT THE FARALLONE DOCKS -ALAMEDA

JULY 4TH 8:30 P.M.

Don't be misled-compare the difference



The closer you look the better it gets!

Over 75,000 Catalina Yachts built and sold in the United States of America

Preowned Catalina Yachts

Catalina 470	2006	\$399,900
Catalina 440	2005	\$331,900
Catalina 440	2005	\$331,900
Catalina 42	2001	\$185,000
Catalina 42	2006	\$239,500
Catalina 42	2001	\$189,000
Catalina 400	2001	\$189,000
Catalina 380	1998	\$127,000
Catalina 380	2000	\$129,000
Catalina 380	1999	\$134,500
Catalina 36	1987	\$59,000
Catalina 36	1990	\$65,900
Catalina 36	1987	\$59,000
Catalina 36	2003	\$119,900
Catalina 350	2003	\$124,900

Catalina 350	2004	\$139,800
Catalina 34	1989	\$57,500
Catalina 320	2006	\$117,500
Catalina 320	1998	\$64,000
Catalina 320	1999	\$83,900
Catalina 280	1999	\$50,000

Preowned Sailing Yachts

Cavalier 45	1985	\$255,000
Bravaria 42	2006	\$199,500
Fountaine Pajot 42	1995	\$269,000
Endeavour 43	1980	\$139,900
Hunter 450	2000	\$189,000
Hunter Passage 42	1996	\$144,900
Newport Off Shore 40	1987	\$99,000
Morgan 38	1979	\$57,500

Hunter 36	2004	\$130,000
Wylie 36	1978	\$67,500
Hunter 35.5	1993	\$61,000

Preowned Power Yachts

Trojan II Meter Exps 37	1988	\$49,900
Carver Santiago	1990	\$39,000
Regal 2860	2004	\$57,000
Cruising Catamaran		

New 2009 Ranger Tugs in Stock

NEW R29 Tug	2009	\$214,937*
R25 Tug	2009	\$137,937*
R21-EC Tug	2009	\$49,937*

*base price

1070 Marina Village Pkwy.
Alameda CA 94501
510 • 523 • 6730



F A R A L L O N E

ALAMEDA • NEWPORT BEACH • SAN DIEGO

www.faralloneyachts.com

2353 Shelter Island Drive
San Diego CA 92106
619 • 523 • 6730

Welcome Anchor Boat Sales!



Jose Miguel Martinez
 (415) 250-1401
 anchorboats@yahoo.com
 www.anchorboatsales.com



Brisbane Marina would like to welcome Anchor Boat Sales to our line of services. Call Jose today at (415) 250-1401 if you're looking to buy or sell your boat.

- GREAT LOCATION!** Just minutes to Central Bay sailing.
- GREAT RATES!** \$5.90/foot!
- GREAT FACILITIES!** All concrete docks. Newly constructed bathrooms and laundry rooms.
- KAYAK STORAGE!** \$25 per month.

From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina.

400 Sierra Point Parkway
 Brisbane, CA 94005
 (650) 583-6975
 www.ci.brisbane.ca.us
 harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us



MODERN SAILING SCHOOL & CLUB

Sausalito, CA www.ModernSailing.com (415) 331 - 8250

Advanced Certifications in Exotic Locations

Belize Flotilla

November 29 - December 9, 2009

Our flotillas are an opportunity for you to practice your sailing skills in exotic waters with the support and social camaraderie of a group. Join John Connolly on his boat and get your Cruising Catamaran Certification (ASA 114).

\$2195 / berth
 \$3950 / cabin

Head Instructor
 John Connolly



South Pacific

\$2700 / berth
 \$4995 / cabin



Get OPM (ASA 108) certified on LEG 1.

If you are looking for offshore experience, Leg 1 will deliver, as there is a 200 mile passage between Raiatea and the Tuomotus, which is home to the second largest atoll in the world: Rangiroa. Call us for details - see you there!

LEG 1: April 23 - May 1, 2010
 LEG 2: May 6 - 16, 2010
 LEG 3: May 20 - 30, 2010

Leg 2 and 3
SOLD OUT!

news from past trips...

Canary Islands & Spain



The crew had planned to sail from the Canary Islands up to Madeira and then over to Gibraltar. But, Heavy conditions forced them to Morocco, and they coast hopped the rest of the way. **John Connolly** will be sharing this incredible story.

July 16th (7 - 10pm)
 Golden Gate Yacht Club



PREPARE TO TAKE THE HELM

Exclusive West Coast Dealer for Tayana Yachts



TAYANA 54 DECK SALON AT OUR DOCKS



SELECT BROKERAGE



1997 TARTAN 4600

Must see!! Custom kevlar reinforced hull. Beautifully maintained with a huge inventory of equipment and sails.
\$425,000



2007 TAYANA 46 PILOTHOUSE

Cruise in comfort in any climate with inside steering. With only 12 hours on Yanmar 100 hp dsl, she's virtually new. Over 1,000-mile range under power. **\$369,000**



2005 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON

Like new with only 71 hrs on Yanmar. Raymarine electronics, air/heat, genset, Corian, LeisureFurl main, electric winches. **\$489,900**



2005 TAYANA 48 CC

Just back from Mexico in great shape with everything you need for this year's Baja Ha-Ha. **\$469,000**



2007 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON

Calmate has a beautiful LPU navy hull and is loaded with gear. Radar arch, davits, Leisurefurl boom, electric winches, full canvas and up to date electronics. **\$525,000**



1973 C&C 48 SLOOP

Great ex-racer refit at the factory with a new interior, wiring, rod rigging and Perkins MT 80. **\$175,000**



1988 FRASER 51 CUTTER

Wingstar is a Canadian-built center cockpit cutter. Great shape and ready to go again. **\$249,000**



1990 TAYANA 55

Well cared for and consistently upgraded. New teak decks in 2006. New engine 2008. Lying Turkey. **\$360,000**



1973 BREWER 43 CC KETCH

Custom center cockpit teak ketch properly maintained by a meticulous owner. **\$69,000**



1978 TARTAN 30

Clean, well taken care of example of this timeless S&S design. **\$19,500**



1969 COLUMBIA 43 SLOOP

An oldie but a goodie. *Sunflower* is set for cruising with chartplotter, radar, solar panels, davits and Givens 6-man liferaft. **\$47,500**



1982 TAYANA 42 CC

Well cared for and well equipped bluewater cruiser. Great layout with loads of storage and a separate stall shower in aft head. **\$129,500**

Pacific Yacht Imports

2051 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501

www.pacificyachtimports.net

We're at Grand Marina

Dave Wolfe • Neil Weinberg

Tel (510) 865-2541 Fax (510) 865-2369

tayana@mindspring.com



Bay Island YACHTS

VISIT US ONLINE AT WWW.BAYISLANDYACHTS.COM

NONSUCH 33



1989, \$125,000

FOUNTAIN PAJOT 43



2002 Belize, \$350,000

NONSUCH 30 ULTRA



1984

HUNTER 45



1988. Reduced! \$79,500

SANTANA 30



1979, \$16,500

CATALINA 34



1988, \$43,900

FORMOSA 51



1977, \$110,000

ARROW CAT 30



New! 2009, \$187,500

COLUMBIA 9.6



1979, INQUIRE

CATALINA 36



2002, INQUIRE

In Grand
Marina

(510) 814-0400

Fax (510) 814-8765

2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501

www.bayislandyachts.com

yachtsales@bayislandyachts.com

YACHTWORLD.com



CALENDAR

Non-Race

June 27-July 3 — *Latitude 38's* inaugural Delta Doo Dah, a laid-back rally to the warm Delta waters. Follow the event on Twitter or at www.deltadoodah.com.

July 1-29 — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m., \$13.50. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker every Wednesday. All YCs' members welcome. More info under the 'Events' tab at www.stfyc.com.

July 2, 9, 11, 16, 18, 23, 25, 30 — Sail aboard SF Maritime National Historic Park's scow schooner *Alma*. Learn the Bay's history on this 3-hour voyage, leaving Hyde St. Pier at 1 p.m. \$35 adult, \$20 kids 6 & up. Info, www.nps.gov/safr.

July 4 — Celebrate Independence Day at Barron Hilton's Fireworks Extravaganza at Mandeville Tip in the Delta.

July 4, 19 — Cal Sailing Club's free introductory sails at Berkeley Marina, 1-4 p.m. Info, www.cal-sailing.org.

July 5-26 — Free sailing at Pier 40 every Sunday courtesy of BAADS. Info, (415) 281-0212 or www.baads.org.

July 7 — Howl at the full moon on a Tuesday night.

July 9 — Single sailors of all skill levels are invited to the Single Sailors Association monthly meeting at Ballena Bay YC, 6:30 p.m. Info, www.singlesailors.org or (510) 233-1064.

July 10-12 — 27th Catalina Yachts Rendezvous at Two Harbors, Catalina Island. Info www.catalinayachts.com.

July 16 — Free presentation on Modern Sailing Instructor John Connolly's trip from the Canaries to Morocco, Gibraltar and Mallorca at GGYC, 6:30 p.m. Info, (800) 995-1668.

July 18 — Beneteau 36.7 Fleet Cruise-In at Richmond YC. Fun regatta, BBQ and more! Info, www.sf367.org.

July 18 — Glen Cove Marina Jazz, Wine & Arts Festival in Vallejo, noon-dusk. Celebrate summer and the centennial of the Carquinez Strait Lighthouse. Info, (707) 552-3236 or www.glencovemarina.net.

July 18 — Nautical Swap Meet at Ballena Isle Marina in Alameda, 8 a.m.-noon. Info, (510) 523-5528.

July 18 — Classic Car and Boat Show at Marin YC in San Rafael, 11 a.m.-5 p.m. Info, www.marinyachtclub.com.

July 18-19 — Triton and Alberg sail-in to South Beach Harbor. Mike Borgerding, (925) 228-2193.

July 18-26 — World War II/Korean War Rescue Boat Rendezvous, visiting Pier 40, Sausalito, Berkeley, Alameda and Redwood City. Info, <http://crashboat.homestead.com>.

July 25 — Coyote Point Marina Lien Sale, 1 p.m. Viewing starts at noon. \$5 park entry fee, so pack a picnic for the rest of the day. Info, (650) 573-2594 or marina@co.sanmateo.ca.us.

July 30-Aug. 2 — H&S Power & Sailboat Owner Rendezvous at Catalina Island. Register at www.hsyacht.com.

Aug. 1 — Flea Market & Maritime Celebration at Galilee Harbor in Sausalito, 8 a.m.-6 p.m. Info, (415) 332-8554 or www.galileeharbor.org.

Aug. 6-9 — Beneteau Owners Rendezvous at Catalina's Two Harbors. Info, www.southwesternyachts.com.

Sept. 15-Oct. 6 — America's Boating Class by Marin Power & Sail Squadron on Tuesdays and Thursdays, 7-9 p.m. Textbook \$50. Info, (415) 924-2712.

Racing

June 29-July 5 — 45th L.A. to Honolulu Race, better known as the TransPac, starts. Info, www.transpacrace.com.

July 3-4 — 42nd Marina del Rey to San Diego Race. Info, www.smwyc.org or www.southwesternyc.org.

July 4 — 61st Annual Boreas Race, Half Moon Bay to Moss Landing. Elkhorn YC and HMBYC, www.elkhornyc.com.

July 4 — Brothers & Sisters Regatta, a low-key lap around the two island groups followed by a BBQ and shoreside fun

Cityyachts

San Francisco's yacht broker since 1969

YACHTS AND THE CITY



30' Knarr, 1984
\$25,000



Carver 30, 1993
\$59,900



28' Bayliner 2855, 2000
\$44,500



Catalina 34, 1994
\$70,000



42' Fountaine Pajot Venezia,
1995, \$230,000



36' Islander, 1975
\$38,500



Hylas 42, 1998
\$165,000



51' Morgan Out Island, 1982
\$135,000



35' Maxum, 2002
\$190,000



34' Irwin, 1980
\$23,800



35' Niagara, 1980
\$58,500



46' Moody, 2000
\$399,000

10 MARINA BL. • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123 • Toll Free: 877-444-5091 • 415-567-8880
FAX (415) 567-6725 • email sales@citysf.com • website <http://yachtworld.com/cityyachts>



PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM

CALENDAR

for the whole family. TYC, www.tyc.org.

July 4 — Firecracker Regatta. CYC, www.cyc.org.

July 6-10 — Kiteboarding Worlds off the Cityfront. StFYC, www.stfyc.com.

July 10-12 — Wylie Wabbit & Santa Cruz 27 Nationals on Monterey Bay. MPYC, www.mpyc.org.

July 11 — Silver Eagle Long Distance Race, with a shorter course for boats rating 150 or above. IYC, www.iyc.org.

July 11 — Moonlight Marathon (not to be confused with SFYC's similarly named race). SeqYC, www.sequoiayc.org.

July 11 — TransTahoe Regatta, generally featuring either too much wind or too little but always lots of fun. Tahoe YC, www.tahoeyc.com.

July 11 — South Bay YRA Summer Series #4. Richard, rjgreenawald@hotmail.com.

July 11 — Hart-Nunes for Mercs. SFYC, www.sfyc.org.

July 11-12 — Easom Founders (Etchells)/Melges 24 Invitational. SFYC, www.sfyc.org.

July 11-12 — High Sierra Regatta for Centerboard Classes. Info, www.fresnoyachtclub.org.

July 11-12 — Longboard SF Classic/UN Challenge. StFYC, www.stfyc.com.

July 12 — Jack & Jill Race. SSC, www.stocktonsc.org.

July 17 — Women's Regatta on Lake Tahoe. Tahoe YC, www.tahoeyc.com.

July 18 — Triton One Design Association Perpetual Cup race, in conjunction with BVBC's Plastic Classic Regatta. Mike Borgerding, (925) 228-2193.

July 18 — 25th Annual Plastic Classic, for fiberglass boats from the '60s & '70s. BVBC, www.plasticclassic.com or (415) 864-4334.

July 18 — YRA-OYRA Lightship 2. GGYC, www.yra.org.

July 18-19 — Albert T. Simpson Sportboat Regatta. StFYC, www.stfyc.com.

July 18-19 — PICYA Lipton Series, the annual interclub all-star game. GGYC, www.picya.org.

July 18-19 — BAYS #3/Svendson's Summer Splash (which acts as the Area G Bemis-Smythe Qualifier) at EYC. Info, www.bayarea-youthsailing.com.

July 18-19 — West Wight Potters Roundup on Monterey Bay. MPYC, www.mpyc.org.

July 18-19 — High Sierra Regatta for Keelboats. Info, www.fresnoyachtclub.org.

July 24-26 — San Francisco Inter-Yacht Club Challenge on 1D35s. GGYC, www.ggyc.com.

July 24-26 — Santana 22 Nationals. CYC, www.cyc.org.

July 25 — Dinghy Delta Ditch Run, 31 miles from Rio Vista to West Sac. LWSC, www.lwsailing.org.

July 25-26 — YRA 2nd Half Opener. EYC, www.yra.org.

July 26 — Summer Series #3 (El Toros) on Fremont's Lake Elizabeth. Info, www.fremontsailingclub.org.

July 29-Aug. 4 — 2009 Great Pacific Longitude Race, aka 'The LongPac', a qualifier for next summer's Singlehanded TransPac. Info, www.sfbaysss.org.

July 31-Aug. 2 — Aldo Alessio Perpetual for IRC, J/120s, J/105s and any other big boat one design class that fields six boats. StFYC, www.stfyc.com.

Aug. 1 — South Bay YRA Summer Series #5. Richard, rjgreenawald@hotmail.com.

Aug. 1-2 — Moseley Regatta. TYC, www.tyc.org.

Aug. 2-6 — Flying Dutchman Regatta on Lake Tahoe. Tahoe YC, www.tahoeyc.com.

Aug. 3-6 — Lake Tahoe Race Week for El Toros (Nationals), Lasers, FJs, FDs, Vanguard 15s, Thistles, Windmills, etc. Tahoe YC, Darren Kramer, (530) 581-4700.



**Lowrie
Yacht
Harbor**
INC.

(415) 454-7595

ANCHOR
BOAT SALES

(415) 257-BOAT

- **\$6.50** per foot – Best Rates this side of the Bay
- 25' - 65' Berths Available – North Bay/Marin Co.
- Surge and Wind Protected – Out of the Fog
- Convenient Location – Warm and Sunny

40 Pt. San Pedro Rd., San Rafael, CA


BLUESTORM

**Prepare
for the
unexpected**



Bluestorm Inflatable PFDs provide the ultimate in style, safety and value.

- Three sailing models with built-in harness
- Manual, fully automatic, or convertible inflation
- USCG approved

Bluestorm
P.O. Box 210
Plympton, MA USA
(877) 688-5657
www.bluestorm.us

THE BOAT YARD AT GRAND MARINA

"Where Service Has Meaning"

**SHE'S
BACK...**

*Headquarters
for the exclusive*

**"SUPER
COTE"
BOTTOM
JOB**

*There's No Finer
Bottom
Than Ours!**

Call today to
schedule your
2009 haulout,
bottom, fiberglass,
engine, rigging and
LPU work.

*Well almost none.



Interlux
yachtpaint.com

AWLGRIP
THE EXPERT

FEATURING
TRINIDAD
ANTI-FOULING PAINT BY
PETTIT
marine paint
RATED "SUPERIOR" by
Practical Sailor

The only yard to brush on your bottom paint!

IT'S SIMPLE!

Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

- Prop and Shaft Work
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Fiberglass & Blister Repair
- Gelcoat Repair
- Gas & Diesel Engine Service
- LPU Hull & Topside
- Electrical Repair & Installation

CALL FOR A RESERVATION

(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684

Located at Grand Marina • 2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda

www.boatyardgm.com

Dealers for:

MAX-PROP
AUTOMATIC FEATHERING PROPELLERS

GORI
marine

Webasto
PACKLESS SEALING SYSTEM
SHAFT SEAL

Lectra/san

SIDE-POWER
Thruster systems

facnor
FURLING SYSTEMS INC.

AQUAMARINE
FINE REVERSE OSMOSIS EQUIPMENT

FAST IS FUN!

SC³⁷ Santa Cruz YACHTS



Two in Stock – Call Now

Recent wins reveal
SCORCHING SPEED!

2009 Vallejo Race:

Fastest elapsed time, **FIRST** in class

2009 Border Run, Newport to San Diego:

First to finish monohull by one hour!

In the Santa Cruz tradition – a downwind flyer.

Call for a test sail... *and hold on tight!*

Dealers for Santa Cruz Yachts in California

SAIL
California

Alameda
(510) 523-8600
info@sailcal.com



Newport Beach
(949) 675-8035
San Diego
(619) 224-6200
jeff@jk3yachts.com

www.jk3yachts.com • www.sailcal.com
www.santacruzayachts.com

CALENDAR

Aug. 7-9 — Summer National Senior Games on Emeryville Flats. StFYC, www.stfyc.com.

Aug. 8 — YRA-HDA/ODCA Fall 1. RYC, www.yra.org.

Aug. 8 — Round the Rock, from the South Bay to Alcatraz. BVBC, www.bayviewboatclub.org.

Aug. 8 — Ronstan Bay Challenge. StFYC, www.stfyc.com.

Aug. 8 — HO Lind #5 & 6. TYC, www.tyc.org.

Aug. 8 — Gracie & George Regatta, a co-ed doublehander featuring 'Gracie' on the helm. EYC, www.encinal.org.

Aug. 8 — The return of the Bay classic Midnight Moonlight Maritime Marathon, a night run from Raccoon Strait to Carquinez Strait and back. SFYC, www.sfyc.org.

Aug. 8-9 — J/24 & Olson 25 Nationals. BYC, www.berkeleyyc.org.

Aug. 14-16 — Laser Masters Nationals. MPYC, www.mpyc.org.

Summer Beer Can Regattas

BALLENA BAY YC — Friday Night Grillers: 7/10, 7/24, 8/7, 8/21, 9/4, 9/18, 10/2, 10/16, 10/30. Info, (510) 523-2292 or race@bbyc.org.

BAY VIEW BOAT CLUB — Monday Night Madness Fall: 7/20, 8/3, 8/17, 8/31, 9/14, 9/21 (make-up). Peter McCool, (415) 864-4334 or bayviewracing@sbcglobal.net.

BENICIA YC — Thursday nights: 7/9-9/24. Mike Munn, (408) 671-1484 or mmunn88@sbcglobal.net.

BERKELEY YC — Every Friday night through 9/25. Bobbi Tosse, (925) 939-9885 or bobbi_john@jfchat.com.

CAL SAILING CLUB — Year-round Sunday morning dinghy races, intracub only, typically in Laser Bahias and JY15s. Email Gary and Alistair at racing_chair@cal-sailing.org.

CORINTHIAN YC — Every Friday night through 9/4. Donal Botkin, (415) 497-5411 or racing@cyc.org.

COYOTE POINT YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/28. Torin Knorr, (650) 863-2570 or regatta@cpyc.com.

ENCINAL YC — Friday Night Summer Twilight Series: 7/24, 8/7, 8/21, 9/11, 9/25. Matthew Dean, (510) 406-0851 or rearcommadore@encinal.org.

FOLSOM LAKE YC — Every Wednesday night through 9/16. Steve Galeria, (916) 635-3911 or www.flyc.org.

GOLDEN GATE YC — Friday nights: 7/3, 7/17, 7/31, 8/14, 8/28. Mont McMillen, (209) 481-5158 or ggycracedeck@aol.com.

ISLAND YC — Friday Night Island Nights: 7/17, 7/31, 8/14, 8/28, 9/18. Info, (510) 521-7442 or www.iyc.org.

LAKE TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/14. Mike Robinson, (530) 713-9080

LAKE WASHINGTON SC — Every Thursday night through 8/27. Roy Pitts, (530) 908-7160, rpitts@ucdavis.edu or www.lwsailing.org.

MONTEREY PENINSULA YC — Sunset Series, every Wednesday night through 9/30. Ray Ward, (831) 659-2401 or www.mpyc.org.

OAKLAND YC — Wednesday Night Sweet 16 Series: 7/29-9/16. Sheldon Haynie, (510) 368-5427 or sheldonhaynie@gmail.com.

RICHMOND YC — Wednesday nights: 7/1, 7/8, 7/15, 7/22, 7/29, 8/5, 8/12, 8/19, 8/26, 9/2, 9/16, 9/30. Eric Arens, ericarens@comcast.net or (510) 841-6022.

ST. FRANCIS YC — Wednesday Night Series: 8/5-8/26. Thursday Night Kiting Series through September Friday Night Windsurfing Series through September John Craig, (415) 563-6363 or racemgr@stfyc.com.

SANTA CRUZ YC — Wet Wednesdays, every Wednesday night during Daylight Saving Time. Larry Weaver, (831) 423-

SAIL *California*

YOUR PERFORMANCE YACHT SPECIALISTS

ALAMEDA

1070 Marina Village Pkwy #108
Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-8500
FAX (510) 522-0641

SEATTLE

SAIL NORTHWEST
7001 Seaview Ave. NW #140
Seattle, WA 98117
(206) 286-1004

Sydney 38

2000

Howl

Awesome boat, race ready, cruising comfort.

Asking \$179,000



J/40, 1986 *China Cloud*

Dreaming of doing the Baja Ha-Ha? *China Cloud* is ready to take you there.

Asking \$159,000



J/124, 2007, *Fortuna*

For the joy of sailing, experience the J/124.
Asking \$349,000



Custom Schumacher 39, 1996, *Recidivist*

Own a legend!
Asking \$149,000



Andrews 56, 1994, *Charisma*

Asking \$324,900



J/120, 2001, *OuiB5*

One of North America's most successful Big Boat One Designs, the J/120 is the most versatile 40-footer afloat. At our sales dock. Asking \$199,000



J/109, 2004, *Crazy Diamond*

If you want a genuine, fun to sail, dual purpose sailboat, the J/109 is for you. Asking \$185,000



J/105, 2000, Hull #298, *Chilaxn*

Chilaxn is ready to race in the most exciting one design class on the Bay. Asking \$114,000



Back Cove 29, 2005, *Diamond Lil*

She's a beauty with her new blue hull. Asking \$179,900

77' Andrews, '03, <i>Glory, ex-Alchemy</i>**	.....\$950,000
56' Andrews, '94, <i>Charisma</i>	Reduced! \$324,900
48' J/145, Hull #9, '03**	.....\$700,000
48' Kristen, '01, <i>Trinity</i>**	.....\$629,000
44' J/44, '90, <i>Phoenix</i>	\$219,000
42' J/42, '03, <i>Freedom</i>	SOLD \$295,000
41' J/124, '07, <i>Fortuna</i>	\$349,000
41' Passport, '90, <i>360</i>**	.....\$249,900
41' Bianca 414, '80, <i>Avion</i>	Reduced! \$43,500
40' J/120, '01, <i>OuiB5</i>	Reduced! \$199,000
40' J/120, '95, <i>Attitude</i>**	.....\$189,000
40' J/40, '86, <i>China Cloud</i>	\$159,000
40' Tripp, '92, <i>Snake Oil</i>**	.....\$85,900
40' Catalina 400 Mk II, '07**	.....\$279,900
39' Schumacher Custom, '96, <i>Recidivist</i> ..	New Listing \$149,000
38' Sydney, '00, <i>Howl</i>	\$179,000

**Ericson 35 MkIII
Symmetry**
Own a classic boat with many upgrades!
Asking \$49,000



38' X-Yachts 382, '99, <i>XTC</i>	Reduced! \$179,000
37' J/37, '88, Hull #30**	.....\$105,000
36' J/109, '04, <i>Crazy Diamond</i>	Reduced! \$185,000
36' J/36, '83**	.....\$57,900
35' J/105, '04, Hull #617, formerly <i>Chili Pepper</i>**	.....\$127,500
35' J/105, '02, <i>Breezy</i>	\$117,000
35' J/105, '00, Hull #355, <i>Whisper</i>	SOLD \$104,900
35' J/105, '00, Hull #347, <i>Bald Eagle</i>	New Listing \$114,000
35' J/105, '00, Hull #298, <i>Chilaxn</i>	\$114,000
35' J/105, '99, <i>Life Is Good</i>**	.....\$83,000

35' J/105, '99, Hull #255, <i>Roadster</i>**	.....\$105,000
35' Ericson 35 MkIII, '86, <i>Symmetry</i>	New Listing \$49,000
34' J/34, '85, <i>The Zoo</i>**	.....\$29,900
34' MJM 34z, '05**	.....Reduced! \$384,000
34' Classic Hans Pederson Power Yacht, '63**	.....\$79,000
33' J/100, Hull #5, '05, <i>Reddie Freddie</i>	Reduced! \$118,000
30' J/92, '93, <i>J Moto</i>	\$45,000
30' J/30, '84**	.....\$34,000
29' J/29, '85, <i>Masthead</i>**	.....\$28,000
29' Back Cove, '05, <i>Diamond Lil</i>	Reduced! \$179,900
29' Cobalt, '01**	.....\$69,000
27' Antrim 27, '98, <i>Luna</i>	\$38,000
27' Choate, '79, <i>Allegro Con Brio</i>**	.....\$9,900
26' J/80, '01, <i>Lay Down Sally</i>	\$32,000
22' Aquapro Raider 665, '04.....	Reduced! \$39,900

** Indicates Seattle Boats

SAIL *California*

www.sailcal.com • email: info@sailcal.com

DEALERS FOR THESE FINE YACHTS:

SABRE

Santa Cruz
YACHTS

J[®]
Boats

SHAFT SHARK

**The best rope,
line and debris
cutter there is!**

Two piece unit

For both power and sail

**Now available for
sail drive systems.**



747 Aquidneck Ave.
Middletown, RI 02842

401-847-7960

Fax: 401-849-0631

sales@ab-marine.com

www.ab-marine.com



CALENDAR

8111 or lweaver@cruzio.com.

SAUSALITO YC — Tuesday Night Summer Sunset Series: 7/25, 8/11, 8/25, 9/8, 9/22. John Mount, (415) 509-8381 or race@syconline.org.

SEQUOIA YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/7. Rich Butts, (650) 576-3990 or rbutts@pacbell.net.

SOUTH BAY YRA — Summer Series: 7/11, 8/1, 9/5, 10/3. Richard, rjgreenawald@hotmail.com.

SOUTH BEACH YC — Friday Night Series: 7/17, 7/24, 7/31, 8/7, 8/21, 8/28. Nancy DeMauro, (415) 409-1071 or rearcommodore@sbyc.org.

STOCKTON SC — Every Wednesday night through 8/26. Phil Hendrix, (209) 476-1381 or phil.hendrix@excite.com.

TAHOE YC — Wednesday Night Spring Keelboat Series through 7/8. Summer Series, 7/15-8-26. Monday Night Spring Laser Series through 7/13. Summer Series, 7/20-8/24. Darren Kramer, (530) 581-4700 or www.tahoeyc.com.

TIBURON YC — Every Friday night through 8/11. Gary Proctor, (415) 827-2622 or www.tyc.org.

VALLEJO YC — Every Wednesday night through 9/30. Gordon Smith, (530) 622-8761 or fleetcaptainsail@vyc.org.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to calendar@latitude38.com. If you're totally old-school, mail them to *Latitude 38* (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don't cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

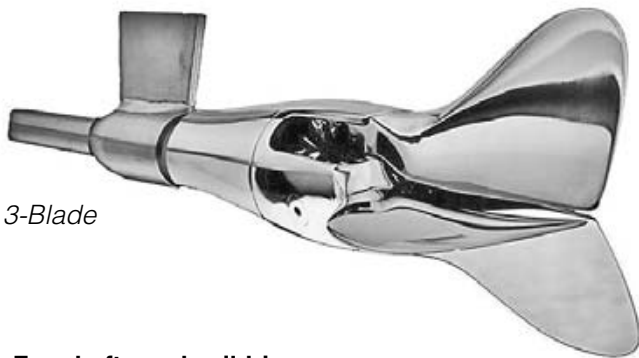
July Weekend Tides

date/day	time/ht. LOW	time/ht. HIGH	time/ht. LOW	time/ht. HIGH
7/04Sat	0441/-0.5	1202/4.4	1604/3.1	2209/6.1
7/05Sun	0520/-0.6	1244/4.5	1651/3.1	2249/6.1
	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	LOW
7/11Sat	0158/5.2	0834/0.0	1544/5.0	2101/2.6
7/12Sun	0242/4.8	0906/0.4	1614/5.1	2155/2.4
	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH
7/18Sat	0304/-0.3	1033/4.0	1416/3.1	2040/6.6
7/19Sun	0357/-0.9	1125/4.4	1520/3.1	2137/6.9
	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	LOW
7/25Sat	0209/6.0	0828/-0.3	1526/5.9	2105/1.5
7/26Sun	0308/5.3	0911/0.4	1607/6.0	2211/1.3

July Weekend Currents

date/day	slack	max	slack	max
7/04Sat		0253/4.3E	0652	1008/3.5F
	1317	1555/1.6E	1834	2125/2.3F
7/05Sun	0003	0334/4.5E	0734	1048/3.6F
	1359	1625/1.7E	1916	2205/2.4F
7/11Sat		0112/2.3F	0354	0715/4.1E
	1053	1356/3.2F	1720	1950/2.7E
7/12Sun		0157/2.1F	0439	0757/3.6E
	1122	1432/3.0F	1751	2034/2.9E
7/18Sat		0108/4.4E	0522	0827/3.1F
	1152	1348/1.5E	1645	1948/2.3F
	2234			
7/19Sun		0207/5.0E	0615	0924/3.7F
	1248	1450/1.8E	1748	2046/2.7F
	2331			
7/25Sat		0109/3.5F	0406	0708/4.8E
	1049	1348/4.1F	1700	1942/3.8E
	2316			
7/26Sun		0205/3.2F	1505	0756/3.9E
	1132	1431/3.6F	1741	2031/3.8E

Gori propeller



3-Blade

- For shafts and saildrives
- Both 2 & 3 blade available
- Lowest drag when sailing
- The champions choice



747 Aquidneck Ave.
Middletown, RI 02842

401-847-7960

Fax: 401-849-0631

sales@ab-marine.com

www.ab-marine.com

CALL US TODAY!

800-801-8922

Not Just Great Sails, But WORLD CLASS SAILMAKERS!

CUSTOMER
APPRECIATION MONTH!

**20%
DISCOUNT**
on all SAIL REPAIRS
for the month of
JULY



With over 40 years combined experience, the sailing specialists at QUANTUM PACIFIC offer a vast array of services.

- **SAIL REPAIR** - From simple tears to extreme re-construction.
- **RE-CUTS** - Making your old sail work again.
- **CONVERSIONS** - UV Covers, Dutchman, Strong Tack and more.
- **SAIL WASHING AND REJUVENATION**
- **REMOVAL, INSTALLATION, PICK-UP & DROP-OFF SERVICE AVAILABLE**
- **SAME DAY OR OVERNIGHT REPAIRS AVAILABLE**
- **PROBLEM SOLVING**
- **MUCH MORE!**

Contact us today at 510-234-4334 to learn more about how our services can help, so that you don't miss a single day of sailing.



QUANTUM PACIFIC

1230 Brickyard Cove Rd | Point Richmond, CA
510-234-4334

dteakell@quantumsails.com

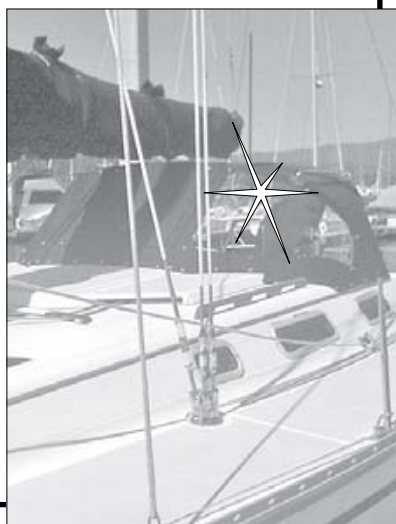
THINK

Just say no to boxy dodgers!

BEFORE:
The Box



AFTER:
Beyond
the Box



STARBUCK



CANVAS WORKS

67 Liberty Ship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965

415•332•2509

COVER CRAFT

DURABLE GOODS

Better Materials
Thoughtful, Innovative Designs
Top Quality Workmanship



All sewing in Tenara thread

- Classic dodgers and biminis
- Wavestopper hardtop dodgers
- Drop-top folding dodgers
- Enclosures • Custom canvas

1230 Brickyard Cove Road, #106
Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
In Brickyard Cove Marina

(510) 234-4400

Quality
Yacht
Canvases

LETTERS

↑↓ TO REQUIRE A PERMIT IS TOO RESTRICTIVE

Having read the minutes of the Treasure Island Development Agency's (TIDA) proposal requiring permits for boats to anchor at Clipper Cove, in order to "welcome all types of boaters while mitigating some of the abuse of the cove," I have some comments:

- Where there are permits, there are inevitably fees. Providing staff, paperwork, systems, enforcement and review for those permits will cost money.

- The proposal to require a permit after 24 hours is too restrictive. The problems at Clipper Cove are caused by a few boats, often unattended, that stay for significantly longer than 24 hours — weeks, months and even years. The problems at Clipper Cove are not caused by weekend visitors, and TIDA has not shown any reason that these mariners should have to get permits.

- I didn't see any mention of the maximum time TIDA would allow boats to stay at Clipper Cove. If it was only two weeks, it seems the simplest solution would be to not require permits at all.

- If I were writing the rules, I'd establish a permit-free period of two weeks. Such a time period would have the side benefit of making enforcement simple. Authorities could swing by the cove once a week to see who was still there after a week. If a boat was there after a third visit, a note would be left on the hull. After a grace period, enforcement would proceed.

- One of the agenda items said owners getting permits would need to "prove the seaworthiness of the vessel." If TIDA wants to get into that business, the standards would need to be very clear on enforcement. Marinas avoid having to deal with it by requiring evidence of insurance for boats that stay more than a few days.

- If stays beyond two weeks were allowed, I think that a permit, a check of holding tanks, and proof of insurance would be appropriate — especially as the island develops.

- A true public guest dock at Clipper Cove would also be a fantastic improvement. When the marina is redeveloped, that should certainly be considered.

August Zajonc
San Francisco

August — We think we have a simpler and more cost-effective plan — and lord knows there needs to be more simplicity and cost-effectiveness in government operations. The Latitude plan is that there should be no permit required to anchor at Clipper



LATITUDE / LADONNA

Cove on Friday, Saturday, Sunday and Monday nights. This would make life easy for 95% of the people who use the cove, as most people think it should be

It's Wednesday night. Where the hell is your permit?

used. Those who wanted to anchor on Tuesday, Wednesday or Thursday nights could do so, but they'd have to sign up online in advance or at the TIDA office, and they wouldn't be allowed to sign up for more than two Tuesday, Wednesday or Thursday nights a month. This would allow most mariners

GREAT BOATS GREAT BROKERS

**OPEN BOAT
WEEKEND**

**JULY
11-12**

Cruising Yachts



Hunter 50 CC



Jeanneau 30i



Caliber 40

*Cruising Yachts
Hunter · Jeanneau
Caliber · Navigator
(510) 749-9001*

Farallone Yachts



Ranger Tugs



Catalina 350



Catalina 470

*Farallone Yachts
Catalina
(510) 523-6730*

Passage Yachts



Alerion Express 28



Island Packet Estero



Beneteau 46

*Passage Yachts
Beneteau · Island Packet
Wauquiez · Alerion
(510) 864-3000*

Sail California



Sabre Spirit



J/122



Santa Cruz 37

*Sail California
J-Boats · Sabre
Santa Cruz Yachts
(510) 523-6730*

BROKERS
*McGrath Yachts
(510) 521-5020
Orange Coast Yachts
(510) 523-2628
Richard Boland
Yacht Sales
(510) 521-6213*

More new & pre-owned boats in one location – come see!

MARINA VILLAGE YACHT HARBOR
(510) 521-0905 • www.marinavillageharbor.com



Slip Into Someplace Comfortable

Silicon Valley's newest and most convenient marina



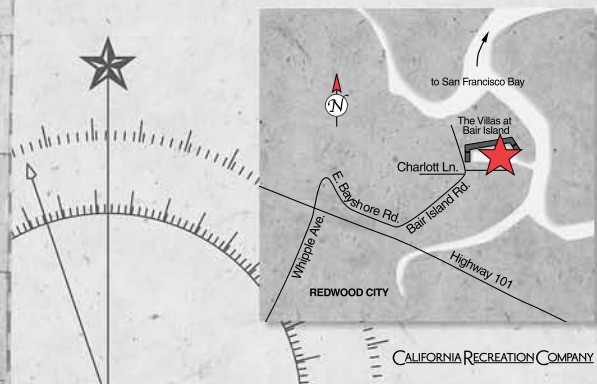
Discover a touch of Italy with the quickest access to South San Francisco Bay. Bair Island's management team is committed to providing a truly excellent home for your boat.

- ★ Slips and side-ties from 30' to 75'
- ★ 30 and 50 amp power
- ★ Cable TV, DSL and phone
- ★ Calm, quiet and protected
- ★ Free parking
- ★ Heated shower and laundry facilities
- ★ Walk to shops, restaurants and movies
- ★ Office open 7 days
- ★ Dock boxes with lighting
- ★ Kids playground

BAIR ISLAND MARINA



702 Bair Island Road
Redwood City, CA 94063
650-701-0382
www.greatslips.com



LETTERS

generous use of the cove, but would eliminate the cove's being used as a private storage area/dumping ground for what are often derelict vessels.

Such rules would be useless without enforcement, of course. Nobody leaves cars on the side of freeways for a simple reason — they know it's going to cost them big time. The same financial consequences need to motivate the people who leave boats at Clipper Cove for long periods of time. In order for this to be ultra cost-effective, volunteers could patrol the cove — as they do at permitted anchorages in San Diego. (By the way, in several of those anchorages requiring permits, the permits are free.) And such patrolling wouldn't have to be frequent to be effective — as long as violators took a big enough financial hit when they got caught anchoring illegally.

Another reason we like our plan over a traditional permit process is that it would require the least government work. That's good, because fees from such permits wouldn't come close to paying even one government employee.

↑↓ WE AVOID IT ALTOGETHER NOW

We were very happy to read the article in the latest issue of *Latitude* regarding Mirian Saez and TIDA's attempts to clear the derelict boats from Clipper Cove. This situation has gotten



LATITUDE / LADONNA

Finally, an official who not only really seems to care, but who's actually been able to get something done at Clipper Cove.

completely out of control, with these boats permanently moored in the most desirable spots in the cove. We used to love our stays on the hook, but lately have avoided the area altogether.

We also found the photograph accompanying *Latitude's* article to be ironic, as all three of the boats behind Ms. Saez in the photograph — including the sunken boat — were there when we visited a year ago. Please continue the good work!

Rod & Cherie Williams
Azure, Catalina 42
Alameda

Rod and Cherie — Great news! As of late June, many of the offending boats had been removed. Mirian Saez also reports the Treasure Island Bar & Grill is open and ready to pour.

↑↓ NO PERMITS FOR CLIPPER COVE

Based on the June article in *Latitude*, I want to thank Mirian Saez of the Treasure Island Development Agency (TIDA) for her concern about the neglected boats that have become both an eyesore and a hazard at Clipper Cove. It's with great alarm that we've watched the steady deterioration of Clipper Cove ever since the Navy closed up shop.

But we're apprehensive, because the result of most governmental actions is that everyone is punished as the result of the improper actions of a few. We feel the imposition of permits for what is — and should remain — a free anchorage is abhorrent, and would set a dangerous precedent. The most important thing that TIDA can do is promptly remove the



Hanse 







THE NEW
HANSE 400

400* 

320 350 370* 430* 470* 540e 630e

*epoxy option

Compare our pricing
against the competition

-  Ground breaking interior design
-  Multiple layout options (Individual Cabin Concept)
-  Modern, award winning performance cruisers
-  Self-tacking jib engineered into the HanseYachts design
-  Epoxy hulls (option up to 54 ft)
-  Safe, comfortable, fast & easy to sail

Hanse Yachts US

Ph: 1-410-571-5881

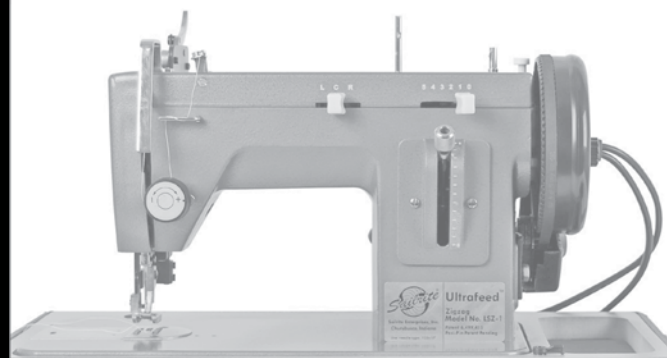
aharrison@hanseyachts.com

Annapolis MD | Norwalk CT | Manchester MA
Huron OH | Chicago | Toronto | Montreal
Vancouver | San Francisco | San Diego
St. Petersburg FL

www.hanseyachts.com

Sailrite

Ultrafeed LSZ-1 Sewing Machine



Ultrafeed LSZ-1 "BIG BLUE" \$849.00 #102600



"...using the 'Big Blue' machine to fix a torn reef point in a mainsail. The repair was done at sea while sailing south of the Baja in Mexico. 'Big Blue' saved our trip! Thanks so much."

Julie Mehler

Call for a **FREE** Catalog



www.sailrite.com

800.348.2769 • 260.693.2242

LETTERS

derelict boats and return Clipper Cove to its original pristine condition — without adding any governmental red tape. No permits!

We have great memories of Clipper Cove, as our son was conceived at anchor there. Neither he nor we feel that it is appropriate to add anything more than an 'anchor's aweigh!' to all our future visits.

Stu Jackson
Catalina 34 Int. Association Secretary
Piedmont

Stu — Finally, somebody who seems to really care about getting things done at Clipper Cove! We're in favor of limited permitting, as outlined above. Ms. Saez is considering it — along with other proposed plans.

↑↓DON'T BELIEVE EVERYTHING YOU READ

I hope my latest 'lesson learned' might be instructive. I waited until 12:30 a.m. the night before the Singlehanded Farallones Race to enter the waypoint coordinates in my handheld GPS. When I sat down to program them, I thought about how good a few hours of sleep would feel before the race. So to save time, I entered the waypoints that I found in *Exploring the Pacific Coast San Diego to Seattle*, by Don Douglass & Reanne Hemingway-Douglass, rather than coordinates from paper charts.

I enjoyed beautiful sailing conditions the next morning. When I got to #1 Buoy, I set a course for Middle Farallon, with the intention of approaching a bit high of Southeast Farallon so I could quickly reach down and around the island once it came into sight. But as I followed my waypoint bearing of 198°, I soon began to notice that other boats were sailing an altogether different course, one that was taking them considerably higher. Unfortunately, I didn't give this too much thought.

A while later, I glanced at my GPS and noticed that it was reporting my distance to Middle Farallon as just over 40



LATITUDE / LADONNA

miles! This also failed to register at first. But then my brain stirred — the Farallones are only 25 miles off the coast! Something had to be wrong with the coordinates I'd gotten from the cruising guide. Following a short tantrum, I went below to find my position on the chart plotter — and discovered that I was well

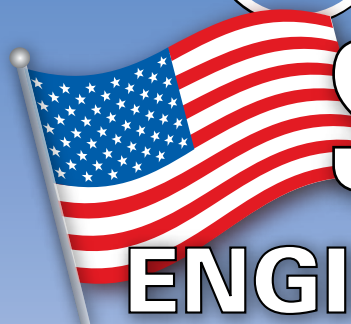
Proofreader needed for waypoints and charts!

southwest of the Lightbucket and was, in fact, headed WSW to the continental shelf. My corrected course was 265°, forcing me to point into the prevailing NW breeze in order to reach Southeast Farallon.

Thanks to a benign sea state, I was finally able to round South Farallon and finish the race, but I feel that I should remind fellow novice navigators not to blindly trust published waypoint coordinates, in this case, coordinates published in *Exploring the Pacific Coast San Diego to Seattle*. That guide



**SVENDSEN'S
BOAT WORKS**



Summer Savings!

ENGINE SERVICE SPECIAL

Inboards/Outboards:

Drive Service • Replace Zincs
Change Oil & Filter
Engine Safety Inspection

Only \$500!

Sailboats:

Change Oil & Filter
Engine Safety Inspection
Belt Adjustment

Only \$250!



Summer's here, and like us, you're probably itching to get on the water! Whether you're power-boating or sailing, you can save money AND keep your engine in top shape with the Summer Engine Service Special from Svendsen's Boat Works.

Offer ends July 31, 2009.

Schedule Your Engine Service Today!

Call 510.522.2886 or schedule online at svendsens.com.



**SVENDSEN'S
BOAT WORKS**

1851 Clement Avenue in the Alameda Marina • 510.522.2886 • svendsens.com

Cleaner and Greener

PURE OCEANS®



NEW! Pure Oceans Boat Care Products

West Marine is proud to introduce our new Pure Oceans line, a new selection of boat care products that have been specifically formulated to be kinder to the environment while delivering performance that equals less environmentally-friendly formulas. The Pure Oceans line includes soaps, cleaners and surface care products that are inherently less toxic, less environmentally persistent, less bio-accumulative and that degrade to substances with similar desirable characteristics when compared to ingredients in conventional formulations. Be good to your boat, and be good to the environment with West Marine's new Pure Oceans Boat Care Products.

West Marine
We make boating more fun!®

Visit our **Alameda Sailing Superstore!**
730 Buena Vista Ave. • 510-521-4865
We have 22 stores in Northern California.
Log onto westmarine.com or call **1-800-BOATING**
to find the store nearest you.

LETTERS

lists a coordinate for Middle Farallon that, according to Google Earth, appears to be a location well offshore of Pigeon Point!

The cruising guide in question boasts of "1,200 tested GPS waypoints." When I mentioned that fact to a cruising buddy, who religiously checks all published waypoints on paper charts, he sarcastically replied that the guide didn't claim that *all* the waypoints were tested, just 1,200 of them. Uh, yeah. You live and you learn.

Michael Rosauer
Flying Baby, J/100
Sausalito

Michael — We regret to say that it's not just the waypoints you can't trust in that cruising guide. We were sent a review copy, and while paging through it, were surprised to discover that it's 55 nautical miles from Newport Beach to Catalina, at least according to the chart on page 76. A cruising guide with incorrect waypoints and inaccurate charts is not very helpful — and could be dangerous.

↑↓ KONGS AREN'T THE ONLY CULPRITS

While I didn't have a failure with a Kong anchor swivel like John and Gilly Foy of the Alameda-based Catalina 42 *Destiny*, I almost had one with a similar universal anchor swivel made by Suncor. As Geoff Eisenberg, CEO of West Marine, correctly pointed out in his long letter in *Lectronic*, problems with such things can be traced to either mechanical failure or operator error. As a past president of a design and engineering firm in Silicon Valley, I've found that operator error is the more difficult design problem. After all, the mechanical attributes of materials are well known and documented, but "people do



JOHN FOY

Would a D-shackle on this shank have prevented the swivel from failing?

the darned-est things." I discovered the problem with my Suncor anchor swivel at the end of the season while putting my boat to bed. One of the screws that held the swivel to the chain had backed out. I'll never know how close I came to having the same experience as John and Gilly, but I now visually inspect the swivel every time I raise my anchor. I believe it would be a good practice for everyone.

Steve Albert
Far Fetched, Beneteau Oceanis 390
Grants Pass, OR

Steve — We're a little unclear on what 'operator error' you think the Foy's might have made. After all, this is not a case where they bought hammers, hit each other over the head with them, and then claimed the hammers were negligently designed because they'd gotten hurt. The Foy's report that they'd inspected their swivel at regular intervals, and anchored as though they were using shackles that the Kong swivel was made to replace. Having done both of those, we think the blame



STRATIS: DEFINING THE FUTURE

STRATIS. The latest in advanced sail technology.

Lighter. Unique pre-preg fiber and film lamination process precisely controls the amount of adhesive in each **STRATIS** sail.

More Durable. Precision lamination means strength and effective shape-holding across the wind range, which adds up to durability.

Join the revolution! Contact your local Doyle loft.

Doyle San Francisco

Bill Colombo & Rusty Canada
2035 Clement Avenue
Alameda, CA 94501

510-523-9411

sanfrancisco@doylesails.com

Authorized Dealers for

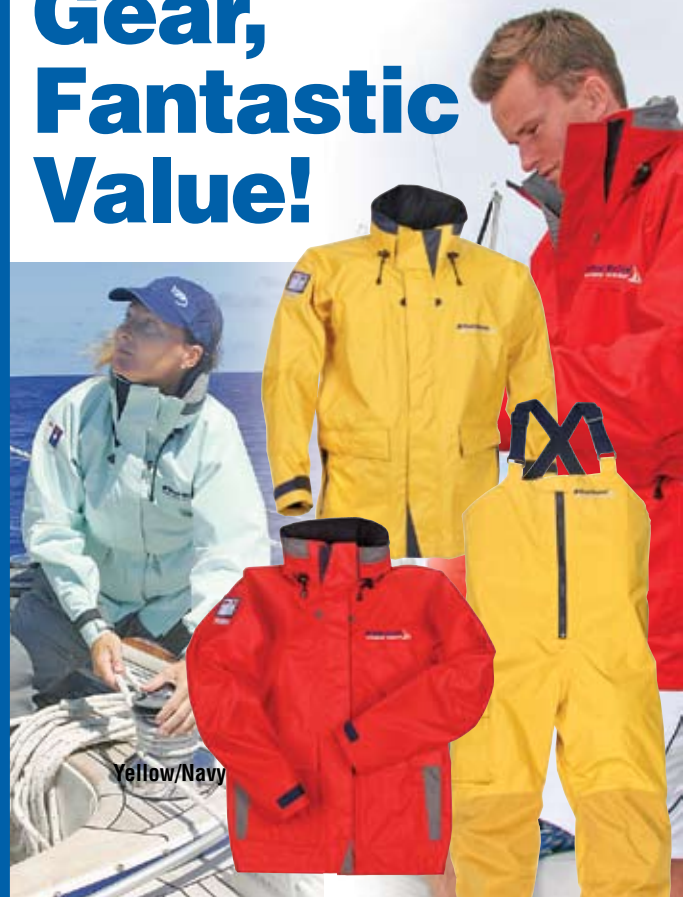


doylesails.com

BETTER ENGINEERED SAILS

800-94-DOYLE

Functional Gear, Fantastic Value!



Yellow/Navy

Third Reef Foul Weather Gear

A perennial best-seller, our 5th generation Third Reef Foul Weather Gear is now better than ever. It's totally waterproof, breathable, built to last and packed with the kind of comfort features you'd expect to find only on much more expensive gear. It's available in both Men's and Women's sizes in Jackets, Bibs and Women's Drop Seat Bibs. For bashing around the Bay, or cruising along the coast, you won't find better gear at a better price. Available at all West Marine stores or online at westmarine.com.

Jackets **\$109.00**

Bib Pants **\$90.00**

West Marine
We make boating more fun!

Visit our **Alameda Sailing Superstore!**
730 Buena Vista Ave. • 510-521-4865

We have 22 stores in Northern California.
Log onto westmarine.com or call **1-800-BOATING**
to find the store nearest you.

LETTERS

rests at the feet of Kong.

Indeed, we think it's incumbent upon Kong to: 1) make it clear that perhaps their product is subject to failure in certain side loading situations, as some have suggested, and 2) advise the consumer of the need to inspect their product each time the anchor is raised. The downside of doing this, of course, would be that they'd probably sell fewer units. But what's better, selling a few more units or knowing that your product might cause the loss of a boat — and maybe even lives?

We also found it alarming that when West Marine tested the Kong swivels, not all of them lived up to their advertised safe working loads. Given the critical role of an anchor swivel, we find this very disturbing.

↑↓ A D-SHACKLE PREVENTS SIDE-LOADING

I'm writing in response to the reported failure of a Kong anchor swivel on the Catalina 42 *Destiny* in Mexico, and *Latitude's* subsequent request for information regarding possible other failures of Kong swivels. When we bought our Taswell 49 *Tardis* in '00, she came with a 44-lb Bruce anchor — and a swivel identical to the Kong swivel pictured in the May 20 *'Lectronic*. I say "identical" since I can't remember for certain if it was a Kong or one of the other brands using a similar design. I had never used a swivel of this type before, but it seemed solid after a cursory inspection, so I focused on the many other things that I had to deal with.

Before leaving on our first big trip, which would involve a lot of anchoring, I inspected the ground tackle closely — and noticed that the two flanges of the swivel on the anchor end had spread apart to the point that the bearing pin was held by only 75% of the thickness of the flange. Clearly the swivel was on its way to failure, so I removed it and went to West Marine to find a replacement.

While at the store, I struck up a conversation with the tech regarding the swivel issue, and he said, "Let me guess, this swivel was attached directly to either a Bruce or a Delta anchor." I asked him how he knew. He proceeded to explain that a swivel of this type must not be attached directly to anchors with fixed shanks — such as Bruces and Deltas — since any side load on the swivel will tend to spread the flanges as it torques on the shank, especially if the anchor is set in such a way that it cannot pivot to align itself with the new direction of pull. While there seemed to be no mention of this on the swivel packaging, the tech did point out the specs on the package, which show the breaking loads in the side direction are 2.5 to 4 times lower than in the main working direction.

Given this information, and the fact that I was also in the process of upgrading my anchor to an 85-lb Delta, I told the tech I would need another swivel that does not have this limitation. He said I could use a traditional swivel, but said that there was a simple solution to the problem. He explained that a Kong swivel was perfectly compatible with a Delta or Bruce — with the addition of a D shackle placed between the anchor shank and the swivel. What this does is allow the swivel to turn independently of the anchor shank, and thus stay in alignment with the direction of pull of the anchor rode. This completely eliminates the torquing forces between the shank and the swivel flanges that cause the flange spreading. It also allows the swivel to work in the 'strong' direction. It should be noted that CQR owners do not need to worry about this, since not only do the anchor shanks on CQRs pivot, thus keeping the pull direction in line with the swivel, but they also have a D shackle welded to the shank where the swivel might otherwise attach.

It should be noted that, in the photo, the Foy's anchor

COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA:

The Peninsula's Complete Recreational Destination!



LIEN SALE
Saturday, July 25
Boat Viewing at Noon
Auction at 1pm
\$5 park entry - come spend the day!

Multihull side ties available up to 40 ft.

BERTHING

- Slips to 40' available
- 22' inside ties for \$85 per mo.
- Multihull side ties available
- Check out our rates!



FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT

- Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- Free pump outs



GREAT WEATHER!

COYOTE POINT RECREATIONAL AREA – HOME TO:

- Coyote Point Marina
- Poplar Creek Golf Course
- Coyote Point Park
- Captain's House Conference Center
- Beach, Picnic & BBQ Areas
- Coyote Point Yacht Club
- Dominic's Restaurant
- Magic Mountain Playground
- Coyote Point Museum
- Shoreline Trail

COME FOR A VISIT – WE THINK YOU'LL STAY

Call us and mention this ad for a FREE One Night Guest Berth

COYOTE POINT MARINA ~ 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo

650.573.2594

Duh!

Dead simple. Pure genius!
The release “button” runs the full length of the handle so it locks and unlocks with just one hand.



LEWMAR® OneTouch Winch Handles

The first thing you'll want to do is smack yourself. “Why didn't I think of this?” A OneTouch handle locks-in and releases with just one hand. Pick it up, snick it into the winch socket and start cranking. No more positioning the handle with one hand while you twiddle a finicky little locking switch with the other.

Might as well face it, after trying this handle, old-fashioned lock-in handles are just plain irritating. High strength marine-grade alloy and fiber-filled composite.

Ball bearing single, double and power grips, 10" L.
Three-year warranty.



Double Grip \$129.99

Power Grip \$94.99

Single Grip \$89.99

West Marine
We make boating more fun!®

Find Lewmar OneTouch Winch Handles at our
Alameda Sailing Superstore!

730 Buena Vista Ave. • 510-521-4865

We have 22 stores in Northern California.

Log onto westmarine.com or call **1-800-BOATING**
to find the store nearest you.

LETTERS

swivel was attached directly to the anchor — something that is commonly done. Clearly this did not lead to the failure of their swivel, since the anchor end of their swivel is still attached. More than likely, the screw — which cannot be pinned — backed out, which I agree is a potential weakness of the design.

Like other *Latitude* readers, I'm interested in finding out what they learn about their swivel failure. One thing I do know, however, is that I see Kong type anchor swivels attached directly to Delta and Bruce anchors all the time. I have even seen two with flanges spreading equal to what I'd seen on the one that I had. I often point this out to dock neighbors, and even complete strangers, in the hopes of saving them grief later. I hope this letter serves the same purpose.

Jamie Rosman
Tardis, Taswell 49
San Diego

Jamie — It seems to us that Kong has a responsibility to make it very clear to consumers that its product has different safe working loads depending on which way the anchor may be pulled.

You make a very good point about the problem of anchor swivels being attached directly to the shanks of certain kinds of anchors. But unless we're mistaken, the sole purpose of an anchor swivel is to eliminate the need for a clumsier D-shackle that would either have a hard time fitting — or not fit at all — through the boat's anchor chain hawse pipe. If you needed to add a D-shackle, why would you waste the money on a superfluous anchor swivel?

↑↓ FOYS' KONG DIDN'T FAIL DUE TO SIDE-LOADING

I'm very interested in the reports about Kong and other brand anchor swivels. Only a few weeks ago I was in a West Marine store looking for a replacement swivel for my anchor. My surveyor had told me that the standard U-shaped design swivels on most boats could be prone to failure because of side loads. But from the photo of the Foy's Kong swivel in *Lectronic*, the failure looks to have been due to a pin failure, not side-load. The screw pin on the Kong unit looks to me to be a design failure, so I'm still looking for a new swivel. After all, boatowners don't need another expensive piece of critical hardware that requires frequent maintenance.

Bruce Adornato, M.D.
Amelia, Krogen 42
South Beach

↑↓ I'LL BE WATCHING

I had a problem with my Kong swivel, too. I bought the swivel rated for the size of my boat, and used it in Mexico for one season. After the wind had blown for 30 knots for two days, I raised the anchor — and noticed that the forks were bent outward! I replaced the Kong swivel with a shackle. At the end of the season, I brought the Kong back to West Marine, and they refunded my money.

I figured that because the length of my boat was at the upper end of what Kong recommended for the swivel, I should have gone a size up. So I bought the next larger size. I didn't have a problem with it last season, but I must admit I'm a little concerned and will be watching a little closer this year.

Jerry Metheany
Rosita, Hunter 46
Mexico

Jerry — The problem would be that the next time you want

Think Green,

1.

Register online for your FREE UPS shipping tag and 25% Savings Certificate, then send your old sail to the North Recycling Center.



Recycling isn't just for bottles and cans. Sails should be recycled, too, and North is going to make it worth your while to *think green and buy blue!* First, we'll pay UPS charges when you ship your old sail to the North Recycling Center. Then, we'll send you a savings certificate for 25% of the purchase price of a new North sail.* To register for your free UPS shipping and Savings Certificate, visit www.northsails.com and click on the "Think Green, Buy Blue" icon. You'll help save the planet and save on North Sails, too!

2.

After registration, you will be issued a 25% Savings Certificate valid for purchase of a new North sail.

25%
SAVINGS
CERTIFICATE

issued upon registration and valid toward new North sail purchased by Aug. 31, 2009.

3.

Buy a new North sail by Aug. 31, 2009 and SAVE 25% OF THE PURCHASE PRICE!

*North One-Design sails, Class Sail Development sails and North Sails Direct sails are excluded. Offer limited to boats 50 ft. LOA and smaller. Recycled sail must be received prior to shipment of the new purchased sail. Customer must take delivery of new sail prior to November 30, 2009. Other restrictions may apply.



Better by Design

Sausalito 415-339-3000

San Rafael - Sail Care 415-453-2142

Channel Islands 805-984-8100

Marina Del Rey 310-827-8888

Long Beach 562-795-5488

Costa Mesa - Sail Care 949-645-4660

San Diego 619-224-2424

www.northsails.com

Buy Blue!

With your new North sail you'll receive a free North tote bag made from recycled sails by Sea Bags® of Maine. *Thanks for thinking green!*



Card Trick



Plastimo Contest 101 Compass

A "combination" card that can be read by the helmsman from the front, and by the crew on the rail from the top, is the intelligent choice for a bulkhead-mounted compass. Plastimo's world-famous Contest 101 sets the standard for utility and reliability—two indispensable attributes of any piece of navigation gear. In addition to its large 4-inch (apparent) diameter combination card, the Contest has a built-in clinometer that shows your boat's angle of heel. Want to sail better? The least you can do is to make it a Contest.

Model 254641 **214.99**

West Marine
We make boating more fun!

Visit our **Alameda Sailing Superstore**
730 Buena Vista Ave. • 510-521-4865

We have 22 stores in Northern California.
Log onto westmarine.com or call **1-800-BOATING**
to find the store nearest you.

LETTERS

to "watch" the new swivel is in the middle of the night when it's been blowing 30 knots and for some reason you just can't sleep.

↑↓ ONE OF THE MOST SURPRISING LETTERS EVER

With regard to the hex head bolt that secures the pin in the Kong anchor as seen in the photograph by John and Gilly Foy, it appears to me that it came out. There is no easy way to 'mouse' the bolt as you would do with a traditional shackle. I tighten mine real tight, then wrap the stem of the swivel with duct tape.

Steve Chamberlin
Surprise, Schumacher 46
Pt. Richmond

Steve — We have nothing but the highest respect for you as a sailor, seaman and boatowner, and we know the effective uses for duct tape are legion. Nonetheless, it boggles our mind that you'd even suggest using duct tape to help prevent the backing out of the pin on such a swivel. We've been guilty of more than a few shaky jury-rigs in our time, but we'd never consider using duct tape for something frequently used underwater such as that.

The theory behind such pins is that they won't come out because they are under tension. Apparently the science is solid, but we were nonetheless a little skeptical when we bought our Ultra Swivel, a version similar to Kong's, from Randy Boelsems



LATITUDE / RICHARD

The Ultra Swivel features a counter-sunk pin secured by a retaining screw.

of Quickline in Huntington Beach. While the Ultra Swivel appears to us to be a superior product in terms of design and manufacturing, we still expressed skepticism about the

pin's being held in place solely by tension. The next time we saw Boelsems, he presented us with an updated Ultra Swivel, one equipped with a retaining screw to keep the counter-sunk pin in place. He said the change was not because it would hold the pin in place any better, but just because non-science folks such as ourselves would think it would. And you know, he was right, at least in our case.

That said, when it came time for us to swap out the swivels, it was a bear to remove the pin that had been held in place only by tension and some Loctite. (By the way, what possessed the manufacturer to put blue Loctite in an opaque blood red tube?)

For West Marine CEO Geoff Eisenberg's very long and interesting response to the failure of the Kong swivel, visit the May 20 'Lectronic. For the results of their testing, see the June 12's 'Lectronic.

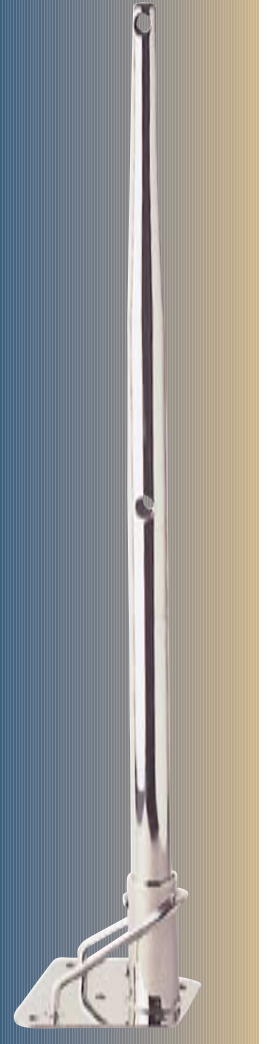
↑↓ KEEP AYALA COVE OPEN!

Is there anything more stupid than to close Angel Island, as has been proposed by the Governor? After all, we're talking a money-making park that is already paid for! What's more, it's an historic treasure that provides a variety of recreational activities for all ages and all income groups. And think of all

GARHAUER

MARINE HARDWARE

*GREAT
GEAR*



Quality stanchions and gates from Garhauer

Whether you are replacing one stanchion or upgrading your entire boat, we manufacture a complete line of stanchions, bases and gates.

- Stanchion tubes available in 3 different tip styles
- Stanchions and gates can be made removable or with fixed bases.



GARHAUER
MARINE HARDWARE

1082 West Ninth Street,
Upland, California 91786

Phone: (909) 985-9993
FAX: (909) 946-3913

email: garhauer@garhauermarine.com
<http://www.garhauermarine.com>

match racing

**AT ITS WHITE
KNUCKLE BEST.**

*Fast Boats. Big Wind.
City Front Course.
Do You Have Something
Better To Do?*

July 24, 25 and 26.

Racing starts at 11am daily.

Racing ends when only
one boat remains.



GOLDEN GATE CUP
INTER YACHT CLUB CHALLENGE

2010



**GOLDEN GATE
YACHT CLUB**



San Francisco • www.ggyc.com/iycc

LETTERS

the money that's recently been invested — \$350,000 to landscape the top of Mt. Livermore, \$15 million to refurbish the Immigration Station, and the installation of new moorings. And it's not like the campsites or roads are in anything but fine condition.

If Angel Island is closed, my guess is that it will never be reopened because the restart costs will be in the tens of millions of dollars. They'll need to restart all the utilities, do landscaping, retrim the eucalyptus trees that are fire hazards, and so forth.

What I expect will happen is that two- and four-legged 'transients' will take over the island. The deer will multiply, the raccoons will again swim across the Strait, Native Americans will again go hunting for acorns and stage sit-ins as they did at Alcatraz, and there will be fires "of unknown origin." And there will probably be people toting modified AK-47s and doing all the other things that happen in the run-down neighborhoods of third world countries — one of which we've now become.

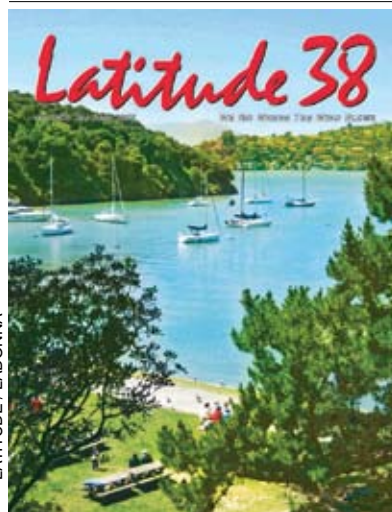
Speaking of Alcatraz, why can't we sublet part of Angel Island to the Red & White fleet, as we do at Alcatraz today? I say keep Ayala Cove open!

What's happening now makes me want to sink my boat, quit the yacht club and move to Salinas. But this is still 'Mexifornia', and still under the control of the movie actors and high-paid bureaucrats in Sacto.

Mike Chambreau
Impetuous, Cal 34
Los Altos

Mike — *One thing that's been more stupid than the suggestion to close Angel Island has been all levels of government spending beyond their means. It's as if our representatives maxed out all our credit cards to throw the greatest frat party ever, but now it's 4:30 in the morning, and they're hungover as hell, can't find their pants, and don't have a cent left to get a taxi home. The day of reckoning seems to have arrived in the Golden State, and it's going to hurt bad. But the sooner we face up to reality, the less pain there will be.*

But given your opinion on the fate of Angel Island and other parks, why in the world would you want to sell your boat? That would be like the pilot of a plane throwing away his parachute because his engines quit. If so many parks are going to be closed, the ones that remain open will be packed to the gills. That means folks who have boats will be about the only ones with nearly unlimited recreational opportunities in the Bay Area. You'll still be able to anchor for the afternoon, the night or even the week at places such as Clipper Cove, the lee of



LATITUDE / LADONNA

Sneaky boatowners can enjoy Angel Island even if it's closed and the Ayala Cove moorings are removed.

Angel Island, Aquatic Park, the lee of the Tiburon Peninsula, Sausalito, Belvedere Cove, China Camp, and all the local rivers, as well as the Delta. If you own a boat, you're going to be

EXPAND YOUR SKILLS WITH AN OCEAN OR COASTAL PASSAGE



OFFSHORE SAIL TRAINING ABOARD 65' ALASKA EAGLE

Learn what it takes to make a major cruise under sail. Along with eight other crewmembers, you'll sail in all conditions, standing watches and steering as *Alaska Eagle* sails 180 to 240 miles a day. Our emphasis is on helping you build skills in an environment of fun and great sailing. Many who sail with us are planning voyages of their own. There is no better way to prepare.

Honolulu, Hawaii - Victoria, Canada

Experience a classic ocean passage. Conditions will vary from fast reaches to the calm center of the Pacific High. Snow capped mountains provide a stunning backdrop as *Eagle* sails down the Straits of Juan de Fuca and into Victoria.

Fee: \$3395 • July 15 - Aug. 2, 2009

San Juan Island - San Francisco, CA

You will maneuver around traffic, navigate in diverse conditions, and study weather on this leg. A stop (or two) down the coast provides a chance to experience landfall, sometimes with a dramatic bar crossing.

Fee: \$2495 • Aug. 20 - Sept. 1, 2009

Pacific Northwest Adventure

This **all women's trip** incorporates practical lessons in navigation, weather and sailing a big, beautiful boat, under the tutelage of three very experienced women sailors. We aren't looking for experts, but like all our legs, intermediate sailing is a prerequisite.

Fee: \$2295 • Aug. 5 - 16, 2009

The School of 
SAILING & SEAMANSHIP
| Orange Coast College

To learn more: www.occsailing.com

To request a color catalog or specific info: **949-645-9412**

Or write: *Alaska Eagle* Voyages, 1801 W. Coast Hwy, Newport Beach, CA 92663



**West Marine®
Rigging Service**



Rig Your Boat for Performance!

Complete Racing Packages

Dinghy • One Design • Grand Prix • Offshore

POWERLITE
PRO RIGGING

ESE ROBLINE
WORLD CLASS YACHTING ROPES



NEW ENGLAND ROPES



SAMSON

Johnson
Marine Hardware
www.esjohnson.com

HARKEN®

**SCHAEFER
MARINE**

Hayn Marine

LEWMAR®

FORESPAR®

SmartRigging®
The Intelligent Choice

Contact us for all of your Rigging Needs!

888-447-RIGG

or visit our Onsite Rigging Locations in:

Alameda, CA

730 Buena Vista Ave.
(510) 521-4865

San Diego, CA

1250 Rosecrans St.
(619) 255-8844

Seattle, WA

1000 Mercer St.
(206) 292-8663

Annapolis, MD

113 Hillsmere Dr.
(410) 268-0129

Ft. Lauderdale, FL

2300 S. Federal Hwy.
(954) 527-5540

Rock Hill, SC

860 Marine Dr.
(803) 909-6280

LETTERS

one of the lucky ones.

We've been to many uninhabited and unpatrolled islands in third world countries, and we haven't had any problems at any of them. So we don't share your fears about Angel Island. As for two-legged transients taking over, we doubt it. After all, the only reasons the Indians left Alcatraz was because it was too damn cold and inconvenient. And who knows, a return of a more wild and natural Angel Island for a while might be a good thing.

↑↓ PERMANENT DRAWBRIDGE CLOSURES

I am a shop steward for Union Local 342 representing the drawbridge operators & mechanics, pump station personnel and traffic signal personnel. It's extremely important for everyone living in Alameda County to be aware that Gov. Schwarzenegger plans to sign a budget that permanently takes away the 3 cents/gal gas tax revenue that normally goes to cities and counties. This money — which comes to \$20 million a year for Alameda County — is what pays for the Public Works Department. Without this money, traffic signals and roads won't be repaired, flood control will be shut down, and most important to local boaters, all of the drawbridges on the Oakland/Alameda Estuary will be permanently closed and all the personnel laid off. The bridges will not open for vessels at all.

Obviously the Coast Guard will have something to say about it, but the word from Daniel Woldesenbet, the Deputy Director of Public Works, is that the bridges will be shut down because there will be no money to pay the operators. There is funding until July 1, but that's it.

I have been informed that an official seniority layoff list is being made in preparation for layoffs later this month. I have also been given a copy of the official layoff procedure for my review. So this is real. Alameda County is actually being forced to dissolve their Public Works Department. Let the boaters know!

Dave Kelly
Shop Steward Local 342

Readers — In an era when the average government worker makes \$77,000 a year, we at Latitude — and we think most other taxpayers — are interested in what we pay our civil servants to do various jobs. As such, we wrote the following response to Kelly:

"Very interesting letter. Given that the state has limited funds, it would be interesting to know how much it costs in terms of labor to keep the bridges open. Are the bridges manned 24 hours a day? How much is a bridgekeeper paid, including benefits and retirement? What skills are required to do the job? How much traffic is there? What about limiting the bridge openings to twice a day?"

Kelly responded as follows: "The bridges are operational 24 hours a day, and opened between 95-125 times a month. Given the budget problems, all options are being considered, including limiting openings, automation and no midnight openings. The Tidewater Sand & Gravel Company, which is inside the High Street Bridge, is not very happy with these ideas, as their vessels need to move with the tides, and the tides change every day. They would have to locate elsewhere. As you might expect, many people who keep their boats on the Estuary past the bridges feel that they should be able to go sailing whenever they want. That would no longer be possible under some of the newly suggested procedures. As for the whole benefit package for bridge operators, I'm not sure what it all comes to, but as a frame of reference, they are at the lower end of the wage scale,

THE FINEST SAILS BEGIN WITH THE BEST SAILCLOTH

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we've ever offered to cruising sailors. That's because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® – give us a call today.

HOOD Sails & Service

HOOD New Sails

HOOD Sail Repairs

HOOD Furling Conversions

HOOD Pickup & Delivery

**Outbound Yachts
New Outbound 52
with Hood Vektron
Vertical Full Batten
In-Mast Furling
Mainsail and 135%
Vektron Genoa**

**PHOTO COURTESY
SWIFTSURE YACHTS**



SAILMAKERS

HOOD SAILMAKERS 466 Coloma Street, Sausalito, CA 94965

Call Robin Sodaro (800) 883-7245 (415) 332-4104 Fax (415) 332-0943 hoodsails@aol.com

Visit our website for Special Online Discount Pricing... www.hoodsailmakers.com

MARINE EMPORIUM

At The Bridge

since 1968

Yacht Sales



43' Nauta Line Houseboat, 1978
Delta ready. \$24,900



38' Holiday Mansion Houseboat, 1984
Excellent condition. \$24,900



36' Gibson Houseboat, 1977
\$16,000



31' Flybridge Silverton, 1978
\$12,000



27' Revelcraft, 1968
\$4,500



24' Fiberoam San Juan, 1972
\$5,500

- **FULL SERVICE BOAT YARD AND DRY DOCK:**
Haulouts up to 60 tons, expert fiberglass and metal work, bottom paint, etc.
- **RUNNING GEAR and REFINISHING**
- **COMPLETE MARINE CHANDLERY**
- **PARTS and SERVICE**



5993 Bethel Island Road
PO Box 520, Bethel Island, CA 94511
(925) 684-2330
www.MarineEmporium.com

LETTERS

along with laborers, in Alameda County."

We have some problems with Kelly's response. First, when a shop steward tells us he doesn't know how much a bridge operator makes in salary and benefits, our bullshit alarm starts clanging and just won't stop. We can only assume the bridge operators make so much money that Kelly was too embarrassed to reveal that information. It's our feeling that if the state is ever to become solvent again, what should be close-to-minimum wage jobs can no longer be paid for as if they were careers. And mind you, we make a distinction between those who push a button or throw a lever to operate a bridge and those who do maintenance and repairs.

Even if it turns out that legislators and city officials don't want to prioritize expenditures so there is money to operate the bridges full time, we don't think it would have to be a catastrophe. For instance, the bridges could be operated by volunteers under the supervision of entities such as yacht clubs. We think a lot of old geezers would love to run the bridges for free. In fact, there could be two on duty at a time keep each other company and to make sure nobody falls asleep. And as is done in many other places — including the Delta — bridge openings could be limited to several times a day during summer weekends, and less often than that during weekdays and in the offseason. As for Tidewater Sand & Gravel, they wouldn't have to relocate if they'd just be willing to pay a fee to have the bridge opened when they needed it. In relation to the value of each load, a \$100 fee would be insignificant.

The old 'normal' was that we Americans could expect to have just about everything we wanted when we wanted it. The new 'normal' is that we're going to have to give up some things. How much or how little we're going to have to give up will be almost entirely dependent on how successful our elected officials and government agencies can be at eliminating waste and corruption. The only problem is that there is almost no incentive for them to do either. Bridge up!

⇓ **DON'T EXPECT LETTERS TO DO ANY GOOD**

I doubt that writing to the state to protest cuts and closing of parks such as Angel Island will do much, although I suppose it's worth a try. What I think we're seeing, and what we'll see for the rest of the year, is a state-wide version of the 'pothole syndrome', where government, faced with budget cuts, will cut those programs that are most visible and most likely to inconvenience taxpayers. But the thousands of employees hired in the last decade, when all the parks were still well kept, will be the last to go. We all need to see through the fake press releases and know that a giant bureaucracy is fighting for its life and will stop at nothing to avoid the sort of layoffs that have been common in the private sector.

Michael Kennedy
Conquest, Cal 40
Southern California

Michael — We couldn't agree with you more. As long as the State of California continues to pay one retiree \$498,000 a year as a pension, it's proof to us that either there isn't really a budget crisis or that our legislators have mixed-up priorities. After all, what's more important to them, paying half a mil a year to a former city manager who is under indictment for embezzling public funds, or funding programs for "the children?"

By the way, we recently read a couple of mirthful suggestions for how to improve government: First, raise revenues by taxing all campaign contributions at the 50% level. Sort of a 'gas bag' tax. Second, require all elected officials to wear uniforms with patches listing their sponsors, with the patches being rela-



We Proudly
Announce
**"SAFE"
HARBOR**

Come & Drop Anchor at Emeryville Marina, home of Trader Vic's, & the original Mai Tai. Celebrating 75 years as a Bay Area favorite. Located next door to the Emeryville Yacht Club. Exclusive discounts for all PICYA (Pacific Inter-Club Yacht Association) members, 20% off bar food & cocktail menus (not valid during Happy Hour). Featuring mouth watering appetizers, sandwiches & salads. Just show your Yacht Club membership Card to the hostess or server!!!

Come for the happiest Happy Hour, Monday to Friday 4pm - 6pm, 50% off lounge/bar menu & selected Trader Vic's legendary signature cocktails.

Whether you are racing, cruising, fishing or enjoying the beautiful bay sunset, take one of Trader Vic's pre-packed meals along for the ride!



TRADER VIC'S

75th Anniversary
1934-2009

Trader Vic's Restaurant Emeryville
9 Anchor Drive, T 510.653.3400
tradervics.com/rest-emeryville.html

Veloce Matrix



Continual Fiber

No distortion at the seams, unlike various paneled 'string sails' on the market.

Pressed Laminate

Veloce Matrix is laminated with a pressure roller with up to 10 tons.



NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
(510) 523-3966

Now in Grand Marina
Stop by our new loft at 2021 Alaska Packer Place
in Alameda and say hello.

Sylvain Barrielle · Synthia Petroka · Jason Crowson
sanfrancisco@ukhalsey.com
www.ukhalsey.com

LETTERS

tive in size to the amount of money the politician received from any one company or special interest group. In other words, let's have our legislators dress like NASCAR drivers so we know who they're really working for.

↑↓ ONE MORE HARD SPOT IN THE BAY

In your June *Sightings* piece about the important rocks on San Francisco Bay, you missed one of the more dangerous



The Berkeley Reef — it's hard to see, isn't it? Which is why we circled it in red.

ones — the 'Berkeley Reef'. The nasty rock is located northwest of the Berkeley Marina, about a third of the way to Brooks Island. Normally just below the surface, it's exposed only during extreme minus tides. The rock itself sits just east of the flashing green marker (FL G 2.5s 13ft 3M "1"). This light can appear to be quite dim at night, and is very easy to miss among all the background lights.

Greg Davids
Pura Vida, Hylas 47
Berkeley

↑↓ IF ONLY I COULD READ LATITUDE ONLINE . . .

I just read the *Changes* article titled *Murder in the Land of Smiles*, about the killing of Malcolm Robertson aboard his and his wife's 47-ft sloop at a remote island in southern Thailand. I have spent time in Thailand, and I couldn't understand how this rare and unfortunate incident could have happened. I wanted the details, and there they were in your *Changes* article. I have always enjoyed your editorial opinions, but being here in Singapore, don't have much chance to keep up. But kudos to you for an accurate report on the incident.

Douglas Walling
Calliste, Bristol Channel Cutter
Monterey / Singapore / Sebana Cove

Douglas — If people only read the headlines — that three teenagers swam out to a yacht and murdered the owner — they would have missed all the facets in what was a rather complicated — albeit tragic — story.

It's easy to keep up with Latitude as all our editions are now available free, online and in magazine form. And the photos look spectacular. Just go to www.latitude38.com and click on the 'Download the Magazine' button.

↑↓ ANDY COSTELLO DID THE RIGHT THING

Maybe the race committee for the Vallejo Race should have texted and Twittered the new Chevron Long Wharf restricted area to the participants, for it seems people can't or don't want to read the multiple pages of race instructions. Maybe there is an attention span issue, because I thought giving the restricted area its own paragraph and printing it in red would be enough to call attention to it. It has been known for a while, by those that work on the water, that the Chevron Long Wharf is protected by a restricted zone. Apparently most

ANDERSON'S BOAT YARD

Aburatsubo (Japan) – Sausalito – Los Angeles – Honolulu

Before delivering his Ohashi 52 *Leglus*, to L.A. for the 2009 TransPac, owner Hiroshi Tomikura decided to have his final preparation done at Anderson's. We primed, faired and painted her bottom, touched up her topsides and repaired rigging on her mast and boom. Now we wish *Leglus* and her crew good luck and fair winds; her Division 3 start is on July 2.



***The #1
Boat Yard on the Bay!***

*All of us at Anderson's
would like to thank
all our customers
for choosing the
#1 boatyard
on the Bay.*

Call now to reserve space for:

- Sprayed racing bottoms
- Custom topside paint jobs
- Complete rigging shop
- Custom metal fabrication
- Electrical installation & repairs
- Engine service and repower

***Come see us
for your
boating needs!***

400 HARBOR DRIVE • SAUSALITO, CA 94965

(415) 332-5432 • (800) 310-5432

Fax: (415) 332-8136

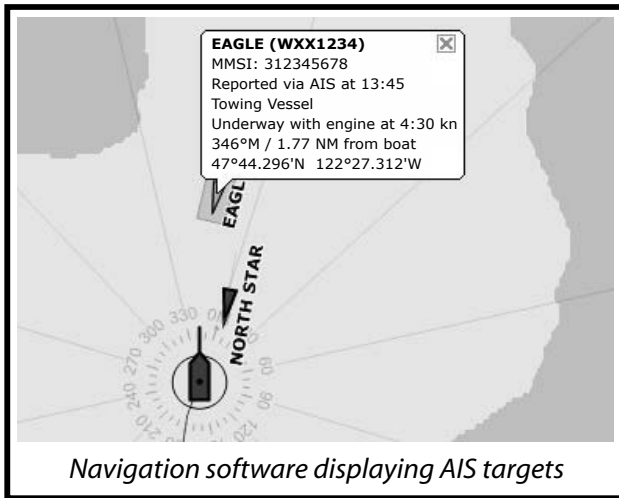
**andersonsboat@pacbell.net
www.andersonsboatyard.net**

 Interlux
yachtpaint.com

AIS Made Easy!

Latest, most cost-effective collision-avoidance solution

AIS (Automatic Identification System) receivers enable AIS-capable chart plotters and navigation software to see other vessels. AIS transponders allow other vessels to see you.



Navigation software displaying AIS targets

Milltech Marine offers complete, low-cost AIS solutions. Visit our web site for information on:

- AIS Receivers - featuring the Comar AIS-MULTI
- AIS Transponders - including Class B AIS
- Navigation Software
- Antennas, cables and other accessories



Order any product online and use coupon code "LAT38" to get free shipping in the U.S.

For more information contact:



(866) 606-6143
www.MilltechMarine.com

LETTERS

sailors, especially racing sailors, do not keep informed of the various new rules. There are restricted areas around large ships and military ships, set up after September 11th. That might be something *Latitude* could include in an additional article or paragraph in *Sightings*: keeping sailors informed on the new rules and various restricted areas.

But I want to give credit to those who crossed the zone, realized their mistake, and dropped out. Andy Costello on the *J/125 Narrow Escape* (now renamed *Double Trouble*) was one of those who demonstrated great sportsmanship by doing so. I wish the others had also. We racing sailors shouldn't have to rely on protests to get people to do the right thing. Policing ourselves, especially those in the racing community, might keep the Coast Guard from making more rules to protect us from ourselves. Or worse, make it illegal to do the things that we enjoy.

Steven Bates
Wind Blown Hare, Wylie Wabbit #29
Richmond YC

↑↓ QUITE THE OPPOSITE IN SOUTH LAKE TAHOE

In response to the June 17 *'Lectronic*, in which it was reported that many boatyards in California seem to be offering



It must be the altitude, but hauling rates seem to be on the rise in Tahoe.

lower prices for haulouts than they did last year, I can report that no such thing is happening here at South Lake Tahoe. In fact, the new owners of the marina have raised the rates for a forklift launch from \$10/ft to \$18/ft! In addition, there is now a mandatory \$30 fee to inspect boats for quagga mussels. As a result, it will cost me \$480 to have my Coronado 25 put in the lake. The only other option would be for me to drive my boat

over Emerald Bay Road to the North Shore, as none of the boat ramps on the south shore have enough water. I'm bummed.

Alan Johnson
Coronado 25
South Lake Tahoe

↑↓ YACHT ENSIGNS AREN'T LEGAL OUTSIDE THE U.S.

After reading the June 12th *'Lectronic* item about flags on boats, I recalled that the yacht ensign is not legal outside of U.S. waters. So, I looked up the subject in *Wikipedia* and found the following:

"A special flag, looking like the national flag and ensign, but with a fouled anchor in a circle of stars in the canton, was created in 1848 as a signal flag to be used by U.S. yachts. This was not intended to be an ensign, but was intended to be used as a signal flag by a yacht to declare itself exempt from customs duties. However, many boaters started using this as an ensign, and eventually the government announced that they would accept this practice for boats in United States waters; but the national flag was still the only ensign allowable in international or foreign waters.

"The existence of the Yacht Ensign in United States law (46



MARINA BAY YACHT HARBOR

A Certified Clean Marina

www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com

(510) 236-1013

1340 Marina Way South, Richmond, CA 94804

*First
on the
Bay
with
Fireworks!*
July 3



- A Sunnier, Warmer East Bay Marina
- Restaurant & Deli
- Berth to Bay in 15 Minutes
- 24-Hour Courtesy Patrol

- Deep Draft Harbor (race boat friendly)
- Nearby Boatyards, Chandleries,
and Fuel



Tradewinds Sailing School and Club ~ www.tradewindssailing.com

LETTERS

U.S.C. Section 109) was repealed by the Vessel Documentation Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-594). This leaves the national flag as the only allowable ensign for United States yachts (and other vessels). Nevertheless, the old yacht ensign is still widely used by boaters continuing a tradition which dates back to the 19th century. This is a legal option for undocumented vessels



How many port officials in Bermuda, El Salvador, the Cook Islands or the Seychelles would know that it's illegal to fly this ensign?

in United States waters, which are not required to wear an ensign. The states of Arkansas, Maryland, and Washington have each adopted flag protocols which provide that the U.S. ensign 'and the U.S. Yacht Ensign, with a canton of 13 stars, are interchangeable on all types of recreational vessels while in national waters.' Similarly, the United States Power Squadron's guide to flags and flag etiquette, prepared in consultation with the Coast Guard, Coast Guard Auxiliary, New York YC, and others, provides that the flag may be flown on recreational boats of all types and sizes instead of the national ensign in domestic waters."

Ed Johnson
Dakota, Hunter Passage 42
San Francisco

Ed — We're trying to wrap our minds around the concept of a yacht ensign not being "legal" outside the United States. After all, the officials in all the foreign countries we've sailed to wouldn't be able to distinguish an ensign from a national flag — or give a dang what was flying from the back of a small yacht. In fact, none of them seem to care if a boat even has a name and hailing port on her. It's been nearly three years since we had Profligate painted, and we never got around to putting her name or hailing ports back on. Nonetheless, not one official in Mexico or the United States has said 'boo' about it — not even Homeland Security. We will, however, have corrected the problem before this issue hits the streets.

↑↓ SMOKE ON THE HORIZON

As both a sailor who maintains cruising boats on both coasts and as a member of the State Bar for almost three decades, including almost a decade as a California prosecutor, I have been following the Bismarck Dinius prosecution with more than a passing interest.

Somewhat like Will Rogers, all I know about the case is what I have read about it in the print media and on the internet, as well as what I have seen in Dan Noyes' reports on KGO-TV. Given my lack of first-hand knowledge of the case, I have tried to reserve judgment about the propriety of Mr. Hopkins' prosecution of Mr. Dinius, as well as Mr. Hopkins' failure to pursue the prosecution of Mr. Perdock. That notwithstanding, if the factual allegations contained within Mr. Dinius' June 12th Motion for Recusal — particularly the suppression of exculpatory evidence — are true, it would appear that Mr. Hopkins' conduct in this case may be disturbingly

MARINERS
GENERAL INSURANCE GROUP

Now with six offices offering you local insurance service and global insurance coverage.

SEATTLE
(800) 823-2798 • (206) 281-8144
Fax (206) 281-8036

NO. CALIFORNIA
(800) 853-6504 • (650) 373-0595
Fax (650) 548-1585
email: boomeins@aol.com
Lic. # 0A99058

L.A./ORANGE COUNTY
(800) 992-4443 • (949) 642-5174
Fax (949) 642-0252
Lic. # 0D36887

SAN DIEGO
(800) 639-0002
Fax (619) 226-6410
Lic. # 0A96346

BRADENTON, FLORIDA
(800) 914-9928
Lic. # E051940

New!
PUERTO VALLARTA
(949) 274-4111

We insure racers and cruisers all over the world with prompt, reliable service.
www.marinersins.com

ASK ABOUT OUR NEW RACING SAILBOAT PROGRAM!

It's a Mariner's Fact:
VHF Ch. 16 is preferred over a 911 cell call for local marine distress. Nearby boats can hear and respond to your Ch. 16 call!

ATTENTION CRUISERS! MEXICAN LIABILITY INSURANCE ONLINE

50th Anniversary 1959-2009

Official Sponsor 2009 BAJA HA-HA



LET'S BE CLEAR ABOUT IT...

**"Dumping sewage anywhere in
our waterways pollutes the
environment."**

Disease, contamination, low oxygen levels and unsightly water are just a few of the devastating effects of boat sewage illegally dumped anywhere in our waterways and shoreline.

It's simple: You have to plan to properly dispose of human sewage from your boat. Boats with holding tanks must pull in and pump out at shore side pump out stations.

If you have a boat without holding tanks, plan your trip to use shore side restroom facilities.

Don't waste away our waterways! Proper disposal of sewage allows the living things in our waterways to keep on living.

**IF IT'S YOUR BOAT,
IT'S YOUR RESPONSIBILITY.**

California Department of Boating and
Waterways



For more information visit our website
www.BoatResponsibly.com

Nice Kite!

We build custom sails to suit your needs, offshore ... or around the buoys.



Mark Lowry and his Express 27, 'Xena', flying his new Air-X 700 all-purpose spinnaker during last month's Resin Regatta.

Keep racing with HOGIN SAILS



- New racing or cruising sails
- Roller furling conversions
- All sails manufactured at our Alameda loft
- Repair and service
- Boom and canvas covers
- ATN spinnaker/genoa sleeves

In the Alameda Marina at
1801-D Clement Ave., Alameda, CA 94501

510.523.4388

Mon-Fri 8:30am to 5pm
Saturday by appointment only

sales@hoginsails.com
service@hoginsails.com
www.hoginsails.com

LETTERS

similar to now-disbarred District Attorney Mike Nifong's misconduct in the notorious rape prosecution of members of the Duke University lacrosse team.

I would suggest that, as was done in the case of Mr. Nifong, Mr. Hopkins' conduct in this case be referred to the State Bar for examination and, if there is a finding of prosecutorial misconduct, disciplinary action ensue. I am somewhat surprised that KGO and Mr. Noyes, who routinely confront regulatory agencies with instances of suspected unlawful activity, have not pursued this avenue of inquiry and potential resolution of the issue of the propriety of Mr. Hopkins' conduct in this prosecution.

Moreover, given the notoriety of this case, I am also surprised that the Lake County Grand Jury, in its civil, governmental oversight capacity, has not initiated an inquiry into the propriety of Mr. Hopkins' treatment of both Mr. Dinius and Mr. Perdock. If the residents of Lake County are as outraged about Mr. Hopkins' handling of this prosecution as the print media would lead one to believe, all it would take is a request for such an inquiry to be made to the presiding judge of the Superior Court or to the foreperson of the Lake County Grand Jury to initiate such an action.

There may not always be fire where there is smoke, but common sense dictates that one should ensure that nothing is amiss when a black cloud of smoke persists on the horizon — the time may have come to bring this matter to the attention of both the State Bar of California and the Lake County Grand Jury.

Timothy G. Cronin
State Bar of California No. 91778

Timothy — And what about the State Attorney General's



Office, which gave the ok to the way the Lake County D.A. decided to handle the case? We'd like nothing more than for Attorney General Jerry Brown to brief us on who in his department approved of the Lake County D.A.'s decisions and why. We desperately want to believe that the supposed safeguards in the system do prevent corruption, but our confidence is slipping away by the day.

As this issue was going to press, Jerry Brown announced on his Facebook page that he was looking into the case.

As this issue was going to press, Jerry Brown announced on his Facebook page that he was looking into the case.

↑↑ I DONATED TO DINIUS' DEFENSE FUND

I sent the following letter to Mr. Bismarck Dinius: "I've enclosed a small check for your defense fund. Your case, as reported by *Latitude*, confirms my long-held opinion that the rate of criminality in the law enforcement community exceeds that in the general population."

Ralph Deeds
Birmingham, Michigan

Ralph — We hate corruption — such as we believe has occurred in Lake County — with a passion. Nonetheless, we still believe that the majority of people in law enforcement are decent people trying to do what can be a difficult and dangerous job.

Readers — You can contribute to the defense fund for Bismarck Dinius through Paypal — his ID is bismarckdinius@

The DIY Tradition!



When Elise Brewster decided to restore the hull of her wooden sloop, Corsair, to varnished bare wood, people told her that was "crazy!" But Elise was determined, and the result is a gorgeous improvement to the 1960 built Slabby Larson 28. I owe it to Cree, stated Elise – he was one of the few to offer encouragement and valuable advice. We welcome Do it Yourselfers (DIY's). In a June 2009 *Practical Sailor* article, the yard was listed first among reader picks for favorite DIY boat yards in the US! As fewer and fewer boat yards allow owners to do their own work, we're proud to support the DIY tradition.

Ask us about the many ways we can make our yard work for you!



Lift capacity 35 tons

Sprayed Racing Bottoms

Full Painting Service

Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs

Rigging Repairs & Installation

Electrical Repairs & Installation

Engine Service & Repowering

Propeller Installation & Tuning

Wood Hull Repairs & Caulking

Teak & Non-Skid Deck Repairs

**Butler
Rigging**

Now at Berkeley
Marine Center

Chandlery &

Fuel Dock

Open 7 Days

Mon – Fri

8 am to 5 pm

Sat & Sun

9 am to 5 pm



In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com



South Beach Harbor is a great way to experience San Francisco. Boats of all sizes are welcome in our protected deepwater harbor. Bring your boat to South Beach and enjoy all the attractions of the city.



- Two guest docks for boats up to 125'**
- 20 guest berths up to 50'**
- Casual and fine dining nearby**
- Adjacent to AT&T Park**
- Easy access to transportation**
- 24 hour security**
- Free pump-out stations**



For Reservations:
415.495.4911 (x0)
fax: 415.512.1351
sb.harbor@sfgov.org
www.southbeachharbor.com

LETTERS

comcast.net — or by sending checks made out to Bismarck Dinius, with "Bismarck Dinius Defense Fund" in the memo section, to Sierra Central Credit Union, Attn: Brian Foxworthy, Branch Manager, 306 N. Sunrise Ave., Roseville, CA 95661.

↑↓ **IT'S NOT IMPOSSIBLE TO GET INSURANCE**

In the last issue of *Latitude*, a reader complained that it was impossible for people with pre-existing health conditions to get health insurance. That's not true. All carriers who offer health insurance in California are required, by law, to provide a policy class for people with pre-existing conditions. You must apply and be denied health insurance three times, after which you are placed in a pool. Would this be the premiere-type health insurance? No, it would not. However, it would provide catastrophic coverage for those who want to take personal responsibility rather than be the recipient of another government bailout or hand-holding.

Kevin R. Kelly
Santa Cruz

Kevin — Thanks for the heads up. Given all the squabbling about health care coverage and health insurance, combatants rarely state the obvious — which is that the easiest and cheapest way to bring health costs under control would be for all Americans to follow basic diet and exercise guidelines. It's the old truism that an ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure. In fact, we don't think any government officials, politicians, or lobbyists should be allowed to express their views on the subject without first admonishing everyone to eat and exercise more responsibly.

↑↓ **DROP THE POLITICS & GET BACK TO SAILING**

May I suggest that you drop the discussions about politics, other peoples' salaries, the availability of health insurance, who is a more responsible person and such, in favor of articles on sailing in all its forms?

There are thousands of sailors, and thus thousands of ways to enjoy boating. Trying to figure out who does it best is about useful as arguing about which is the best book in the world.

The June *Letters* contained two diatribes, parts of which were rather defensive and not very informative. For instance, why do you have to explain why you prefer the Caribbean over the South Pacific? You are free to enjoy whatever you like, and so is every other sailor. If anyone feels compelled to attack your way of living, ignore it and enjoy another sunset.

Anneke Dury
Freedom, Offshore 52
San Francisco

Anneke — In normal times we wouldn't be so political, but these aren't normal times. We think it's critical that as many people as possible become more aware of government waste and corruption. After all, when a local city manager does things like have a gang member relative get paid \$75,000 a year to repair parking meters, or when a certain group of \$100,000-a-year cops say they can do their job in 15 minutes a day, we think people need to know about it and decide whether they think their tax dollars are being spent wisely. So yes, we think it's our civic responsibility to use a little space to wave the red flag in an attempt to prevent this country from pulling a first world version of a Zimbabwe.

We want to emphasize that we're not whining on our own behalf. We've got a paid-off boat and could be content with the simple sailing/surfing life in the tropics. Our concern is with

Come visit us today!

SOUTH BEACH SAILING CENTER

at the
beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco

South Beach Riggers

Winning
Technology for
the Hot Race or
the Casual Cruise

- Expert advice, sales and splicing of Vectran, Spectra, Technora, and Dacron by our certified splicer
- Professional survey and tune for your rig
- Standing and running rigging replacement
- Fabrication and hydraulics
- More than 100,000 miles racing and cruising experience



TWO LOCATIONS

399 Harbor Dr. • Clipper Marina • Sausalito • 415.331.3400
Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco • 415.974.6063

*Design, Fine Yacht Upholstery,
Fabrication, Etc.*



YACHT: LIN MAR

**NORTH
BEACH
MARINE
CANVAS**

415.543.1887

nbmc@earthlink.net

www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com

Pier 40, The Embarcadero
South Beach Harbor, San Francisco

CAL MARINE ELECTRONICS

ComNav®

Autopilots

1420



Color
Commander

+10% off install

Extended 3 year warranty with installation!

\$899*

\$2999*

*Controller, processor,
compass, rudder ref.

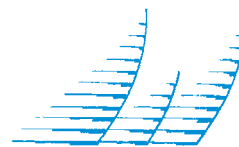
415-391-7550

www.calmarineelectronics.com

Be Clean and Green



- Mobile Service:
We Deliver!
- Washing
- Waxing
- Varnishing
- Interior Cleaning



Westwind

Complete Yacht Care

*Serving the entire Bay Area
for more than 20 years*

(415) 661-2205

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco

Call Toll Free **888-828-6789**

westwinddetailing@sonic.net

www.boatdetailing.com



Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops

License #0E32738

TWIN RIVERS MARINE INSURANCE

AGENCY, INC.

"Your Boat Insurance Specialists"

7 Marina Plaza • Antioch, CA 94509

At The Antioch Marina

Why Twin Rivers?

- Broad Navigational Areas
- Liveaboards • Mexican Liability
- Agreed Value Policies
- Shop Your Renewal & Save ~ Flexible Survey Requirements



Get a quick quote today at:
www.BoatInsuranceOnly.com
 (800) 259-5701

Insurance made simple, affordable and effective.

Representing...

AIG Global Marine

CHUBB PERSONAL INSURANCE

INTERNATIONAL MARINE UNDERWRITERS

TRAVELERS Insurance Agency

MARKEL INSURANCE COMPANY

ace seguros

FOREMOST INSURANCE GROUP

AMERICAN MODERN INSURANCE GROUP

ace recreational marine insurance

Safeco Insurance

LLOYD'S

Years of unbeatable experience to match your needs to the right product.

Worldwide Coverage

West Coast □ Mexico □ East Coast

Caribbean □ Pacific □ Atlantic

LETTERS

the legion of hardworking people in the private sector who, despite their decreasing numbers, are being asked to shoulder the ever-increasing costs of an entitlement population and an ever-more inefficient and corrupt government. We're also whining on behalf of the next generation, who will have no option but to revolt.

Finally, no, we didn't have to justify why we like the Caribbean better than the South Pacific. We ran that letter specifically because we, unlike you, thought our response — that not all cruisers prefer primitive destinations — was informative. And while we thought our response was more offensive than defensive, we'll try to do better in the future.

↑↓ SHE DEVoured THE LATEST LATITUDE

We took our newest 'crewmember' for her first sail on our Farr 44 *Confetti* this past weekend. We didn't realize the latest edition of *Latitude* that we had on board would interest her more than the sailing!



COURTESY CONFETTI

Danielle Dignan & Dan
Zuiches
Confetti, Farr 44
San Francisco

Danielle and Dan — We're delighted to know that we're reaching the younger sailing audience, and that they're eating our stuff up.

She has good taste.

↑↓ WHO NOT TO BE

I'm writing in response to Gary Cyberspace's June *Letter*, in which he referred to Liz Clark and her plea for funds in disparaging terms, and in which he referred to the publisher of *Latitude* as "an old fart." In response, I wonder what his real last name is. I would guess 'Dick'. So for the sake of argument, let's call him Mr. Dick.

So, Mr. Dick, you'd have us more closely watch the way you live? We should watch Dick write snotty letters. We should watch Dick call the publisher an old fart. We should watch Dick belittle philanthropy. We should watch Dick make a fool of himself. To anybody reading, my advice would be, "Don't be a Dick!"

Bill Landon
Summer Delight
Boise, Idaho

Bill — As both we and Liz Clark are more public figures than most, it's only fair that we be prepared to accept whatever criticism — well intentioned or not — is directed our way. As Gary's criticism was of the level you'd expect to hear in a trailer park, we hope it didn't bother Liz. We know that it didn't bother us.

↑↓ FIREARMS ON BOATS IN MEXICO

Does the *Latitude* editor who answered the *No Name Because of Subject Matter* letter about the advisability of taking firearms to Mexico — and who said not to — and the editor who told writer John Daigh that those defending against pirates should be armed, know each other?

I spent 20 years — from late '85 to late '05 — living in Mexico aboard our 50-ft steel ketch *Inspiration*. We spent most of the time near La Paz. For all of that time we had firearms aboard. We had two .30 caliber revolvers and a 12-

Your Home Port for Service & Refit



Salt Peanuts, a GP26, was designed by Bay Marine Boatworks' in-house naval architect Brooks Dees. Photo by: Erik Simonson

From yachts to commercial vessels, our 88 Ton Travelift, full-service yard, on-site naval architect, and upcoming yacht center makes us the only home port you need.

Full Service Boatyard:

- Complete Propeller Shop
- Electrical Repair & Installation
- LPU Painting
- Complete Machine Shop
- Shipwrights – Caulking & Carpentry
- Complete Chandlery
- Gas, Diesel & Stern Drive Repair
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Sandblasting & Epoxy coatings
- Fiberglass & GelCoat Repairs
- 5-Acre Repair Facility
- Insurance Work Welcome

Your Authorized Sales & Service Source For **VOLVO PENTA** **NORTHERN LIGHTS**



Reserve Your Haulout Today: 1-800-900-6646 • www.baymarineboatworks.com

Learn More About Our Authorized Dealer and Repair Services: www.baymarineboatworks.com/authdealer.htm

310 West Cutting Blvd. • Pt. Richmond, CA • Fax: 510-237-2253

❖ **ALAMEDA'S
FINEST SLIPS**
AVAILABLE AT

**OPEN
HOUSE**
in July

**OFFICE
SPACE**
available!



**PRIME WATERFRONT
OFFICE**

**450 sq. ft. ideal broker
office/slips. Available
immediately – call Mark.**

Home of
**ALAMEDA YACHT CLUB
MEMBERSHIP DRIVE**

Complimentary Lunch

Saturday, July 18
11 am-5 pm

Sheltered Alameda Location • Competitive Rates
1535 Buena Vista Ave., Alameda, California
(510) 522-9080

For directions and rates go to:
www.fortman.com

LETTERS

gauge shotgun. The pistols were kept hidden in drawers and the like. The shotgun was in a locked cabinet near the main companionway. Although we were boarded several times, we were never asked about firearms. And naturally, I never volunteered that information. I also had a homemade 'machete stopper' so I could fire light loads of 12-gauge shells from my steel flare pistol.

While in Mexico, I met with and discussed firearms with several other cruisers. We all agreed that we 'did not have firearms aboard.'

Soon after arriving in La Paz, I joined Club Gavilanes, a local hunting, fishing, and target shooting club. The club welcomes foreigners. I also took the data on my firearms to the local Mexican Army office and registered them with the Mexican government. The sergeant who registered my firearms didn't have the slightest interest in how or where I got them. Registering my firearms took a bit of reconciliation on my part, as I am a life member of the National Rifle Association. I, of course, oppose gun registration in America, but Mexico is a different country, and does not have the same freedoms that we do.

William F. Steagall, Sr.
Inspiration, 50-ft ketch
Channel Islands Harbor, Oxnard

William — We know that it can be legal for cruisers to have guns on boats in Mexico, but there are hurdles and there can be lots of red tape and problems. There can even be extended time in a Mexican jail. Consider the case of John Peerson, the 48-year-old U.S. captain of the multi-million yacht Reel Screamer. While on his way from Costa Rica to Miami earlier this year, he stopped at Mexico's Isla Mujeres to wait out some bad weather. The Mexican authorities boarded the yacht to search for drugs. When they were about to search, Peerson says he informed them that the owner kept a pistol, rifle, shotgun and ammunition on the boat as protection against pirates and thieves. The authorities weren't impressed, and threw Peerson in jail. Peerson spent a lot of money and 127 days in a Mexican slammer before a lawyer got things cleared up. No matter if it was a misunderstanding, we'd not risk 127 days in a Mexican jail just to be able to have guns aboard our boat. By the way, at last word the yacht still hadn't been released.

↑↓ **OUR NEW BABY BEING BORN IN SOUTH AFRICA**

My wife and I wanted to share this photo of our new Knysna cat, which is being built for us in South Africa. She's 49



TIM MAHONEY

49-ft cats only seem too big for the first year or so.

feet by 26 feet. That's too big, but we'll be living aboard full time. We'll be sailing her up from South Africa in December. I'd been thinking of cats for several years, but didn't become serious until my daughter and I did that sail from Vallejo to Sausalito aboard *Profligate*.

Tim Mahoney
San Francisco

Why settle?



Ballena Isle Marina

Alameda 510.523.5528

Jack London Marina

Oakland 510.834.4591

Treasure Island Marina

San Francisco 415.981.2416

Martinez Marina

Martinez 925.313.0942

*Official
Sponsor*

**2009
BAJA
HA-HA**



You don't settle for less, why do it with your marina? Join one Almar marina and gain access to seven Bay Area marinas. Almar's reciprocal program takes the hassle out of your boating weekend. A simple call to the marina office and you can spend the weekend at Jack London Square or Treasure Island. Maybe a trip to a few of Almar's seven Southern California marinas. We make it so easy you may find yourself using your boat.

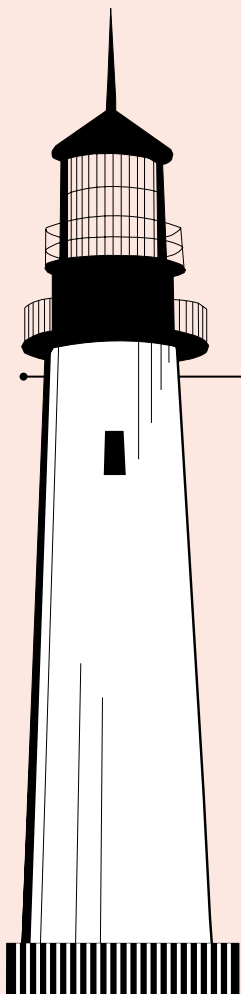
Almar boaters receive a 10% discount on any fuel purchase at Jack London Square and Ballena Isle Marina. Jack London Square Marina has just upgraded it's fuel dock with high speed fuel dispensers and now has the fastest pumps in the Bay Area. You don't have to settle anymore.

Almar is the largest operator of saltwater marinas in the country. Almar Marinas provide a wide range of services and programs that few marinas or yacht clubs offer. Some of these programs include: monthly boating seminars, boat handling classes, navigation courses and organized outings to local anchorages. Each marina offers wireless high speed internet access, which can be used with your reciprocal privileges at any Almar Marina. To see the difference, visit one of our marinas this weekend.



almar.com

BLUE WATER YACHT INSURANCE



Blue Water Yacht Insurance covers more active cruising boats than any other marine agency in the Western Hemisphere, and is the leading innovator of insurance products for the offshore sailor.

Our Insurance Programs Provide:

- Crew of two anywhere
- Worldwide Navigation
- Hawaii
- Caribbean
- South Pacific
- Mexico
- Charter Boats
- Multihulls
- Liveaboards
- Racing Boats

Quality Rated Insurance Companies

Boats aged 1 to 40 years • "Agreed Value"
"All Risks" • "New for Old" replacement partial losses
Hulls valued \$50,000 to \$2,500,000

Worldwide Health Insurance

International and USA health insurance plans
at affordable prices.



BLUE WATER
INSURANCE
JUPITER, FLORIDA • USA

Call Toll Free
(866) 463-0167
Fax: (866) 795-3707
sales@bluewaterinsurance.com

Quote requests
Visit our website

www.bluewaterinsurance.com

LETTERS

Tim — Welcome to the cat club! Based on the experience of others, we think the only things you'll find "too big" about your cat are keeping her clean and finding berths for her. Beyond that, we think you'll quickly get used to maneuvering her and you'll love the spaciousness. We do, however, urge you not to make your plane reservations to South Africa too far in advance. Because cats are so much larger than monohulls of the same length, cat builders the world over are notorious for delivering them late — oftentimes many months late.

↑↓SEEING THE BLUES

I always perk up when you mention whales, as you did on your 'Lectronic report on *Profligate's* Baja Bash in late May. But I wonder if you actually saw blue whales instead of gray whales, as this is the time for blue whales to come north. In addition, they are much larger — up to 80 feet — have a small dorsal fin, but don't have barnacles. Grays, on the other hand, are only about 40 feet long, don't have a dorsal fin, but do have lots of barnacles. I suggest that you take a whale guide on your boat so you'll know what you're seeing — such as the thrill of a highly endangered blue whale, the largest animal ever on earth!

P.S. I love *Latitude!*

Esta Lee Albright
Valkyrie, Ranger 26
Monterey

Esta Lee — We're embarrassed that having seen so many whales over the years we've never taken the time to learn to identify the different types. But based on your description, we believe that we must have seen blues, as they were by far the biggest whales we've ever seen, and they had no barnacles. And they were spectacular!

It's still disturbing to us that we sailors don't have a surefire way of warning whales of our approach, as on several occasions we didn't see these behemoths until they were not more than 100 yards ahead of us. After all, the second to last thing we'd like to have happen is ram into and injure one of them. The last thing we want to happen, of course, is for one of them to get angry at our hitting them and thrash our cat to pieces.

↑↓DO YOU HAVE TO OWN A BOAT TO DO THE HA-HA?

My wife and I have been regular readers of *Latitude* since the mid '80s, when we started sailing and doing extensive coastal cruising. Thanks for all your hard work, because reading *Latitude* is almost as much fun as sailing. Unfortunately, we've been out of sailing for the past 10 years for a variety of reasons — kids getting seasick, being involved with school activities, and so forth. But with the kids grown and out of the house, we've been considering getting back into it. The Baja Ha-Ha has always looked like fun, but our perception is that it's only for people starting a long cruise. While that's a possibility for us some time in the future, we don't own a boat now and aren't even ready to buy one. But we've read that some of the *Latitude* staff have done the Ha-Ha a number of times, implying that you don't have to be starting a cruise to do it. We're interested in the logistics of doing a Ha-Ha if we aren't starting a long cruise. What is the typical time away from home, and is it necessary to have your own boat?

Don Murphy
Boatless in Ventura

Don — The Ha-Ha is open to anybody who wants to do it, not just folks starting a long cruise. Each year about 10% of the Ha-Ha boats return to California within a month. About

MULTIHULLS



PDQ 32 ALTAIR, 2000

A remarkable catamaran designed for family cruising. Bright, light and airy, the boat is fully outfitted with live-aboard convenience. You can cruise this boat in quiet comfort. The layout and design is well suited for a couple to handle easily. A great live-aboard or weekend getaway. Alameda slip available.



SEAWIND 1000, 2001
Ready to cruise. \$169,000.



CORSAIR SPRINT 750
2 starting at \$59,000.



CORSAIR F-31R, 1999
Great performer. \$99,000.



FISHER 37, 1979
\$82,500



CORSAIR DASH 750
First one to land in the U.S.!

Northern California



314 Tideway Dr., Alameda, CA 94501
www.helmsyacht.com
(510) 865-2511

MULTIHULLS

SEAWIND

since 1984



See the Seawind 1160 at the
San Diego Summer Boat Show • July 23-26
www.sandiegoyachtandboatshow.com

NEW SEAWIND 1160

Seawind's brand new 38-ft sailing cat, the Seawind 1160, has just been launched and is proving to be an immediate success. The new Seawind 1160 combines some of the best features of the earlier Seawind 1000 and Seawind 1200 sailing catamarans. Winner of *Cruising World's* 2007 Boat of the Year.



SEAWIND 1000 XL

The Seawind 1000 is Australia's most successful cruising catamaran, with the unique combined saloon and cockpit. This model has sailed all around the globe with many offshore passages successfully sailed including through the South Pacific, Hawaii and Alaska.

Northern California



314 Tideway Dr., Alameda, CA 94501
www.helmsyacht.com
(510) 865-2511

Southern California

West Coast Multihulls

1053 Rosecrans, San Diego, CA 92106
www.westcoastmultihulls.com
kurt@westcoastmultihulls.com
(619) 571-3513

WHALE POINT MARINE & HARDWARE CO.

A FAMILY OWNED & OPERATED BUSINESS FOR THREE GENERATIONS
MARINE PARTS & ACCESSORIES, PLUS A COMPLETE HARDWARE STORE

Go to WhalePointMarine.com for additional discounts!

WALKER 8'-10' Dinghy

Very affordable. Converts from row boat to sailboat to motorboat. Polypropylene hull. Comes with oars. Sail kit optional.



10' Dinghy: special order, call for price

GOLDBRAID Nylon Dock Lines

With approx 12" loop in 1 end.



3/8" x 15' \$10⁹⁵ 1/2" x 20' \$16⁹⁵
 3/8" x 20' \$12⁹⁹ 5/8" x 20' \$24⁹⁵
 1/2" x 15' \$14⁹⁵ 5/8" x 25' \$29⁹⁵

LIFE SLING Overboard Rescue System

Includes rugged & rail-mountable storage bag with quick-deploy flap. 12.5' high visibility floating braid with horseshoe sling.



STEARNS Ship'n'Shore Vest

USCG approved life preserver, Type III.

Color: Navy
 Sizes: S-XXL



CHART BOOKS



The convenience of many charts combined into one book that fits on your chart table.

No. California: **Now \$49⁹⁵**
 So. California: **Now \$39⁹⁵**
 Panama - Mexico: **Now \$89⁹⁵**
 Pacific Northwest: **Now \$89⁹⁵**

FORESPAR Mini-Galley

Mini-Galley comes with flimble cooking frame, perfect for any boat and uses standard propane cylinders.



Z-SPAR PETIT Flagship Varnish

Highest UV protection available. Quart

Pint: List \$29¹⁶
Now \$19⁹⁹
 Quart: List \$49²²
Now \$29⁹²



DELUXE BOSUN'S CHAIR

Hard bottom seat. Large SS D rings let you snap in shackle and tie in a safety line.

NOW \$89⁹⁹



205 Cutting Blvd, Corner of 2nd, Richmond
510-233-1988 • FAX 233-1989
 Mon-Sat: 8:30am - 5pm • Sun: 10am - 4pm • whalepoint@acehardware.com
 Go to WhalePointMarine.com for additional discounts!

LETTERS

20% are commuter-cruised, meaning their owners leave them in marinas in Mexico, then fly back and forth as business and other obligations permit. About 30% of the Ha-Ha boats cruise Mexico for a season before returning home in the spring. About 20% of them spend more than a season in Mexico. And about 20% of them continue on to Central America or across the Pacific.

As for the Ha-Ha itself, this year's starts with the West Marine-sponsored Ha-Ha Kick-Off and Costume Party on October 25, and ends with the awards ceremony in Cabo 13 days later. For folks with very limited time, they can join their boat on Monday morning in San Diego for the start, then fly home 10 days later upon arrival in Cabo.

You don't need to have a boat to do the Ha-Ha — just crew for somebody else. If you're looking for crew positions, we suggest you visit the Crew List section of www.latitude38.com.

↑↓ THEY RAISED THREE KIDS ABOARD

I have a couple of additions for the June issue letter from Don and Nancy Chism, who have been out cruising for 32 years now aboard their Westsail 32 *Bag End*, and who wrote you from the Seychelles. You must have misunderstood their email, because they spent their first 12 years living aboard at Petri Yacht Harbor near the Antioch Bridge, not at the Antioch Marina. I know because my boat was berthed in the same marina for a good part of the time they were there. Even more impressive than their living aboard a Westsail 32 for 32 years is that they raised three children from kids to teenagers while living aboard.

I've also noted that the 'Over 30 Club' includes boats that have been in the same family for over 30 years. In that case, David Crabtree, my son, and I would qualify, as I purchased our Catalina 22 as a new boat in '73, and transferred ownership to him 30 years later in '04. We've sailed the boat together from the beginning, and still sail her together, often with friends.

Sam Crabtree
Catch The Wind, Cal 39
 Presently in La Paz

↑↓ SIMILAR VALUES

I want to comment positively on the publisher of *Latitude's* description of his values, as expressed in his response to a letter in the June issue. Even here in Oregon I get a lot of ribbing because I drive a 20-year-old Mazda 4x4 — pretty much required for our steep property — that I bought about five years ago for \$650, and our family van — an '88 Ford Aerostar — that we bought from the wrecking yard for \$600 a couple of years ago.

I'm just glad that there are others who feel the same as we do — that there's a lot more to life than money and 'things'. Our boat is an old Ingrid 38 that was built by Bluewater Yachts in '88. We haven't gotten to sail her nearly enough, but as tomorrow is my last day of employment with the government, maybe we'll get to go out more often. And yes, it was my choice to no longer work for the government. So now I'll get to do what's most important to me, which is to spend time with my wife and five children.

Tim Clauson
Seven C's, Ingrid 38
 Winchester Bay, Oregon

Tim — Just to be clear, we're not against 'things' — as long as those things are 'big bang for the buck' boats, surfboards, dual-purpose motorcycles and the like — as we believe they are

GRAND OPENING OF OUR SAUSALITO RETAIL SHOP & YOUR "PROJECT PLACE"



**Sausalito Marine
Electrical Shop "The Project Place"**

Clipper Yacht Harbor - 300 Harbor Drive Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-9030 - www.sausalitomarine.com

Come visit us about our Special Baja Ha-Ha 2009 Discount! Also register with our Offshore Assistance Program



Sausalito Marine is the Bay Area's first ever Full Service Marine Electrical Chandlery. Referred to as "The Project Place", come tell us about your project. Consult with a Master Electrician, get expert advice, and the best products at the lowest prices. If you are not the DIY type, tell us about your project, our Service Department will complete the job for you, to ABYC Standards and warranty all work for one year. Repairs, replacements, or upgrades we do it all. Why settle for less, get the best.

LET US BE YOUR OFFSHORE SPECIALIST IN ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC, COMMUNICATIONS & SAFETY



DEALERS FOR: AMPLE POWER - AMPTECH - CAMCO - ELECTROGUARD - GAM - GLOMEX - IMTRA - LEWMAR - LOPOLIGHT - MOBRI - NKE



* WEST COAST SERVICE CENTER FOR ALL LEWMAR ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS *
* EXCLUSIVE WEST COAST DEALER FOR CAMCO ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS*



AUTHORIZED RESELLER FOR ALL MAJOR BRANDS OF: Electrical: Blue Sea, Camco, Marincos, Guest, Pro Mariner, Sea Choice, Victron Energy, Charles, Cole Hersee, Newmar, Trojan, Lifeline, East Penn gel and Powerstride deep cycle batteries and more... Electronic: Garmin, B&G, Simrad, Raymarine, Maretron, AIS Systems from ACR, Comar Systems, Smart Radio and more... Communication: ICOM, Pactor III, Standard Horizon, Garmin (satellite, weather, radio) and more... Safety: NKE Man Overboard System; ACR EPIRB's; Raymarine Man Overboard System; Xintex and more...

Visit us at: www.sausalitomarine.com - Email us at: info@sausalitomarine.com

¡Hola! Baja Ha-Ha Cruisers
Before You Baja Ha-Ha, Stay at Chula!

Baja Ha-Ha Cruiser's Special
Up to 3 months at \$16 per foot
FREE Liveboard for 2

Subject to Availability

First-class yacht marina amenities
at a reasonable price
Gourmet restaurants...Heated pool & spa

We're your best value on the Bay in San Diego

CHULA VISTA MARINA

619-862-2819

550 Marina Parkway • Chula Vista, CA 91910

www.chulavistamarina.com

boatslips@cvmarina.com

Tiburon Waterfront Home

with 6,000 lb. boat lift



This south-facing property on Raccoon Strait is bathed in sunshine and boasts expansive views of the Golden Gate Bridge, San Francisco and Angel Island. Four bedrooms and two bathrooms in the main house and a separate studio apartment make this house very functional. The steel piles and dock are two years old. The house is well maintained and upgraded in many areas.

The lift is in adequate water for most all tides. Mar East is one of Tiburon's quietest streets with easy access to town – like living in a year-round vacation home. \$3,900,000

www.2304MarEast.com



Bill Smith

(415) 435-4456

Bill@WilliamJSmith.com



NEW

**The Most Reliable
Power for Cruisers!**

ULTIMATE POWER MANAGEMENT



victron energy

3000W True Sine
Wave Inverter
120Amp Four Stage
Adaptive Charger
Dual Battery
Bank Charging

Dealer Inquiries Welcome



SWEDISH MARINE

1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., #B6, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 234-9566 • info@swedishmarine.com

HYDROVANE

SINCE 1968

Celebrating
40 Years of
Excellence

Survive Your Dream

Latest Arc Survey - Hydrovane again
rated most popular wind vane.



Polar Circumnavigator
Adrian Flanagan

YACHTING
MONTHLY October 2006

100 YEARS OF
YACHTING
MONTHLY
100
best bits of gear - ever!

HYDROVANE included twice!

HYDROVANE IS BOTH:

- ★ Self Steering
- ★ Best Emergency Rudder

Official
Sponsor
**2009
BAJA
HA-HA**

SHOWERS EVERY DAY!

ECH₂O Tec Watermakers

BUILT TO LAST!

www.hydrovane-watermakers.com

www.hydrovane.com 604-925-2660 info@hydrovane.com

LETTERS

the necessary tools for new adventures and ongoing personal challenges. An equally important quality of these 'things' is that they can be shared with others. It's probably a character default of ours, but we just get no kick from luxury or comfort. If other people love big houses, fancy jewelry, designer clothes, fine furniture and new luxury cars, we suppose it's good for the economy, but we just don't care.

↑↓ MORE DOGS ON CATS

I'm a long time *Lectronic* reader and devour the print version of *Latitude* whenever we get out to San Diego to go sailing. Anyway, I read a teaser about a couple who tried cruising with their two dogs and had a rough go of it. But things changed when they bought a cat. I tried to find the full story, but to no avail.

My wife and I just bought a '02 Alwoplast Crowther 47, and thought the article might be helpful. If you could send a link to it I would be most appreciative.

Jason Mart
Francis Mae, custom 47-ft cat
Broad Ripple, IN

Jason — We're surprised that you weren't able to find anything about Mark and Liesbet Collaert or the *Tobago 35 Irie*, as they check in fairly regularly. To recap, they took off cruising from San Francisco aboard a *Freeport 36* monohull, and after less than two days decided that their beloved dogs Darwin and Kali, both Australian shepherd mixes, couldn't take it. They immediately sold their boat and did extensive land-travelling in Central America. But that didn't satisfy Mark's hunger for sailing. So they bought a *Tobago 35* on the East Coast, and recently made it as far as St. Martin in the Caribbean. Kali and Darwin love sailing flat and all the room on the cat. Alas, Kali developed a tumor and had to be put down in Puerto Rico.

In any event, you can contact Liesbet at www.itsirie.com. We're certain that she'll enthusiastically share her thoughts about dogs on cats with you. And congrats on your new boat! We had no idea they were building cats such as her in Chile.

↑↓ SUGGESTIONS AND ENCOURAGEMENT NEEDED

I'm hoping for some advice on an educational voyage I'm preparing to do to southern Mexico. As background, I've



COURTESY WWW.KIRIVOYAGE.COM

We would have believed it to be impossible, but Kristian Beadle managed to live aboard inside of Campus Point while attending UCSB.

been living aboard a '64 Cal 30 while getting my Environmental Science Masters at UC Santa Barbara. I anchor right off the beach, which is just steps from the Environmental Science building, and literally row to campus each day. Despite the ups and downs of the student liveaboard experience, I'm keen to sail around the world, and figured I'd better get started now.

I was lucky enough to get an Ambassadorial Scholarship from

Rotary — a big thank you! — to study in Huatulco, Mexico, next year. This gives me the perfect excuse to raise anchor and go. One of my dreams is to do environmental education

Yacht owners can trust **PACIFIC CREST CANVAS*** for the best in design, service and quality.

• **Offshore Dodger™**

Welded aft handrail
Bolt-on side handrails
Lexan windshields

• **Baja Awning™**

Lightweight and waterproof
Durable and easy to launch
Multiple side screen configurations

Our Sailor Stimulus: Still the Highest Quality Products at the Best Prices



Pete Fuller, a professional Bay Pilot with good taste in both fine sailing yachts and offshore dodgers!

• **Coastal Dodger™**

Affordable designs
Same high quality materials
Same superior workmanship

• **Cruiser's Awning™**

Easy setup off your dodger
Flies with no bulky frame
Comes with shade screens

Open Monday-Friday 8:00-4:00
Saturday by appointment
(510) 521-1938



2021 Alaska Packer Place
Alameda, CA 94501
Grand Marina

**Formerly Pacific Coast Canvas*

HI PERFORMANCE LIGHTING FOR THE OPEN SEAS

Brighter Than Conventional Lighting
Performance In Excess of 50,000 Hours



9 - 36VDC
Built-in Dimmer
White & Red in one
Only 3/4 inch thick
NEMA 4

Available at:
 **SVENDSEN'S MARINE**

UPGRADE YOUR BOATS INTERIOR LIGHTING SYSTEM!

New GEN 5 full spectrum LED fixtures offers beautiful rich light that rivals halogens in both output and CRI.

LUNASEA
LIGHTING



1.800.272.0170 www.lunasea.com



CAPTAIN'S COURSES

Classroom classes in 15 cities and now Online!



Captain's License

U.S. Coast Guard approved courses and testing.
Approved for Veterans.

Classroom or Online?

We believe the interactions and structure of a classroom provide the best training experience. Even so, for some students attending a scheduled course just isn't possible. There is a solution.

We now offer courses OnLine!

Whether you choose traditional classroom or the new online courses, rest assured we'll hold to the same high standards we've maintained for over thirty years.

Our next San Rafael class begins July 6th

MARITIME INSTITUTE

To enroll or for more info: www.MaritimeInstitute.com
or **CALL TOLL FREE 888-262-8020**



North Winds Canvas
7911 NE 33rd Dr. #390
Portland, OR 97211
503-282-4282

Introducing...



Relax on your boat under this airy and lightweight shade. This simple and elegant design creates a whole new room in your cockpit, with no permanent fittings to install.

www.shop.nwcanvas.com

LETTERS

for kids, so my vision is to connect school kids in California and Mexico through my voyage, helping them learn together about the coastal impacts of climate change, which has been my area of study. I've partnered with Waterkeeper Alliance to stop at schools en route, such as at Bahia Magdalena, Loreto, and a few mainland harbors.

I'm looking for help in finding information about resources for a trip such as the one I'm planning. What would be a good strategy for a 28-year-old budding adventurer-educator in this economy? Or more generally, what approach would you take: going after gear donations, sponsorships, or just doing it on a shoestring? I'm planning to depart towards the end of the year. My boat needs improvements of course, and I'd love to make it all-solar, and have good communication and media gear.

Actually, a trimaran would be the perfect vessel for taking kids out when I visit ports. On that note, if anyone has a cruise-worthy trimaran they'd like to see go around the world on an educational cause, look no further. I should be setting up tax-deductible status soon. Suggestions, or just plain encouragement, would be hugely welcomed from the sailing community.

I can be reached at kristian@KIRIvoyage.com and you can see updates at www.KIRIvoyage.com.

Kristian Beadle
Santa Barbara

Kristian — Your frugal living quarters while studying at UCSB bring back fond memories. During our second year there, we lived in a Volkswagen bus and took all our showers in the dining hall where we worked as a cook. But living aboard a Cal 30 on the hook around the corner from Isla Vista Beach — we're impressed! We anchored our Freya 39 Contrary to Ordinary there many years ago, and damn near rolled our brains out!

As one alternative-living UCSB guy to another, the best advice we can give you is do your trip on a shoestring as opposed to hoping to get money from other sources. As all of the executives of companies that accepted TARP funds will tell you, it wasn't worth taking the money from the government. And as any writer here at Latitude will tell you, the hardest articles to write are those where you feel even slightly indebted to someone.

Here's something else that you might not want to hear. Taking a boat down to Huatulco to teach kids about the effects of climate change sounds like an expensive and inefficient way of doing it. If you travelled by land, you could visit 10 times as many schools. And just about anywhere in Mexico, you could find cruisers to take the kids out for an educational sail.

If you really want to sail around the world, we suggest you make that your overwhelming goal. And you'll find that countless opportunities will spring from it. As reported in last month's Changes, Jack Molan of San Carlos was able to buy a structurally sound Searunner 34 tri in Mexico for just \$20,000. If you worked your ass off for a year or two while living ultra simply — as you seem to be doing already — you could have your tri and be free to do whatever the heck you wanted with it.

DELIVERY SKIPPER BLUES

As was the case with several other skippers in the Ha-Ha, I paid to have our boat delivered back to San Diego from Puerto Vallarta. True to reputation, the trip was a genuine bash. But my purpose in writing is to share our experiences with the two very different delivery crews. The first was a human relations disaster, while the second was a delightful surprise.

HONDA
MARINE
IT'S ALL ABOUT POWER.

caribe
INFLATABLES

Aquapro
INFLATABLES



HONDA
MARINE
IT'S ALL ABOUT POWER.

TOHATSU
outboards

Achilles

We've been THE Bay Area authority for inflatables and outboards for more than 35 years.

Call us today for quotes.

Voyager Marine

1296 State St.
P.O. Box 246, Alviso, CA 95002-0246
(408) 263-7633 • (800) 700-7633
Open Tuesday thru Saturday





Ullman Sails

Changes in Latitudes
=
Changes in Attitudes

Don't miss the party! The Baja Ha-Ha starts before you leave the dock!

Make the most of your trip by having your sails professionally inspected and serviced.

Congratulations to Ullman Coastal Cup Competitors Still Crazy and Locomotion Division Winners and Top Two Overall!



CONTACT AN ULLMAN LOFT OR REP FOR SERVICE AND SALES

Nine Lofts/Dealers to service your sailing needs down the Coast between Seattle and San Diego:

Newport Beach

(714) 432-1860
2710 S. Croddy Way
Santa Ana, CA 92704
Dave Ullman
Bruce Cooper
Steve Beck
Erik Shampain
John Bennett

San Diego

(619) 226-1133
2805 Canon St.
San Diego, CA 92106
Chuck Skewes
Tom Niebergall
Ty Hokanson
Jim Clinton

Long Beach

(562) 598-9441
6400 Marina Drive #9
Long Beach, CA 90803
Bryan Dair
Steve Beck
(562) 243-9710

**Marina del Rey/
King Harbor**

Mike George
(310) 645-0196
Steve Beck
(562) 243-9710
Sacramento
Wade Behling
(916) 804-5682

Ventura

(805) 644-9579
3639 E. Harbor Blvd.
#111
Ventura, CA 93001
Gary Swenson
Deke Klatt

Santa Barbara

Ken Kieding
(805) 965-4538
Gary Swenson
(805) 644-9579

Santa Cruz

Brent Ruhne
Ruhne Racing
(831) 295-8290 mobile

Seattle

(206) 234-3737
2370 Fairview Ave. E
Seattle, WA 98102
Chris Winnard
Jeff Carson
John Thompson
John Leitzinger



Visit our website: www.ullmansails.com

Willing to Pay \$600 for a Tow?



It's not that the services or your boat aren't worth it, that's just the average price of a tow on the water without towing service from BoatU.S.

BoatU.S. offers Unlimited towing services to Saltwater/freshwater boaters for just \$135 and to Freshwater-only boaters for just \$53. With this kind of service and at that price, purchase unlimited towing and you may never need to carry extra cash again. Just present your Membership card as payment.

Unlimited Towing services include:

- ✓ On-the-water towing, soft ungroundings, jump starts & fuel delivery
- ✓ Applies to ALL recreational boats you own, borrow or charter
- ✓ 24/7 dispatch and assistance
- ✓ No claim made on your hull insurance

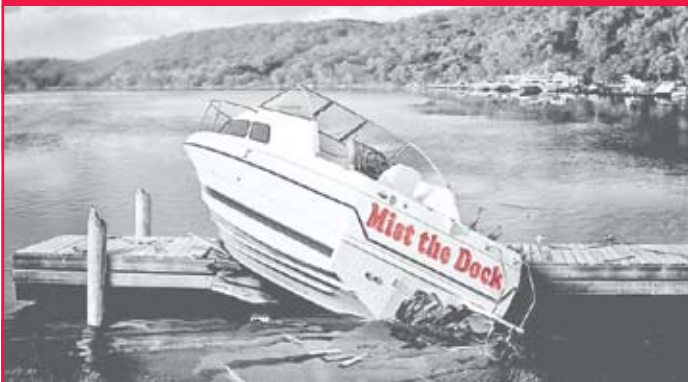
VESSEL ASSIST
Towing You Can Trust From BoatU.S.

To join BoatU.S., Call **800-888-4869**
or visit **BoatUS.com**

Bottom line...pay a little now or a whole lot more later.

*Service provided during normal boating seasons. Details and exclusions can be found online at BoatUS.com/towing or by calling.

31% OF BOATS AREN'T INSURED



I can help make sure you don't get stuck with 100% of the cost. For less than \$1 a day*, Allstate Boatowners Insurance can cover things like injury, theft and damage to your boat – or someone else's. Don't wait until it's too late. Call me today.

ALAN D. QUAN

Insurance Agent

(800) 792-9530

AlanQuan@allstate.com

CA Lic: 0745657



Allstate

You're in good hands.

Auto Home Life Retirement

*Based on 2006 countrywide average gross premium for boatowners insurance. Your actual premium will vary based on state and value of boat. Subject to availability and qualifications. Allstate Indemnity Company, Northbrook, IL. © 2009 Allstate Insurance Company

LETTERS

We hired a relatively new professional skipper in Puerto Vallarta to take our boat all the way to San Diego. We interviewed him at length, and met with the owner of the motoryacht he usually runs. Everything looked good, including the skipper's local crewmember who would come along. The two had worked frequently together on other motoryacht voyages. We agreed to a daily rate, including a reduced rate for layovers. The written contact also made provisions for paying the return airfare for both crew.

I accompanied the two professionals on the first leg to Mazatlan with the understanding that I would probably leave the boat there or in Cabo. I wanted to be sure they were comfortable with the boat and her systems. The leg to Mazatlan was rather typical, with headwinds of 15-25 knots with 4- to 6-ft seas. The local crew member was sick for the entire trip, and I wasn't feeling too well myself. The skipper managed the leg mostly on his own and did a fine job. After all, this is what I expected.

There was, however, a problem when the bilge alarm went off one night. It could have been a false alarm or water could have actually been filling the bilge. The skipper was happy to look at the deep bilge, and not seeing much water, blew off the alarm. I insisted that we inspect every bilge area and every thru hull to be certain that it was only a false alarm. The skipper, who'd only had 12 hours on the boat, was outraged that I would question his judgment and experience. It turned out that the float was tripping because of the wild pitching of the boat. But the incident left a bad mark on our relationship.

There was another bad incident at night when the skipper was on watch. The autopilot went off because of low battery power. I later determined that it could only have been caused by the skipper's accidentally hitting a toggle switch that takes the alternator offline. He wasn't completely to blame because the switch is located in a very bad place. Nonetheless, he refused to take any responsibility. Accidents happen, but the incident caused the skipper to believe the autopilot was flakey and the alternator bad. In 14 subsequent days of bashing, neither belief proved to be true.

When we arrived in Mazatlan, the skipper was professional enough to sit down with me for a review of the first leg and discuss what we could do better. I was impressed with his candor. He indicated that the local crew was very unhappy because I had not given him enough work. The fact is, I'd felt uncomfortable asking crew to do 'donkey work' and did it myself. So I assigned him some lower level chores, we shook hands and I went off to the shower.

When I returned about 45 minutes later, the skipper and crew had cleared out. They hadn't even left a note. About 36 hours later I was able to track the 'professional' skipper down via email. He said he left the boat because she was "grossly unsafe," based on his doubts about the autopilot and alternator. He made no apologies for going back on his word, and for not telling me that he was leaving.

I felt it was proper to pay him for his one day plus a pro rata day for the extra few hours worked. This caused a major problem. The skipper, who would only speak via email, claimed that even part of a day should earn an entire day's pay. He further said that if I didn't pay him what he demanded, he would cause me extreme trouble by "requesting harbor masters in every port in Mexico to stop the boat on its way north." In the end, I paid him in full because I could not take the chance, however slight, that he really could cause trouble. It had been the delivery experience from hell, and we'd only covered about 1/10th of the distance to San Diego.

WELL CARED FOR SPECIAL

\$33/FT

BOTTOM JOB!*

Only at Nelson's Marine

*If you take good care of your boat,
we'll take good care of you.*

See our best boat brokerage listings at:
www.nelsonyachts.net

Nelson's Marine

www.nelsonsmarine.com

1500 FERRY POINT, ALAMEDA, CA 94501

(510) 814-1858 • FAX (510) 769-0815

**Price upon approval for clean, well-maintained boats.*

Own a dock on San Francisco Bay! Perfect Location - Great Investment

Just dredged
35'-50' slips available

EMERY COVE
YACHT HARBOR

BUY A SLIP – Save money & earn equity! Save 1/3 of your rental cost. Enjoy big tax savings as a slip owner. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE (not a grounds lease) dockminium ownership.
OR RENT A SLIP – 35-60' slips, rates from \$8.25 to \$9.25.
MARINA GUARD® – cutting edge electrical ground fault monitoring system.

Michael Wiest Yacht Sales
& Emeryville Yacht Club
on premises



CALL FOR A MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • www.emerycove.com • Email: info@emerycove.com

SEASHINE

Service of the Month
BILGE CLEANING

Family friendly, eco-friendly, weekend friendly.
A professionally cleaned bilge will help everyone enjoy more time aboard.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES
Polishing • Detailing • Maintenance
Washdown • Carpet & Cushion Cleaning

Fully Insured & Marina Approved
Serving the Bay Area Since 1986
Call now for a Free Estimate

510 428-2522 or 415 457-6300
www.seashine.net

BOATSMITH, INC.

BOATBUILDING ~ MARINE CARPENTRY

Specializing in composite wood construction

Authorized builders for James Wharram Designs and Reuel Parker. We can build to any design you desire.

561.744.0855 | 561.632.2628
www.boatsmithfl.com
Jupiter, Florida



Port Townsend, WA
since 1975

Featuring:
**Port Lights in 316 Stainless Steel,
Bronze and Copolymers
starting at \$109.95**

**New full line of inflatables
starting at \$596 + free shipping**

See us at:

**Newport Int'l Boat Show
September 17-20**

**Annapolis Boat Show
October 8-12**

Deck Wash
Cleats • Handrails
and Other
Marine Hardware

See catalog on the website:

www.newfoundmetals.com

Toll free: 888.437.5512

nfm@newfoundmetals.com • 360.385.3315



LOOKING FOR A SUMMER ADVENTURE?

Start Here.

Start with Landfall for world-class Steiner binoculars, ICOM radios, chart books, cruising guides, expert outfitting advice and more. Call or click for a free catalog or to sign up for our monthly Landfall Report e-mail. Shop online anytime.

Landfall
WHERE SAFE VOYAGES BEGIN

800-941-2219 | landfallnav.com

SAFETY | NAVIGATION | REFERENCE | WEAR

©2009 Landfall Navigation. All rights reserved.

LETTERS

After a three-day delay, I was introduced to Mark Meadows and his wife Emelie. They own an Ericson 38, have lots of travel experience around the world, and were very keen to try out the delivery experience. They had the right attitude and seemed to communicate well together. After a comfortable trial leg from Mazatlan to Cabo, they had demonstrated enough collective competence that I felt very comfortable with their doing the Bash by themselves.

Sure enough, for 12 days they drove my boat up the Baja coast into 25- to 35-knot winds and 8- to 14-ft seas. Even weatherman Don Anderson had recommended that they wait. As is usually the case, my boat, a Nauticat pilothouse motorsailer built in Finland, performed very well. But the crew took a thrashing. To their everlasting credit, they carried on with only two stops — even though I continually advised that they might want some more rest from the seas. They managed themselves and the boat extremely well for a couple who had never undertaken the Bash.

Sure, water entered the boat through openings that I never knew existed. After all, she had her sidedecks submerged a good bit of the way. It is probably important to point out that — as the couple quickly recognized — their own production boat would not have been able to make headway in those conditions.

Here are the lessons that I learned:

1) Always have a written contract —which I did — but make sure that every possible issue is covered.

2) Pay by the mile rather than the day. In the beginning, it seemed as though this would be 20% more expensive, but having paid by the mile would have cost me less — and there would have been no arguments about partial days.

3) Make sure you understand exactly what specific skills and experience the delivery crew has, and what they could fix without outside help. Tough questions must be asked so you develop the right expectations.

4) Beware of hiring powerboat crews to deliver a sailboat — even if yours is a powerful motorsailer such as mine. My first crew, having come from a powerboat, had trouble adjusting to the very different motion and size of my boat.

5) Think carefully before going along with your hired crew. Most delivery skippers don't want the owner aboard.

6) Establish general parameters for the delivery, but let the delivery crew be flexible to match the conditions. While my second crew was able to cope with rather rough conditions, I certainly would have holed up for better weather to reduce wear and tear on the boat.

I was very lucky to have Mark and Emelie deliver my boat. They were extremely professional in every aspect — and they had guts well beyond my expectations!

Scott Irvin Brear
Samantha, Nauticat 38 Pilothouse Ketch
San Francisco

↑↓ABC — ALWAYS BUY CABBAGE

We've enjoyed reading *Latitude* for many years, so when you asked if any sailors still keep logs, we decided it was time for us to respond. Ever since about '84, we've kept a log for every day that we've spent aboard the three boats we've had in the Sea of Cortez. The boats included our Columbia 23 *Yegua*, our Catalina 27 *Coriolis*, and our current boat, the Cape Dory 30 *Stork*. We've managed to use the boats a month or two of each winter. We've battled all around the Sea of Cortez on these boats, have loved them all, and have had many really good times — and a few rough ones.

We use the logs to keep track of the names of people we

LOCH LOMOND MARINA

**MOVE-IN
SPECIAL:
FIRST MONTH
FREE!**

**Completely Rebuilt Marina • Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock
Free Pump Out Station • Modern Launch Ramp
Guest Slips Available • Marine Mechanical Boat Repair
Arena Marine Supply Store • Loch Lomond Market**

110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901

Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154

www.lochlomondmarina.com

Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • pat@lochlomondmarina.com



FREEDOM

FROM HIGH MAINTENANCE COSTS

SAN FRANCISCO BOAT WORKS

835 Terry A. François St., San Francisco, CA 94158

(415) 626-3275 Fax (415) 626-9172

CALL US - SEVEN DAYS A WEEK!

*Be our guest for lunch at the historic Ramp Restaurant**

*Some restrictions apply



SUMMER HEAT MEANS HOT DISCOUNTS!

And we're always available!

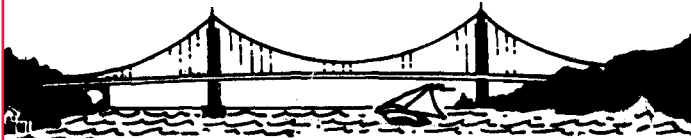
**REQUEST A HAUL-OUT
ONLINE!**

**ORDER PARTS
ONLINE!**

www.sfboatworks.com



SAUSALITO



LIST MARINE INC.

- Full service engine shop
- We service all makes
- Dockside facilities
- Mobile service trucks



P.O. BOX 2008 / 69 LIBERTY SHIP WAY • SAUSALITO, CA 94966
Adjacent to Schoonmaker Pt. Marina

415•332•5478

www.listmarine.com

THE GREEN SOLUTION!

A windvane self-steering system from Scanmar

Cruise around the world
without using a drop of oil
– not even for lubrication!

- No fuel consumption
- Uses FREE wind & water power
- Reliability proven for decades
- Quiet & powerful
- Emergency rudder



Rated 'Best Windvane' in the ARC

www.selfsteer.com



FACTORY DIRECT

SCANMAR
INTERNATIONAL

432 South 1st St. • Pt. Richmond, CA 94804

Tel: 510 215-2010 • Fax: 510 215-5005

Toll Free: 888 946-3826

email: scanmar@selfsteer.com

LETTERS

meet and their boats. We also make trip notes, sometimes including sketches, about anchorages, odd rocks, reefs, and shoals that we discover, and bearings on landmarks so we can avoid the dangers when we return. We have included similar notes from other sailors when we believe their reports about such things.

Our log also includes entries about things like tricks for cooking food in the limited fashion available to us. And thanks to our log entries, we've evolved a pretty good way of baking bread in a pressure cooker. The log also enables us to remember ideas we come up with for solving many boat-related problems.

When in an anchorage, we will usually note the bearings of landmarks, so we can tell if the anchor is dragging and so we'll know the way out if we have to leave at night for some reason. We also make notes about shore hikes, expeditions, and stuff we did in towns along the way.

Sometimes we'll note mysteries that arise while cruising. For example, every few years someone asks *Latitude* about the clicking noises you often hear at night while at anchor. After the last round of this, we looked for, and found, an entry from our log from '85, where we noted that it must be "billions of baby barnacles biting on the bottom of the boat."

We also use the log to remind ourselves about how to best provision. For example, the ABC rule, which stands for 'always buy cabbage'. There is plenty of other unprintable doggerel as well. We also note the daily barometer reading, wind and wave conditions, and motor maintenance information as well as major boat projects that were undertaken.

You will notice a common thread here of helping to remember things. For as the years go by, it becomes harder for us to remember exactly what happened at a given time, or during an incident — to say nothing of when it happened. Our log, with a bit of searching — which is always fun — gives an account of what we thought about something at the time it happened.

Curiously, neither of us is particularly systematic or anal about the way we have kept our boats. We have the best we can afford in the way of sails, rigging, anchors, motors and so forth, but we've used our boats hard and don't worry too much about the cosmetics. As such, it's somewhat surprising that we've been so consistent about keeping our log.

Johnny and Pam MacArthur
Stork, Cape Dory 30

Taos, New Mexico / San Carlos, Sonora, Mexico

↑↓ ARE WE BUSTED AND GOING TO JAIL?

I have been an avid *Latitude 38* fan for decades, and read your magazine from cover to cover each month. I normally agree with your political stances. Being a former employee of the State of California, I also remain frustrated with the sometimes corrupt, incompetent and inefficient departments that exist at all levels of our government.

But in reference to your response to the "Going It Alone Is Very Rough" letter, I wanted to comment on the 23 prison guards who made over \$200,000 last year. As a retired Correctional Sergeant, I can assure you these 23 are not part of the 30,000 rank and file officers. The average officer, with some overtime, now makes about \$50,000 a year. After taxes, pension, union dues and other deductions, the monthly take home pay is modest — and often less than the family median income in many California counties. At these salaries, I understand that being a prison guard is now one of the most sought after jobs in the State — but that hasn't always been the case.

Announcing: Hanse Yachts/Moody Yachts now open in Sausalito

e - built in epoxy | design by judel/vroljik & co

NEW Hanse 470
SOLD on SF Bay



320 350 370 400 430 **470e** 540e 630e
e-option e-option e-option

Hanse Yachts US

New office: Larry Mayne Yacht & Ship Brokerage
 310 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA (near West Marine)

www.HanseNorCal.com

Larry Mayne | 650-888-2324

George Higby | 415-672-4123

John Saul | 415-332-6585

hansemayne@aol.com



Larry Mayne Yacht & Ship Brokerage proudly announces our new sales office for Hanse, Moody and quality pre-owned vessels in Sausalito. Step up to the Hanse or Moody lines.



The Hanse 54 *Mistral* sails home from Summer Sailstice

AQUAMARINE

Watermakers Since 1987

SPARKLING FRESH WATER, POWER, AND REFRIGERATION FROM THE SEVEN SEAS

110 VOLT / BELT DRIVE



MODULAR KIT



HYDRAULIC



MYTGEN 150



UPGRADE MOUNT



316 S/S REMOTE PANEL



12 VOLT DC

AquaGen combines the quality, simplicity & reliability of AquaMarine, Inc. watermakers with the durability of the Kubota 150 amp 12V diesel generators. This compact low fuel consuming AquaGen is a powerhouse, capable of producing up to 150 amps, and 8 up to 62 GPH of fresh potable water from any water source. Make fresh water, refrigeration, and also charge your batteries all at the same time! A hydraulic pump may also be added to run your dive compressor, windless, bow thruster, or emergency bilge pump. Ideal for longterm cruisers or weekend wanderers. We custom engineer our systems to fit any size vessel or cabin site. Electric, Hydraulic, or Belt Driven Modular Kits are also available. Visit our Website for more information.

QUALITY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES.

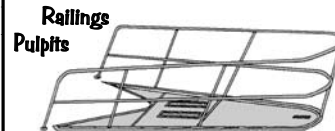
LIFETIME WARRANTY ON PUMP HEAD AND PRESSURE VESSELS.

AquaMarine, Inc., 58 Fawn Lane (P.O. Box 55) Deer Harbor, WA 98243 USA
 (800)or(360) 376-3091 Fax (360) 376-3243

www.aquamarineinc.net

OUR METALWORK IS A "STEEL"!

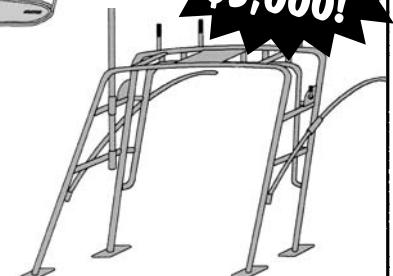
BEST PRICES ON STAINLESS REPAIRS & CRUISING UPGRADES!



Railings
Pulpits

**Basic Arch
as low as
\$3,000!**

Integrated Bow Rollers



Alameda Prop & Machine
 at the Grand Marina Marine Center
 (510) 522-7899 (800) 774-7899

LETTERS

Your statement that "Who said working for the government wasn't as lucrative as it is easy?" should be rephrased. There is nothing easy about being a prison guard. Each day that I walked into Soledad Prison, I said a prayer that I was going to walk out. When I started my career 25 years ago, Soledad was a very dangerous Level 4 facility. I could fill the pages of a book thicker than *Latitude* with endless stories of assaults, stickings, rapes, suicides and homicides that I responded to. The system runs 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. While most people were enjoying Christmas dinner, or Super Bowl Sunday or sleeping at home with their loved ones, I was often at work, in the middle of the night, dealing with gang bangers and low-lives. Easy and lucrative? I don't think so. I earned every red cent that I was paid. The carrot at the end of my stick was a pension, which I paid into — and also earned!

It was my choice to work for the California Department of Corrections, where I could make a living, with good medical benefits, and provide for my family. There is nothing easy or lucrative about being a Correctional Officer! They work in a dangerous environment, with the scum of the earth, and get little credit for their role as peace officers while providing a valuable and unseen contribution to our society.

Like the publisher of *Latitude*, I'm an old surfer. After two tours of duty in Vietnam with the Navy, I moved from San Diego to Hawaii in '70. When I landed on Oahu, I had only the clothes on my back, my surfboard and \$150 in my pocket. I ended up in Kona, where I worked as a bartender and dive master. I then transitioned into charter fishing, skippering the 40-ft *Lei Aloha*. I led this life for nearly a decade before getting a real job with the CDC in the mid '80s. I have owned a Swift 40 and Catalina 33, and my wife and I hope to get another boat in San Diego some day. I also own the record for the biggest black marlin caught in Hawaii.

Jim Hunter
Sun Lakes, Arizona

Jim — We couldn't agree with you more that being a prison guard is an unpleasant and dangerous job. As such, we can't imagine that anyone would begrudge \$50,000 a year to correctional officers who actually came into contact with prisoners. But when you're talking \$50,000 a year, aren't you talking about a salary from ages ago? While having dinner at Martin Joe's about two years ago, we sat at the counter with a guy who was a prison guard at San Quentin. When we asked him what it was like, he said his "real job" was actually owning and running a used car lot in Sacramento. He told us that he just worked at San Quentin because, by putting in three 12-hour days a week, he could make well over \$100,000 a year and get great benefits and a great pension. We're not sure it works out for the taxpayer, but we sure admire the guy's drive and ambition.

Confused about the conflict between what he and you said about guard salaries, we did some Googling. While we couldn't come up with any exact salaries for prison guards, we did find this recent statement in the Sacramento Bee: "The state's first comprehensive survey of public safety workers shows that the maximum pay of California's state correctional officers is nearly 40% more than that of their highest-paid counterparts in 10 states and the federal government. The state Department of Personnel Administration survey issued this week also shows that when total compensation is considered — everything from medical insurance to retirement benefits — state correctional officers beat the median top pay of the out-of-state groups by nearly 29 percent." Maybe it wasn't like that when you were working for the state, but it seems like today's correctional of-

REPAIR REPAIR REPAIR

NOW AT GRAND MARINA

YOUR ROLLER FURLER UV COVER SPECIALIST

ROOSTER SAILS

2021 Alaska Packer Place, Box 18, Alameda
(510) 523-1977

www.roostersails.com • rui@roostersails.com

Open M-Th 9-6 • Fri 9-5 • Sat by appt.

Owned and Operated by Rui Luis • Experienced Sail Repair and Fabrication

NOW OFFERING NEW CRUISING SAILS!

SAIL REPAIR SPECIALISTS • COMPETITIVE RATES • RECUTS • CONVERSIONS

McGinnis Insurance

Since 1972

Knowledge Commitment

Reliability Service

Large and small, we do them all!

Call us at: **800-486-4008**

mcginnisins@aol.com

License #0570469

Our Stanchions Will Give You Confidence.

Trust Your Lifelines to our Heavy-Duty, Double-Wall Stanchions.

Fabricated to match the original hole patterns – no new holes, and better than factory quality.



25% OFF LIFELINES!
Call Svendsen's Rig Shop (510.522.7880) and ask for details! Ends 7/31/09 – Call Now!



4th of July Special

Now through July 31, Get **4 Stanchions for the Price of 3!**

Special ends July 31, 2009.



SVENDSEN'S METAL WORKS is your source for top-quality marine metal fabrication.

- Custom designs are our specialty
- Customer satisfaction is our #1 priority
- Come visit our fabrication center in the Alameda Marina – dock space available for in-water repairs



SVENDSEN'S METAL WORKS

510.864.7208

www.svendsens.com

Wright Way designs

Custom Yacht Interiors

DEAL OF THE DECADE!
20% off on labor & materials
Extended to July 31, 2009

- CUSTOM
- carpeting
- cushions
- designer fabrics
- draperies
- linens
- upholstery



Deborah Wright
510.908.3939

2900 Main Street #67, Alameda, CA 94501

wrightwaydesigns@hotmail.com

Check out our new web site:

www.wrightwaydesigns.com

HIRSCHFELD YACHT LLC

Offering the *best value* in the Bay Area for:
Marine Repair, Service, and Repowers



We are the exclusive distributor of
Beta Marine diesel engines and generators in California.

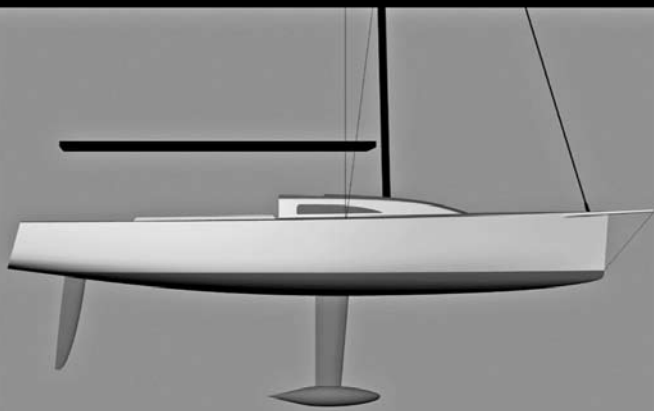
BETA MARINE WEST

39 Libertyship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965

www.enginerite.com • www.betamarinewest.com

(415) 332-3507

Launching in 2009



LS-30

LOA 27 ft 10 in Draft 6 ft Displacement 4,073 lbs Rigging Carbon Hull Cold-molded Power Inboard diesel



The Landing School

www.landingsschool.edu

LETTERS

ficers are kickin' it.

About 10 years ago we met a woman who said she was paid quite well, thank you, for teaching at San Quentin — including English to none other than Charles Manson so he could get his college degree. As one old surfer to another, we'd rather see the state spend more of its limited resources teaching English to children than lifers. And being an eye-for-an-eye supporter of the death penalty in clear cut cases, we wonder how much money the state could have saved for other programs if Manson had only been executed promptly about 30 years ago.

↑↓ A TRAIN RUNS THROUGH IT

Regarding the 'Lectronic item about being hauled at Knight & Carver in National City and having trains come right through



It may be smooth on the hard at Knight & Carver, but it's noisy as hell when the trains switch.

the middle of the yard after working hours, it's not unique. Up at the Seaview Fairhaven yard here in Bellingham, every boat that's hauled out has to cross the BNSF main line. And trains come through all

day, including four Amtraks. I know what you mean about nocturnal switching — the Brits call it shunting — as I live just above a yard — though hopefully not for much longer.

Geoffrey Harris
Bellingham, WA

↑↓ I WAS ECSTATIC TO FIND THE WHOLE MAG ONLINE!

Mine is a long story of how a guy from Toronto got hooked on your magazine. What's relevant is that I was a serious reader until West Marine stopped distributing it in Annapolis. When I found the complete magazine online, I was ecstatic! But there was no *Max Ebb*. Why is that? Thanks for all your wonderful editions. You write the book on real publications for sailors. I'm not angry, only envious that you are out of reach.

Rex Bradley
Tiger Regis, Edel 8.1
Annapolis

Rex — Thanks for the kind words. We no longer distribute in Annapolis because it costs so much to send the hard copy editions across country. But as you've discovered — and we hope everyone else does — complete issues, and in magazine form, are available for free online. And yes, a complete issue includes *Max Ebb*. We don't know how you missed him.

In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn't appeared, don't give up hope.

We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat's name, hailing port, and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.

SAVE
on North Sails
quality, durability
& performance!

NORTH SAILS
direct

It's easy to measure your own boat and SAVE on the world's best cruising and racing sails. Log on to northsailsdirect.net or call 888-424-7328.

Free tape measure with every order!



C140w – 14" Multifunction Display

THE ALL NEW C-SERIES. GO WIDER.

Even at a glance, the C-Series Widescreen – available with a 9", 12" or 14" screen – delivers more navigation data for better situational awareness. But look closer and you'll find a host of other unique features that make this system so widely praised.



SmartPilot X10 Course Computer

ST70 Autopilot Control Head

SMARTPILOT™ X-SERIES.

INTELLIGENT. CAPABLE. CONFIDENT. AND RAYMARINE-RELIABLE.

Make for your favorite fishing grounds with Raymarine's newest autopilot system. Engineered with the features and functions today's anglers demand, SmartPilot X-Series systems feature the ST70 control head, delivering data in brilliant, living color. Find the SmartPilot X-Series system that's right for you at Raymarine.com.



Sausalito 415-331-3166
Santa Cruz 831-475-3383



A Raymarine
Certified Dealer

Raymarine®

PortVisor™

Shield opening ports from rain

- Keep ports open in the rain
- Air out cabin and head
- Maintain visibility
- Increase boat's comfort
- Install easily, without tools
- Enjoy life aboard more often



Many sizes for aluminum, bronze, stainless, and plastic portholes.
Made from clear UV-resistant Lexan with bronze tint.

www. **Seaworthy Goods**.com
Smart Stuff. Smart Boats.
(941) 448-9173

KISSINGER CANVAS

Marine Canvas & Interiors
STEVEN KISSINGER
(925) 825-6734
Covering the Entire Bay Area



- Biminis
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Headliners
- Awnings

DODGERS

Side handrails and window covers
included.

OPTIONS

Aft handrail, dodger cover,
sailing bimini.

Free Estimates and Delivery



MARINE INSURANCE SPECIALISTS

**Your best source for Yacht and Boat Insurance
tailored to your needs and competitively priced**

We Insure:

Sail or Power ♦ Classic or Contemporary
Fiberglass ♦ Aluminum ♦ Steel ♦ Wood

At Heritage Marine Insurance you will find knowledgeable insurance professionals who provide the best service and the finest coverage available today.

Please contact us for a quote

www.heritagemarineinsurance.com

800-959-3047

Fax 860-572-5919

Email: classics@heritagemarineinsurance.com

LOOSE LIPS

Shakin' all over . . .

Believe it or not, this October marks the 20th anniversary of the Loma Prieta earthquake. Although the 'big one' for San Francisco will always be the 1906 quake, the 1989 Loma Prieta temblor is the one most of us alive will remember.

While it had nothing to do directly with sailing, it certainly touched the marinas, businesses and lives of sailors. We'd like to take a look back in our October issue at that day and its aftermath for boaters on San Francisco Bay. And we'd like most of that look to be through the eyes of those who experienced it — in other words, you guys. If your life as a sailor — or the life of someone you know — was significantly affected by the Loma Prieta earthquake, please let us know about it. Address emails (and photos, if any) to Ladonna Bubak at ladonna@latitude38.com, or snail-mail them to her at Latitude 38, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941.

Eight Bells — Bill Garvie.

William Charles Garvie, noted Bay Area boatbuilder and blue water sailor, passed away on June 5 surrounded by his family. He was 90.

Born in Los Angeles, Bill graduated from Eagle Rock High School and attended Glendale City College. Shortly after World War II broke out, he was accepted into the Mare Island Naval Apprentice School and later drafted into the Navy, serving as a SeaBee in various locations in California.

Bill began his boatbuilding career at Lowrie's Yacht Harbor on the San Rafael Canal in 1953. He later established his own yard farther up the canal in 1960, and served for many years as the San Rafael Harbormaster.

In the course of his 90 years, Bill built 18 wooden boats for himself. Many were of his own design. He sailed them offshore frequently, including trips to Hawaii and Tahiti. A particular favorite was the 27-ft sloop *Emily*, which he sailed to Hawaii and back in 1975. His last boat, *Sarah*, is a 38-ft gaff-rigged yawl designed by Thomas Clapham of New York — in 1880! Garvie began building the boat, named for his granddaughter, at age 80, and completed her six years later.

In addition to his boatbuilding and sailing accomplishments, Bill was an accomplished horseman who participated in trail rides all over the U.S. on his beloved Arab, Sabre. He was also reknowned in the kitchen for his fabulous pies, cookies and blueberry buttermilk pancakes.

Bill was among an increasingly rare breed of men whose word was their bond, whose contract was a handshake, and who was the living embodiment of a strong work ethic. "If a job is worth doing, it's worth doing well," was a mantra he often repeated.

Bill is survived by Florence Bacon Garvie, loving wife and partner of 55 years, as well as four children and seven grandchildren. Memorial contributions in Bill's name can be made to Marin Agricultural Land Trust (www.malt.org), which Bill and Florence supported from its inception. A celebration of Bill's life is planned for later this summer.

States get federal Clean Vessel Act money.

Department of Interior Secretary Ken Salazar announced last month that 28 states will be getting money under the Clean Vessel Act program. The grants will be used for construction and installation of sewage pumpout facilities and floating restrooms, to purchase pumpout boats, and to provide educational programs for recreational boaters. California's \$3.13 million chunk of the \$14.6 million pie — by far the largest grant — will go to the Department of Boating and Waterways to install eight sewage pumpout stations, purchase two sewage pumpout boats, and install up to 10 floating restrooms throughout the state.

Made in the USA!



Got Shade?

- Ingenious, self-supporting awning system, attaches to lifelines
- Tall enough to walk under at cabin, no limbo
- Bombproof construction, easily sustains 25 knots
- Sets up in 10 minutes, stows complete in its own 10" x 36" bag
- 10 standard sizes fit any boat, catamarans too
- Prices from \$300.00 to \$700.00

Visit: www.intheshd.com

ShadeTree

888-684-3743

shadetre@gulftel.com



YOU CAN'T TAKE IT WITH YOU...

Unless You're Going Cruising

Now available almost everywhere you go



eBooks



Get the complete magazine as a FREE download – anywhere the wind blows.

'Electronic Latitude



Sailing mischief – delivered to you three times a week.

So now there's no reason at all not to head out...

www.latitude38.com

SIGHTINGS



PATRICK MEVES

At more than 2,400 square feet, 'Mama Cass' is larger than all of 'Santana's' upwind sail area, combined.



big mama's debut

A half hour before the start of the Master Mariners Regatta on Memorial Day weekend, we were in the midst of the usual melee of boats crisscrossing the starting area off Golden Gate YC when all of a sudden this huge white . . . thing . . . appeared in the corner of our eye. We turned to see Paul and Chris Kaplan's lovely schooner *Santana* flying one of the biggest sails we'd ever seen. It went from the top of the mainmast (which, you'll recall, is the back one on a schooner) to the bowsprit, with the clew half a boatlength to leeward. When filled, it floated a good 12 feet over the foremast. *Santana* glided through the fleet with every face aboard — and many of those on other boats — looking up and grinning. Mama Cass had made her debut.

Unfortunately, this fat lady didn't get to sing. The sail ripped on the foremast during a practice jibe so they weren't able to use it during the race. But damage was minimal, Mama is repaired and Kaplan looks forward to the next opportunity to try her out.

"We'd been talking about different light air sails for the boat, and the original drawings done by Sparkman and Stephens show some proposed sail arrangements using a sail something like this," says Kaplan, who has owned *Santana* since 1998, and was the one responsible for converting her back to her original schooner rig. (The boat had been built as a schooner in 1935 and converted to a yawl in 1941.) "It looked kind of like a 1930s Code Zero."

Enter Kame Richards, *Santana's* sailmaker.

"The boat already had an asymmetrical spinnaker that flew off the foremast, so we were thinking of a bigger one of those," says the founder of Pineapple Sails in Alameda. "Another option we talked about was a bigger fisherman — that four-sided sail that flies up high between the fore and mainmast on a schooner. Then I started fooling around with this absolutely marvelous sail design software that allows you to plug in the various parameters of any boat and create virtual sails — as outlandish as you want — just to see if they would work. And we came up with this one."

Mama Cass — named for the "big, voluptuous and beautiful" lead singer of the '60s folk rock group The Mamas and the Papas — adds 2,422 square feet of downwind sail to the boat — about twice the area of the asymmetrical that flies off the foremast. It was actually completed in time for last October's Jessica Cup, but the conditions weren't right to fly it. So Mama's big debut was planned for the Master Mariners.

Hoisting the sail in a sock was a given. Since there weren't any old schoonermen around who had ever seen a sail like this, much less used one, quite a bit of discussion went into how to control it once it was up. It was also assumed that the best, and perhaps only, way to jibe it was to sock it and reset on the other side. But as they sailed down through the Master Mariners boats, most of the talent aboard — including Kame and Sally Richards, Paul and Chris Kaplan, and Stan and Sally Honey — looked and looked and, you know, thought they could jibe without dousing. And they did. However, when they tried to jibe again, Mama caught on a foremast fitting and tore.

But all in all, when she was up and pulling, she looked pretty dang magnificent from any angle. "When you slack off the sheet, the sail just rotates out beautifully which allows us to sail pretty deep," says Kame. "My first thought when I saw it pull was 'It's all I could have hoped for.' My second thought was 'Wow, it could have been even bigger!'"

— jr

summer sailstice — all a cause célèbre should be

In ports around the world, they came, they saw, they sailed — some for the first time in their lives. We're talking about the phenomenon known as Summer Sailstice, the 'bonding' experience of going sailing

continued on outside column of next sightings page

SIGHTINGS

sailstice — cont'd

on June 20, which also happens to be the summer solstice for those of us inhabiting the upper half of the planet. To remind you, the summer solstice is when the sun reaches its zenith in the northern hemisphere, marking the official start of summer. It also happens to be the longest day of the year.

Those extra few hours of daylight were put to good use around the world on June 20, the ninth annual observance of the event. Starting in Shanghai, China, sailing clubs and individuals around the globe celebrated the day by hoisting sails and turning off engines. Reports from the various 'precincts' have filtered in and include notes of activities in Dutch Harbor, Alaska, Puerto Rico, Miami and even a first-time 'sail-in' by the Beaver Lake Sailing Club, located on the lake of the same name in the Ozarks. By simply going sailing, all of them became part of something bigger than sailing, which is part of the magic of Sailstice.

Locally, the hub of activities was the Treasure Island Sailing Center. Some 2,000 to 3,000 folks attended this free event, arriving either by car or boat — the latter filling Clipper Cove with up to 13-boat rafts and making the dinghy dock look like a Zodiac convention. There were booths ashore featuring everything from the art of Jim DeWitt (manned occasionally by Jim himself), to charter and sailing school reps, to West Marine, to representatives of sponsor Skyy Vodka and their various brands. Day-long music from five local bands played in the 'big top' tent near the entrance, while a boatbuilding competition had the sawdust flying at the other end. On the beach, kids loved the treasure hunt where they actually got to dig up buried 'treasure'. On the water, the eight boats that volunteered to take folks out for free sailboat rides were booked solid by 1:30 p.m. (As in past years, most of those taking rides had never sailed before.) There were also brokerage boats available for inspection, as well as some 'well used' ones, such as the 1910 gaff sloop *Polaris*. Just out of sight — though sailing a Treasure Island course — over 100 racing boats participated in the Summer Sailstice Regatta.

Online, you could sign up, share your thoughts and plans, and even register for cool prizes. You could also sign up to help fund the *Around the Americas* project, a 13-month sail all the way around both North and South America — including through the Northwest Passage and around Cape Horn — and a report the next day from skipper Mark Schrader indicated that more than 100 people did so. (See more on *Around the Americas* elsewhere in *Sightings*.)

All in all, it was a great way to usher in summer, a neat celebration of the sport, and cool way to join hands and show the world that movements don't always have to be negative or politically charged to make the world a better place. For more on Summer Sailstice past, present and future — including the possibility that southern hemisphere sailors may get their own Summer Sailstice South (December 20) next year — see www.summersailstice.com.

— jr

that sinking feeling

The only time most offshore sailors see 50-knot winds and 30-ft seas is in their worst nightmares. But Santa Rosa-based cruiser Dr. Jerry Morgan, 71, endured a very real encounter with such fury in late May, when a near-cyclone crossed his track while he was en route from New Caledonia to Australia. The tempest ultimately robbed him of his beloved Trintella 53 *Sumatra II*, and nearly his life. Jerry's now back home in the Bay Area, coping remarkably well with his loss — but so far he can't shake the frequent, all-too-realistic nightmares.

Like train wrecks, boat sinkings seem to come in threes — at least this season. First there was the mysterious sinking on May 3 at Nuku Hiva of the Port Angeles, WA-based Islander 36 *Emily Pearl*,

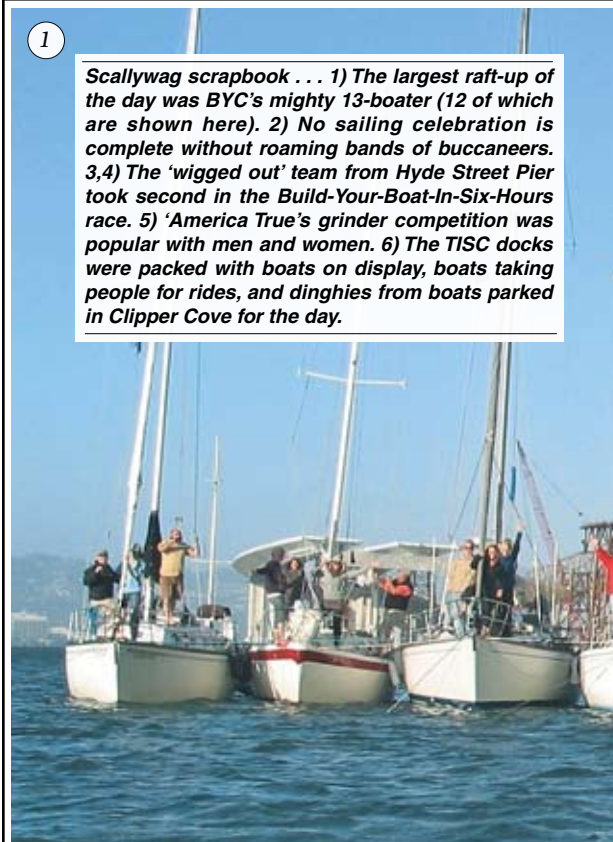
continued on outside column of next sightings page

man's best friend

Last month, an unmanned 45-ft sailboat broke loose of its mooring and began drifting toward Seabright Beach. Upon spotting the boat adrift, lifeguards swam out, intending to board and secure it. Unfortunately, although the boat was unmanned, it wasn't 'undogged'. The yellow Lab onboard did his watchdog duty and wouldn't let anybody get on. The lifeguards did the best they could, trying to hold the boat off the surfline until a Harbor Patrol boat could respond. Those



2



1

Sallywag scrapbook . . . 1) The largest raft-up of the day was BYC's mighty 13-boater (12 of which are shown here). 2) No sailing celebration is complete without roaming bands of buccaneers. 3,4) The 'wiggled out' team from Hyde Street Pier took second in the Build-Your-Boat-In-Six-Hours race. 5) 'America True's grinder competition was popular with men and women. 6) The TISC docks were packed with boats on display, boats taking people for rides, and dinghies from boats parked in Clipper Cove for the day.

— to a fault

fellows managed to get a line on, "But the dog ripped it off with his teeth!" said Deputy Harbormaster Don Kinnamon.

The boat eventually went onto the beach, whereupon the dog jumped off. By this time, the owner had shown up on Seabright Beach, where he was reunited with his dog. The boat was towed to the Santa Cruz Small Craft Harbor, where it will be repaired before returning to its anchorage off the wharf, Kinnamon said.

— jr

sinking — cont'd

whose skipper, Billy Landers has not been found. Then eleven days later Steve and Wendy Bott's Ventura-based J/44 *Elusive* sank from unknown causes, 500 miles north of Auckland, New Zealand. Luckily, they were buddy-boating with the San Diego-based Serendipity 43 *Scarlett O'Hara*, whose owners, John and Renee Prentice, rescued the Botts without harm. (See last month's *Sightings* for reports on both.) No sooner had we digested the shock of that calamity than reports came in of *Sumatra's* sad fate.

Since first heading south with the 2005 Baja Ha-Ha, Jerry has logged some 30,000 miles — cruising first as far south as Ecuador, then criss-crossing between South Pacific islands in recent years.

continued on outside column of next sightings page



3



4



5

ARIANNE PAUL

ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE/JR EXCEPT AS NOTED



6

GREG DAVIDS

SIGHTINGS

sinking — cont'd

On the morning of May 21, he was two days out of Ile des Pins, New Caledonia, double-handing *Sumatra* to Brisbane, Australia, with a fit, 38-year-old Kiwi named Stewart McCreadie, when disaster struck. Motorsailing into huge seas, with a triple reef in the main and no jib, the sturdy Dutch-built sloop suddenly rose up over a huge wave and slammed down hard with a loud "boom." She'd taken her licks before, but this time something sprang loose and Jerry soon discovered that floorboards in the cabin sole were floating. His dual bilge pumps were useless in trying to stem the flow of incoming seawater.

By the time he'd activated his EPIRB and called Coast Guard Alameda via satphone — their number was kept in plain view at the nav station — he realized he'd made a terrible mistake: A few days earlier *Sumatra* had dragged anchor in New Caledonia and gouged her keel on a reef. Jerry dove on her to inspect the damage, but concluded that it was superficial, and elected not to haul her for repairs until reaching Australia. Apparently that conclusion was wrong.

continued on outside column of next sightings page

j/80 review and

Back in March, in heavy conditions outside the Golden Gate, the J/80 *Heat Wave* lost its keel and capsized during the Doublehanded Farallones Race. Only through the cool-headed and heroic actions of skipper Dave Wilhite — who among other things dove under the turtled boat to retrieve the handheld VHF — did he and crew David Servais survive to tell the tale.

The failure on *Heat Wave* was not the hull-to-keel joint. It was the keel sump itself — the molded portion of the hull to which the keel is bolted. It turned out to be the second such failure suffered by a J/80 in a 12-month period. (The other



SPREAD, LATITUDE / ANDY; ALL OTHERS COURTESY SCARLETT LUCY

best practices

was a boat off Long Island Sound — again, thankfully, with no injuries.) Following the *Heat Wave* incident, J Boats, Inc., launched an investigation, bringing in experts from several different fields to try to figure out what was going on.

The sum total of their findings is not yet available, but a lot of work has been done, and as you will see if you log onto the J/80 website — www.j80.org — J Boats has put together a nine-page document called *J/80 Review and Best Practices*. As far as we know, this is the first document of its kind to address the care, inspection, and assessment of a specific older composite

continued in middle column of next sightings page



Spread: With Jerry at the helm, *Sumatra II's* six wonderful years of voyaging began on the starting line of the 2005 Baja Ha-Ha. **Insets:** After drifting helplessly for what must have seemed like an eternity, Jerry was finally pulled to safety by the determined crew of islanders.

sinking — cont'd

Although they were 350 miles off the Queensland coast, within two hours of their issuing a *mayday* — roughly 11:30 a.m. — a small plane was overhead. The pilot dropped two self-contained, gas-powered pumps, but the first missed the target and the second broke free of its tether before Jerry and Stewart could haul it in. By then they were at the mercy of the ocean's fury, as the engine had been drowned and the sails had been shredded by 50-knot winds. The slowly submerging, heavy displacement hull wallowed helplessly in the 25- to 30-ft breaking seas.

With no hope of pumping her dry, the Australian Rescue Coordination Centre (RCC) advised the endangered crew that the 320-ft container ship *Scarlett Lucy* had diverted to rescue them, but it would be well after nightfall before she would arrive.

Once on the scene, Fijian Captain Aseri Qio deftly maneuvered the 4,000-ton ship within 1,000 yards of *Sumatra*, but advised Jerry and Stewart via radio that they'd have to come to him. Reasoning that getting into a liferaft in such conditions would be suicide, Stewart unlashed the 9-ft RIB, hauled the heavy 4-stroke outboard and its tank to the bow, started it on deck and launched it into the blackness. Then, with Jerry in the bow, he somehow piloted it without swamping it to the ship, where both men grabbed onto cargo netting that was draped over the side. But as they began to climb to safety, the unladen ship lurched violently, and Jerry fell back into the dinghy. Soon after, when the RIB began to drift back toward the prop, he panicked and jumped into the frothing ocean.

For the next 45 minutes he drifted helplessly, too exhausted to swim. Finally, he got close enough to grab onto a tethered life ring, but was washed off the netting again before he could reach the outstretched arms of the crew on deck. Unable to help himself, he thought seriously about unclipping his life jacket and just letting go. But thoughts of his family inspired him to summon inner strength. "I've gotta hang on for my kids and grandkids," he remembers thinking. When he finally drifted near the ship again, Stewart, perched safely on deck, screamed at the top lungs, "Clip onto the life ring!" Jerry followed "his hero's" orders, and the jubilant crew of South Pacific islanders slowly hauled him to safety.

What's next for Jerry? Time will tell. Other than substantial liability coverage, *Sumatra* was uninsured, so will not be replaced. But although Jerry's cruising days may be over, he still hopes to get out on the water often, perhaps crewing on deliveries or skippering some sort of commercial vessel. And in his eternally upbeat manner, he says he's toying with the idea of writing a book about this terrifying ordeal. Lord knows, it would have no shortage of drama.

— andy



Jerry poses with his savior, Fijian Captain Aseri Qio.

angel of the mooring

In February, 2007, the mooring field at Angel Island's Ayala Cove got a facelift. Twenty-seven ecologically friendly helix moorings were installed in an effort to reduce impact on the seabed. The original contractors installed the field with an incorrect orientation, so boats' bows now point toward Richmond instead of Belvedere. This has caused no end of confusion for boaters who were used to the previous set-up — we've seen boats tied up every which way since the switch,

continued on outside column of next sightings page

SIGHTINGS

angel island — cont'd

which makes it difficult to navigate through the field.

In the original installation, a short length of nylon line was used to hold the mooring chain off the sea floor, but more than a few boats were treated to fouled props at low tide, when the line would float on the surface. The Department of Boating and Waterways, who funded the project, acted quickly to fix the problem — a minor miracle in itself, considering it's a state agency.

Unfortunately, the non-floating line used in the fix was apparently easy to cut, as evidenced by the disappearance of about five mooring balls over the past couple years. Whether the lines were cut by vandals or boaters who had somehow become entangled is moot. The fact remained that something needed to be done — again.

Angel Island Park Superintendent Dave Matthews reported last month that the five missing buoys had been repaired — with chain — and the entire field of buoys had been color-coded. Since we'd been suggesting this very treatment for a while, this writer and her husband just had to check it out. And we were impressed. Each row is painted a different color, so all you have to do is grab two moorings of the same color (remember to always tie off both the bow and stern,

continued on outside column of next sightings page

j/80

boat.

The J/80 was first launched in 1993. There are now some 1,200 of them sailing in 15+ countries. The American-built ones were the first J/Boats to be constructed using the SCRIMP resin-infusion system; while the European boats were built using the old standby: hand-laid, open-mold technique. The J/80 hull and deck are built with balsa/E-glass sandwich construction, and the hulls are heavily reinforced in the keel sump area with six closely-spaced transverse floors bonded and tabbed into the interior of the boat.

While no one can say for sure what caused the failure of *Heat Wave's* keel sump — the boat was not recovered — the document goes into great detail on how to survey a J/80 hull and, just as important, assess how the boat is used. For example,



— cont'd

drysailed boats are more subject to keel stresses and strains than those kept in the water. But the review doesn't stop at the hull. Also included are extensive guidelines for surveying the rig, bowsprit, chainplates and just about everything else on the boat.

The review is part one of a two-part look at the J/80. Part two will be a photo-documented inspection process using an old, damaged J/80 'guinea pig'. We'll let you know when that goes up on the site.

"There are few industry guidelines regarding proactive maintenance, inspection and periodic replacement of key components on aging composite boats," notes the *Best Practices* document. Kudos to J/Boats for doing some groundbreaking work to change that.

— jr

angel island — cont'd

and that anchoring is never allowed).

We'd hoped to test out the newly repaired buoys on our visit but, by the time we made it to the island one sunny Saturday, they were all occupied. We settled on a pair in the middle of the field and, after putting on an outstanding show for our neighbors while picking up the moorings (it was windy, yeah, that's it), we got busy doing a whole lot of nothing. And we weren't the only ones.

Adam Correa and Kathe Hashimoto were lounging in the cockpit of their Sausalito-based O.L. 33 *Tamara* when we caught up with them on the docks. "We usually like to walk around the island," Kathe said, "but we're just taking it easy today."

East Bay residents Carl Johnson and Cristina Revilla — who we featured in last month's *Boatyard Tour* article — stopped by the island aboard their Ranger 33 *Bamboleiro* while waiting for friends coming from Hawaii to sail under the Gate. "We've only just discovered Angel Island," said Carl. "But we'll keep coming back."

They'll keep coming back, that is, unless Governor Schwarzenegger gets his way and closes the island — along with 219 more of the state's 279 parks — in a misguided effort to save the state money. And

continued on outside column of next sightings page



Looking Good (clockwise from here) — Going down to the sea again in 'Sea Fever'; friends don't let friends sail alone; remember when we were all this flexible?; 'Sea Star' powers to weather; embarking the Embarcadero; big waves on the Bay; Westsail 43 snugged down and truckin'.



PHOTOS LATITUDE / JR

SIGHTINGS

angel island — cont'd.

regardless if the park closes, he wants to get rid of the Department of Boating and Waterways, a self-funded agency that actually benefits the people it serves, as demonstrated by their timely response to the Ayala Cove mooring field issues. Allow DBW to go away and just watch boating services in California go down the tubes.

To find out what you can do to help keep Angel Island open, go to www.calparks.org. To voice your concern over the possible loss of one of our most efficiently run government agencies, answer the Recreational Boaters of California's 'Call to Arms' at www.rboc.org. Whatever you do, don't just sit there and do nothing — or you may not get the chance to do that very thing at Angel Island in the near future.

— *ladonna*

a lap around the americas

Having already sailed in all of Earth's oceans, two-time circumnavigator Mark Schrader is now captaining a unique expedition dubbed Around the Americas, which aims to raise awareness of the issues threatening the marine environment — including global climate change.

As the name implies, the expedition, which departed Seattle's Shilshole Marina on May 31, will take Schrader and crewmembers David Logan, David Thoreson and journalist Herb McCormick around both North and South America aboard a specially equipped 64-ft cutter named *Ocean Watch*. Along their 24,000-mile route, which will initially take them through the Northwest Passage, the crew and guest researchers will conduct a variety of scientific studies and will host on-board educational presentations at 30 pre-determined port stops in 11 countries.

Several specially selected teachers are also expected to join specific legs of the trip, as marine education is a primary focus of the project. With that in mind, bilingual, science-driven curricular materials and a K-8 teacher's guide will be available at the project's website (www.aroundtheamericas.org) by mid-summer, as well as an Around the Americas Informal Educator's Toolkit for use in museums and after-school enrichment programs. Topics include ocean acidification, coral

reef ecology, changes in sea level, sustainable fisheries, and marine biodiversity. Lessons on atmospheric aerosols, underwater sound, and sea ice will directly relate to projects in the on-board research program.

This ambitious project is a joint collaboration between the Pacific Science Center, the

University of Washington's Applied Physics Laboratory, and Sailors for the Sea, a Boston-based nonprofit founded by David Rockefeller, Jr. Look for further updates here and in *Lectronic Latitude* as the team completes its unprecedented lap around the Americas.

— *andy*

ready, tech — go!

Given the improvements in technology, more sailors than ever are working from their boats, either while at the dock or while cruising far and wide. Naturally you can't do this if you're an airline pilot or restaurant manager or run a day care center. But in some cases it's

continued on outside column of next sightings page

off the couch and

As we often say, the best way we know of to get youngsters off the couch and out into the fresh air is to offer them a chance to go sailing — with the kids themselves at the helm. That's precisely what happens at a wide variety of youth sailing programs which run throughout the summer all over the Bay Area.

Last time we checked, there were at least a dozen local yacht clubs that offer summer programs for kids as young as 7 in Optis, El Toros, Lasers or other fun starter boats. By instilling in your children a love of 'playtime' on the water, you'll be giving them a gift of active physical thrills that they can build on throughout their lives. The cost of most programs is reasonable, and some even offer scholarships.

There's no time to waste though, as some programs geared up last month, and

COURTESY OCEAN WATCH



'Ocean Watch' in Victoria, BC.



into a dinghy

many long-established programs fill up quickly. One of the newest on the roster (found within the YRA Calendar at www.latitude38.com under Yachting Youth) is Tiburon YC's weekend Opti program for kids 8 to 13, which is now in its second season. We're told they still have a few nice boats to fill for their 10 a.m. to 2 p.m. sessions, which run through the end of August. [Call Pat for full details at (415) 435-3650 or (415) 272-6222.] For this, and other programs, kids *do not* need prior sailing experience, but they do need to prove they can swim.

A half-dozen YCs also offer programs for older teens (up to 18), typically using more challenging boats. So check out the listings, pick up the phone and get your kids into some healthy summer fun — even if you have to use a pry bar to do so.

— andy

technology — cont'd

possible for headhunters, tech consultants, writers, active investors and others.

Currently, the Grand Poobah is doing much of his work aboard the 63-ft catamaran *Profligate*, now back in California from Mexico. Our tools are an iPhone, an AT&T data card, and an Amazon Kindle.

The iPhone gives us phone capability, somewhat useful access to the internet, and countless other features that range from being a waste of time to being very helpful. The AT&T data card gives us surprisingly high-speed internet access on the boat, by which we mean it's often as fast as or faster than the internet connection we have at our office in Mill Valley. To have this capability on the hook, as opposed to having to go ashore or sign up with some wi-fi access system, is wonderful.

The Kindle is a bit of an overlap of both the iPhone and the AT&T data card. We're tech gadget skeptics, but an enthusiastic recommendation from Dietmar Petutschnig and Suzanne Dubose of the Las Vegas-based Lagoon 440 *Carinthia*, who are now in the South Pacific, encouraged us to give it a try. We're glad they did. Thanks to the Kindle, before we roll out of the bunk each morning, we've scanned the *New York Times* and the *Los Angeles Times* for the left-of-center perspective, and the *Wall Street Journal* and the *Financial*

continued on outside column of next sightings page



LATITUDE / LADONNA

technology — cont'd

Times for the right-of-center perspective. The only downside is that we know these publications automatically download into our Kindle at about 3 a.m., so we'll often pick up the gizmo in the wee hours and overdose on news before the sun has even come up. While not for business purposes, Kindle is great for those standing long night watches, because it will read to you whatever you want, in male or female voice, at whatever speed you want. The entire works of Mark Twain or Charles Dickens, to cite two examples, are only about \$5.

The major limitation of our onboard business set-up is the range of cell phone coverage. We're within range up to about five miles off the coast of California, but the only places that have coverage in the Channel Islands are Avalon and Two Harbors at Catalina. It's our understanding that antenna boosters can increase cell phone range up to 25 miles, but we've not used one and we're not sure if they work with data cards. We'd also like to get some input from folks who have used data cards in Mexico. We know that cell phone range is often

continued on outside column of next sightings page

100 entries

A couple of months ago, we decided that we wouldn't be too disappointed if we ended up with only 100 entries for the 'Sweet Sixteen' Baja Ha-Ha, which departs San Diego on October 26 for Cabo, with R&R stops at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria. After all, the local, state, national and world economies are all suffering.

But maybe it's because of the bad economies that sailors are signing up for the Ha-Ha at a surprising rate. After all, there are few places in the world where you can enjoy a more healthy, exciting, satisfying and economical life than when cruising on a sailboat in tropical Mexico.



LATITUDE / RICHARD

for the ha-ha

Whatever the reason people are signing up. We received paid entry #100 on June 21. Let's see, we've been getting two entries a day, there are another 70 days to the September 10 entry deadline . . . holy smokes, does that mean we'll end up with 240 boats!? Of course not. At least we hope not!

For those new to West Coast sailing, the Ha-Ha is the 750-mile rally for cruisers. Goals one through three are everyone's getting to Cabo safely while making scores of new cruising friends. Engine use is permitted for safety, comfort, or convenience. Because it's a rally

continued in middle column of next sightings page



technology — cont'd

much greater down there. For example, while doing the Baja Bash a few weeks ago, we sometimes had cell phone coverage 40 miles offshore.

Our bill from AT&T comes to about \$250 a month, which includes lots of phone service, web access for the iPhone, five gigs of data card access, text messaging and more. iPhones are now available for as little as \$99. Many data cards are now free with the ubiquitous two-year service agreements. The Kindle is about \$359, but you have to pay for subscriptions to newspapers, magazines and the like. Usually there are discounts, and there are major discounts on all books.

Cell phone providers wouldn't be cell phone providers if they didn't engage in somewhat deceptive pricing, would they? In the case of AT&T, they give you five gigabytes of internet access for your data card for about \$60 a month. For heavier users, such as ourselves, this isn't enough. If we go over the five gigabyte limit, they charge us 49 cents per extra megabyte. If you were to use a second five gigabytes worth, it would come to not another \$60 a month, but another \$250 more a month! It's better just to buy a second data card, in which case it's only another \$60 per month. Weasels!

Doña de Mallorca manages her condo rentals in Punta Mita from aboard *Profligate* using her Verizon data card. She gets unlimited usage for \$60 a month. AT&T has no such plan, and when we tried to sign up with an unlimited plan from Verizon — surprise, they no longer offer it. Weasels! For what it's worth, de Mallorca's Verizon data card is always slower than the AT&T data card, and sometimes cuts out or doesn't work at all.

For folks like us, who started sailing when radio direction finders were the height of technology, all the new stuff — while not perfect because of pricing and geographical limitations — is pretty fabulous.

If you have experience working aboard your boat, we'd love to hear what you use, what it costs and how satisfied you are. *Gracias.*

— richard

hauling for less

You know how everything is less expensive in Mexico? Well, not everything is. Take hauling your boat. Most folks who cruised Mexico this winter figured it would be much less expensive to have their boats hauled south of the border where workers are paid much less. But that's proving not to be true.

One reason is that these are hard times for boatyards in the States. Since they know they're not going to get bailed out by taxpayers as are the auto companies, banks and unions, they've had to become leaner and more efficient, and then pass those savings along to customers.

Jim Milski of the Lake City, Colorado, Schionning 49 *Sea Level* did a lot of comparison shopping in Mexico and California before he hauled his cat. When he compared the numbers, he decided the most economical choice was Driscoll Boat Works in San Diego, where he stopped after completing his Bash. The price he got from Driscoll's was a little less expensive than Napa Valley Marina, and less than any of the yards in Mexico — although sometimes not by too much.

Milski's decision wasn't based only on price. He felt more confident hauling at an American yard than a Mexican yard, because he believed the former were much more likely to have insurance in case something went wrong — such as if his cat were to be dropped or otherwise damaged. It didn't hurt that he hauled at a yard where the workforce was extremely experienced, and where the same people working on his boat also work on multimillion-dollar yachts. Convenience was yet another factor. Jim and his wife Kent could walk from their hauled-out boat to the Joe Cocker concert at Humphreys on the Bay!

Milski was a happy guy when his boat touched water again early in June, feeling that he'd gotten top quality work at an excellent price. "It pays to comparison shop," he said with a smile.

continued on outside column of next sightings page

SIGHTINGS

hauling — cont'd

That's particularly true in these times, when it seems that boatyards up and down the coast have sharpened their pencils when it comes to quoting prices for haulouts and other work. If you were to haul your boat right now, there is a very good chance it would cost you less than it did a year ago. So if you're in Northern California, page through the latest *Latitude* and dial boatyard numbers for the best deals in years — then get haulin'.

— richard

the driscoll dynasty

As a result of hanging around with Jim Milski during his haulout at Driscoll's, we became friends with Chuck Driscoll, who's in his late-50s and a lifelong avid sailor and surfer, a member of a family that has had a huge presence in the San Diego sailing scene since after the end of World War II — and a great guy. Chuck's granddad was the dean of the law school at the University of Wyoming in Laramie, but moved to San Diego and joined the San Diego YC. Back then, all the boats were on moorings, and what are now Shelter Island and

Harbor Island were just mud in the middle of soon-to-be-dredged San Diego Bay.

From humble beginnings, Chuck's dad Gerry became a major force in San Diego sailing, both on the water and in business. Back in the day, PCs were the popular racing boats, and on Friday afternoons junior high and high school kids such as Gerry earned money cleaning the bottoms of PCs after they'd been hand-cranked up to the

end of the Kettenburg long pier. Cleaning bottoms led to other boats jobs, such as painting and repairs. Then Gerry built a Starlet, and got the license to build 110s. Before long, Jerry and his brother Harland had leased waterfront land from the Port of San Diego — land the family still leases — and were running their own boatbuilding company and boatyard.

Four generations of the Driscoll clan have been enthusiastic San Diego sailors, but Gerry was perhaps the most successful. He won the prestigious Star Worlds in '44, and the Congressional Cup in '64 and '65 on Cal 40s. Gerry was also the project manager and helmsman in America's Cup campaigns in the '60s and '70s, aboard *Constellation*, *Columbia* and *Intrepid* — the latter two being 12 Meter boats the Driscoll yard would later completely rebuild.

"The America's Cup was gentlemen's racing back then," laughs Chuck. "The teams would each rent one of the mansions back in Newport as a base, and there would be challenger series in June and July, a defender selection in August, and the finals in September. It was basically a bunch of business guys enjoying a summer of sailing in Newport."

On the boat business front, Gerry hooked up with Olin Stephens, and built about a dozen S&S designs over the years, almost all of them in wood. Among them was the 51-ft *Brushfire*, which was a Cruising Club of America (CCA) design back in the day when people raced finely finished yachts. She's now owned by none other than

continued on outside column of next sightings page

ha-ha

rather than a race, the ethos of the event is that everyone who finishes is a 'winner'. However, those who sail each leg are presented with special lime-green 'soul sailor' Ha-Ha shirts.

All boats must be over 27 feet long, and have been designed, built and maintained for open ocean sailing. There must be at least two sailors with overnight navigation experience on each boat. The overwhelming number of Ha-Ha legs to date have been in light to moderate winds from aft; nonetheless everyone has to be prepared for the possibility of rough weather.

Why do the Ha-Ha? The biggest reasons are that it's a hell of a lot of fun



Chuck Driscoll.



— cont'd

and a great way to meet people. There's also a roll call and professional weather forecasting each morning for safety. And don't forget the overflowing swag bag, stuffed with shirts, hats and this and that. If you're budget person, you'll like that fact that Ha-Ha discounts on goods and services in California and Mexico can easily exceed the \$350 entry fee. But don't take our word for it that the Ha-Ha is worth doing. Ask some folks who have done one.

For complete information, to sign up, or to see a complete list of entries, visit www.baja-haha.com.

— richard

driscoll — cont'd

Dennis Conner, who frequently races her on San Diego Bay.

Over the years, boat design and construction changed radically. Driscoll's was in competition with the likes of Kettenburg, which had been a production wood boat builder, and Carl Eichenlaub, a colorful San Diego legend. "People started to want stripped-out racing boats, and they wanted them built fast," says Chuck. "When it got to the point that buyers were asking Eichenlaub to build them a racing boat in six weeks, my dad decided to phase out of boatbuilding and stick to repairs."

Another major change came with the '92 America's Cup, as Raul Gardini's *Il Moro di Venezia* Italian syndicate took over the entire Driscoll yard and made many improvements for it to become their base.

In '94, Gerry and Chuck's brother Tom, the current president of Driscoll's, purchased the lease on the nearby Kettenburg site, mark-

continued on outside column of next sightings page



PHOTOS LATITUDE / RICHARD

SIGHTINGS

LATITUDE / JR



ERIC SIMONSON/WWW.H2OSHOTS.COM

The Media Cup runneth over — spread, the start of the second race off the ballpark. Left, the BAADS fleet was out in force. Above, CBS weather anchor Roberta Gonzales and hubby Randy Hahn (voice of the San Jose Sharks). Inset opposite page, FC Gold Pride's Cristina Dennison steers the J/105 'Frisky'.



driscoll — cont'd

ing a change to an era. Three years later, Chuck's other brothers Joe and Mike, and his sister Mary Carroll, took over the Knight & Carver yard and marina in Mission Bay, which they run to this day under the Driscoll name. It wasn't until '98 that Chuck, who had left the family business many years before to be a marine surveyor, rejoined the fold to run the main Driscoll yard at Shelter Island. Lest you think that's all of the Driscoll's there are on the San Diego waterfront, brother John has operated his own yacht brokerage for many years, and Kathy, another sister, runs the nearby sportsfishing base, one of the biggest in the world.

As for Chuck, he's got a pretty sweet setup. He lives in an older house on the waterfront between the San Diego and Southwestern YCs. It comes with a detached pier that juts into La Playa Cove, and moored to the pier is *Endymion*. This 48-ft yacht was designed by Gerry and built at the Driscoll yard in '84 — the last boat to be built in the yard. "It's fallen to me to be the keeper of that family yacht," says Chuck. Work for him is just a quiet 10-minute bike ride away from his home. Chuck's always loved to surf, but no longer being quite as quick or limber, he's taken up stand up paddle surfing. "I'm hooked on it!" he says. After work he can just hop into his inflatable and buzz around Pt. Loma to a fine but uncrowded spot off Sunset Cliffs.

But make no mistake, Chuck is still passionate about sailing. He does the 125-boat Wednesday night beer cans aboard the J/105 he co-owns with sailing legend Lowell North, founder of North Sails. On weekends he races either the J/105 or his Star. In the past, he's also sailed Lasers on Thursday nights, but hasn't had a chance to sail his yet this year.

Many of the Driscoll kids sail on boats such as 29ers, Moths and

continued on outside column of next sightings page

first media cup

The action was hot in and out of AT&T Park on June 14. Inside, the Giants battled the A's. Outside, in the Bay, local media personalities 'battled' it out aboard sailboats in the first-ever Media Cup. A benefit for both BAADS — the Bay Area Association of Disabled Sailors — and the new www.GoSailingSF.org website, the Media Cup was sailed aboard a fleet of 10 volunteered boats including four J/120s, two Catalina 34s, and several other local racing boats. Participants included media and sports personalities from CBS 5, Comcast Sportsnet, AM 960, Live 105, KTVU 2, the San Jose Sharks, and FC Gold Pride, the Bay Area Women's Professional Soccer (WPS) franchise. There were two races around the South Bay that started and ended in McCovey Cove, as well as a parade of participating boats. While the big boats were off racing, the colorful little BAADS dinghies sailed back and forth across the Cove. The sailing activities were periodically flashed up on the JumboTron inside the stadium, with announcer Jon Miller explaining what folks were seeing, and plugging BAADS and GoSailingSF.org.

"This was one of the funnest days of



a winner

my life," said CBS weather anchor Roberta Gonzales of her day aboard John Wimer's J/120 *Desdemona*. It was an oft-heard sentiment at the après-sail festivities aboard *Bay Lady* at Pier 40 where participants gathered to enjoy food, a frosty beverage, and the after-sail glow. This year, everyone was declared a winner in a 10-way tie. "Next year, it's game on!" said CBS 5's Jim Bernard, throwing down the gauntlet to other media to come out and play.

Media Cup organizer Erik Simonson gives special nods of thanks to the San Francisco Giants organization, South Beach YC, South Beach Harbor, all the skippers who volunteered their boats, and all the volunteers who helped make the event happen — as well as for support from Lucca Ravioli, Half Moon Bay Brewery, Lagunitas Brewery, Sail California, J World, Seashine Boat Cleaning and Detailing, Marine Media Alliance, UK Sailmakers, Skyy Vodka, Dry Creek Wines, Spinnaker Sailing, Pineapple Sails, and Comcast Sportsnet. A particular tip of the hat goes to Waypoint Pizza, who delivered hot pizzas to the post-race festivities via a speedy boat ride all the way from Tiburon!

— jr

driscoll — cont'd

so forth. Brother John, who was a Star North American champ in the mid-'80s, purchased the S&S 47 *Chimera* that Driscoll's built many years ago, and in a sign of the times, has been stripping her out, removing the lifelines, and turning her into a daysailer. He takes family and friends out two or three times a week. Brother Joe owns a 50-ft Riva powerboat. "I'm not old enough for a powerboat," laughs Chuck. Gerry, the patriarch of the sailing family, now lives in Pasadena.

Chuck has seen many evolutions on the San Diego waterfront in the last 50 or so years. The move from wood boats to glass; the development of Shelter and Harbor Islands; the end of the tuna clipper era; the explosion of plastic boats in the '60s and '70s; and the decline of old line companies such as Kettenburg.

The newest development is the welcoming of mega motoryachts, not only at Driscoll's on Shelter Island, but also at Knight & Carver and at the Marine Group, both of which are located in the southern part of San Diego Bay. "These 150 to 200-ft yachts bring a tremendous amount of money into the San Diego economy," says Chuck. "Although the owners are being more careful with money recently, it's nothing for one of them to pump \$250,000 to \$500,000 into the local economy in just a couple of months. The money is spread all around: to boatyards, painters, bars and restaurants, interior decorators — and so on. At Driscoll's and the few other yards on the West Coast that can handle such big yachts, our job is to try to land some of these big projects to keep our workforce employed, but to never forget that the heart and soul of our business has always been the small boat owner. In any event, the guy who brings his Catalina 30 to our yard is likely to have it worked on by the same guy who worked on a \$75 million boat the day before. In that case, we think everyone wins."

— richard

UP A RIVER . . .



It seems everywhere you turn, there's a new story about the decline of participation in sailing. But here in Northern California, the biggest events just aren't bearing that out.

With its largest fleet ever — 152 starters — the 19th annual Delta Ditch Run was a solid rebuttal to the naysayers. Featuring 130 monohulls, the race also brought out 22 multihulls, eight of which were F-18s — beach cats that are wildly popular around the world, yet relatively sparse in the States. The 20 percent growth over last year's race is all

Imagine waking up from a nap, looking up and seeing this coming at you — these four boats return the favor to this hapless little stinkpot.

the more amazing given that the event, jointly run by the Stockton Sailing Club and Richmond YC, was missing the Bay Area contingent of one of its stalwart classes — the Melges 24s which stayed on the Bay to tune up for their Nationals later in the month.

It wasn't a real barn-burner year, but no one we talked to was complaining as there was pretty solid breeze all along the course. The first monohull to

finish — Don Jesberg's Melges 32 *Viva* — finished the 67.5-mile course at about 6 p.m., after 7h and 28s on the course.

"We're still waiting for someone to break the record," said Stockton SC's Bob Doscher. "But almost everyone finished before dark."

The overall winner, Scott Easom's Moore 24 *Eight Ball* finished less than 1.5 hours later. Correcting out 42 seconds behind was Ben Landon's Thompson 650 *Flight Risk*, which finished just 1.5 minutes ahead of Andy Hamilton's Wylie Wabbit 24 *Ghost Dog* which, in turn, just

NO PADDLE NEEDED



pipped Caleb Everett's Moore 24 *Tortuga* — which had battled with *Eight Ball* for most of the race — by five seconds. Mark English's Moore 24 *Numa Boa* rounded out the top five.

The trend in the top five — namely that they're all pretty light displacement boats — extended all the way down through the top 25, which included only one boat from the heavy-displacement divisions. By comparison, last year's relatively slow race, where most people didn't finish until after dark, produced pretty much the opposite result.

Split into three classes, the 22-boat multihull division had it all this year. Long Beach-based Olympic medallists Pease and Jay Glaser brought some starpower to the F-18s and took away the top honors in that class with a 5h, 30m, 57s performance on *Breakfast at Bill's*. In Multi 2, it was Jim Lawson's Klamath Falls, Oregon-based Corsair 31-RS *Water Wings* that finished a little over an hour later. But the fastest elapsed time of the race came from the Multi 1 Division and Bill Erkelens' Modified D-Class Catamaran *Adrenaline*, which finished

in 5h, 13m, 46s. Eight minutes later, Peter Stoneberg's Formula 40 *Shadow* notched the class win on corrected time after Stoneberg and the *Shadow* crew donated a Windex to the Benicia Bridge.

"We had a pretty exciting moment when we were blasting down toward the Benicia Bridge, frantically calling the bridge-master to raise the railroad bridge for us, quickly pleeeeeeze!!!!" Stoneberg said. "Our 68-foot rig, plus the 3 feet step-up off the water, plus a pretty high tide made us *very* nervous that we weren't going to make it under

UP A RIVER . . .

GRANT KIBA



GRANT KIBA



CAROLYN FITZ-GERALD



GRANT KIBA



RANDY CAMPBELL



ERIK SIMONSON/WWW.H2OSHOTS.COM



Clockwise from top-left — "All aboard" the 'Marrakesh' Express . . . 37; the race is just as friendly; without their trapeze wires, these skiffies get a little out of sorts; Pease and Jay Glaser fly a hull; "What could be better than this?"; it wouldn't be a Ditch Run without Hank Easom and 'Yucca' . . . winning their division; not much room there at the rocks — looks like everyone was up on the rules regarding continuing obstructions?; plenty of clearance at the Carquinez Bridge; 'Uagain' tries the sideways crab to Stockton; the Viva 27 'Cat Sass' proving that not all cats land right-side up when they fall.

the 72-foot mean high water bridge. Sure enough, the bridge-master replied that a train was coming, the bridge stayed down and our masthead Windex shattered on the bottom of the bridge just as the train arrived. I wonder if the weight of the train on the bridge made a difference. Upon further inspection the top of our rig cleared by a mere three inches. Thank

God it was flat water and we had some rake, or we might indeed be buying that new carbon rig we've been dreaming about."

That's a good point, and we asked a civil engineer friend, who said the bridge probably deflects one or two feet with a train on it — both scary and good to keep in mind in the future if you have a rig

that tall.

Of course, being that it's the Delta, there are hazards beyond the bridges, shoals and riverbanks.

"The real pucker was worrying if a water skier was going to wrap his rope around our rig at 80 MPH and end up like a yo-yo at the end of his string," Stoneberg said. "Did you guys see the



JEREMY LEONARD/WWW.SURFCITYCATAMARANS.COM



JEREMY LEONARD/WWW.SURFCITYCATAMARANS.COM

water ski racers behind the twin engine, nitro-methane burning tow boat? And I thought *we* were crazy."

Shadow may have had a near-miss with the bridge, but Keith Rubin's *Anacortes*, Washington-based *Viva 27 Cat Sass* capsized. The boat was successfully recovered.

If you missed this year's Ditch Run, start making plans for next year; the date has been set for June 12th, with the chance it will start an hour earlier. That would mean the buses leave an hour

earlier, but it also would mean more time for the party. Any arguments?

— *latitude/rob*

DELTA DITCH RUN 6/6

OVERALL — 1) **Eight Ball**, Moore 24, Scott Easom; 2) **Flight Risk**, Thompson 650, Ben Landon; 3) **Ghost Dog**, Wylie Wabbit, Andy Hamilton; 4) **Tortuga**, Moore 24, Caleb Everett; 5) **Numa Boa**, Moore 24, Mark English; 6) **Weckless**, Wylie Wabbit, Tim Russell; 7) **Kwazy**, Wylie Wabbit, Colin Moore; 8) **Paramour**, Moore 24, Vikki Fennell; 9)

Gruntled, Moore 24, Bill Erkelens; 10) **Penguin**, Moore 24, Matt Dini. (130 boats)

HEAVY 1 (PHRF -9-90) — 1) **Yucca**, 8 Meter, Hank Easom; 2) **Outsider**, Azzura 310, Greg Nelsen; 3) **Stewball**, Express 37, Bob Harford. (12 boats)

HEAVY 2 (PHRF 99-147) — 1) **Arcadia**, Modernized Santana 27, Gordie Nash; 2) **Uno**, Wyliecat 30, Steve Winner; 3) **Dreamtime**, Olson 911, Roger Craine. (14 boats)

HEAVY 3 (PHRF 150-222) — 1) **Happyhouka**, Cal 27, Greg Goodman; 2) **Gypsy Lady**, Cal 34-1, Val Clayton; 3) **Winsome Wench**, Newport

UP A RIVER . . .

30 Mk. III, Robbie Gabriel. (13 boats)

LIGHT 1 (PHRF 27-72) — 1) **Super Fly**, Cheetah 30, Steve Mollering; 2) **Gladiator Racing**, Cheetah 30, Eric Rimkus; 3) **Skiffsailing.org**, 11 Meter OD, Rufus Sjoberg. (16 boats)

LIGHT 2 (PHRF 84-108) — 1) **Flight Risk**; 2) **Bandit**, Melges 24, Mike Wolfe; 3) **Still Crazy**, Hobie 33, John Shampain/Robert Plant. (11 boats)

LIGHT 3 (PHRF 120-156) — 1) **Ghost Dog**; 2) **Weckless**; 3) **Kwazy**. (13 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) **Get Happy!!**, Brendan Busch; 2) **Loose Cannon**, Andy Goodman; 3) **Wile E Coyote**, Dan Pruzan. (13 boats)

MOORE 24 — 1) **Eight Ball**; 2) **Tortuga**; 3) **Numa Boa**. (27 boats)

OLSON 30 — 1) **Dragonsong**, Sam McFadden; 2) **Enigma**, Randall Lesley; 3) **Hoot**, Andrew Macfie. (7 boats)

CRUISE — 1) **Ghost**, Ticon 34, Bill Goldfoos; 2) **Indy**, Islander 36, Michael Matthews; 3) **Elli**, Newport 28, Doug McDougall. (4 boats)

MULTIHULL

F-18 — 1) **Breakfast at Bill's**, Capricorn, Pease & Jay Glaser; 2) **Sling Shot**, Hobie Tiger, Philip Meredith; 3) **Freedom**, Hobie Tiger, Mark Lewis. (8 boats)



GRANT KIBA

'Dragonsong' was the Olson 30 to beat in their seven-boat division.

MULTIHULL 1 — 1) **Shadow**, Formula 40, Peter Stoneberg; 2) **Mystery Machine**, Hobie Miracle 20, Kent Bliven; 3) **2012**, Multi 23, Al Brousard. (7 boats)

MULTIHULL 2 — 1) **Water Wings**, F-31RS, Jim Lawson; 2) **Air Apparent**, F-24 MK. 1 Modified, Ken Schmidt; 3) **Blue Water**, Seawind 1100, Michael Ropers. (8 boats)

Complete results: www.stocktonsc.org.

Owl Harbor
MARINA

Beautiful 20 acre greenbelt park in the Heart of the Delta

- 30' - 50' berths @ \$5.50 per foot
- Home of Andreas Cove Yacht Club

Located on Seven Mile Slough, just off the San Joaquin River

1550 W. Twitchell Island Road • Isleton, CA 95641
916.777.6055 • www.owlharbor.com



FIRST OVERALL!

24'-70'

2009 Delta Ditch Run
First Overall: *Eight Ball*

2009 Hoag Cup
First Overall: *Pyewacket*



A common denominator in First Overall Finishes: Easom Rigging
*If you want first,
call us first!*



Easom Racing and Rigging

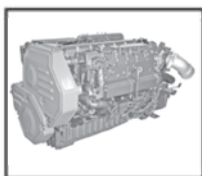
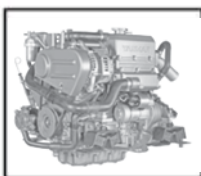
1150 Brickyard Cove Rd. Suite B1
Point Richmond, CA 94801

(510) 232-SAIL (7245)

www.easomrigging.com



YANMAR. INSTANT REBATE



FROM 14 HP TO 900 HP

**SAVE UP TO
\$1,700
PER ENGINE**

For details and
restrictions, contact
a Factory Authorized
Yanmar Dealer
near you:

NOW SERVING THE EAST BAY AREA

**BOATSWAIN'S LOCKER®
866-908-2676**

2 locations
to serve you

2394-A Mariner Square Dr., Alameda CA
931 W. 18th St., Costa Mesa CA
www.boatswainslocker.com



McDERMOTT COSTA

insurance brokers - est. 1938

Commercial Operations

- COMMERCIAL POLICIES
Marinas, Yards,
Yacht Clubs,
Brokers,
Shipwrights

Pleasure Yachting

- YACHT & BOAT POLICIES
Offshore, Coastal,
Inland and
Liveaboards



Lic. #OB21939

Bill Fowler

McDERMOTT COSTA INSURANCE
(925) 606-6606 Fax (510) 357-3230
bfowler@mcdermottcosta.com



NICK JAFFE

Tell someone that you're planning to cross an ocean in a 26-ft boat you've never seen, much less sailed, and they're likely to gently suggest that you're off your rocker. Tell them the same thing over the internet and 'gentle' goes out the window. The perceived anonymity of the internet gives naysayers the confidence to not only say what they want,



Nick Jaffe.

but also how they want. And sadly, it's often cruel.

"I'm scared of some of the sailing bulletin boards," says Nick Jaffe, who has singlehanded his Contessa 26 *Constellation* from Europe to New York, and left the Bay Area last month bound for Hawaii. "Some of those guys are mean buggers. I can just imagine, if something happened to me, that they'd start a thread on all the things I did wrong."

But for all the negative comments Jaffe has received over the internet — very few, for the record — the positive experiences he's had, thanks to his website *www.BigOceans.com*, outweigh them 100-to-1. "When someone gives me stick, I immediately want to take down my site," he chuckled when we spoke to him before his departure. "But then I think about all the great things that have come out of having it."

Jaffe, a 28-year-old Australian software developer and artist, has gained a worldwide following thanks to his site. On it, he's chronicled every step of his quest to sail from Europe to Australia.

Through it, he's made friends before ever meeting them. To say his website is integral to his success so far is an understatement.

Though he was born and raised in the coastal city of Melbourne, Jaffe started sailing only about four years ago by crewing on race boats. "I hated going around the buoys," he said. "I just wanted to go somewhere." But once he

researched the cost of boats Down Under, he quickly scrapped the idea as unattainable.

Instead, he moved to Germany to pursue a master's degree in fine arts. But that wasn't far enough to escape the dream of sailing somewhere far away. "I quit school and went hitchhiking," he recalled. "I ended up in Norway, inside the Arctic Circle, sleeping on the side of the road. I remember thinking that it would be amazing to see the Lofoten Islands by boat."

Back in Berlin, Jaffe read every sailing book, researched every boat, and finally settled on a 1972 Contessa 26 he found in Southampton, U.K. "I bought it in June '06, sight unseen — I can never do anything by halves," he admitted. By European standards, the \$10,000

price tag for the bare bones *Constellation* was quite a deal. But to get the boat at that price, Jaffe agreed to pay off the boat in six months

— if he missed a single payment, he'd lose the boat and every penny invested in her.

"When I wasn't working, I was studying," he said. Indeed, in six months, he worked through the materials for several licensing courses, including the notoriously tough Yachtmaster certification. "I just couldn't afford to take the test."

With the boat finally paid



off, Jaffe left Berlin, moved onto the boat — which was on the hard — and got a job at a local pub. "Every paycheck went straight to the chandlery," he laughed. It took a couple more months of hard work to get the boat ready to launch, after which, Jaffe could be found on the water every day, whether on his boat or crewing for others.

When *Constellation* was finally ready for a shake-down cruise, a



This small pile of provisions is all that remained after 'Constellation's 30-day Atlantic crossing.

Sticker shock — Sponsor stickers on 'Constellation' imply a big budget. Not so, says Nick. "One sticker represents \$1,000 — now long gone — another two solar panels, and so on. Brewer's is a 'big' sticker!"



BIG OCEANS, TINY BOAT

ALL PHOTOS COURTESY WWW.BIGOCEANS.COM UNLESS NOTED

friend joined Jaffe for a jaunt across the North Sea — their goal was to make it to Amsterdam non-stop. They made it as far as Belgium. "We got caught in horrible weather," Jaffe said. "Johannes vowed to never sail on a small boat again."

Not wanting to tempt fate on the North Sea again, Jaffe entered the canals and made his way to Amsterdam. "I was going to go to Hamburg and work for a year," he recalled, "but I needed to keep going, needed to keep the momentum."

To singlehand from Amsterdam to Oz, one generally needs an autopilot or a windvane — *Constellation* had neither. To get the money for a vane, Jaffe literally had to beg, borrow and even steal a little. "I borrowed some money and sold a bunch of stuff on eBay to get the vane," he said. "But then I was totally broke — no money at all. I had to saw off the ends of the dock to make the mounting blocks!"

By then it was September, and every-

one had left or packed up for the season. "When I'd tell people I was going south," Jaffe said, "They'd say 'You can't do it, it's crazy.' I just told them I had to try."

Jaffe considers September 17, 2007, his official start date, as that was the day he sailed out of Amsterdam for good. He made his way south, exploring the French coastline before getting ready to make the jump across the Bay of Biscay. He consulted a weather service which told him that if he left the next day — and took no more than three days to make the crossing — he'd be fine. But if he was out there any longer, the front that was moving in would nail him.

"I loaded the boat up with fuel and powered through," he said. "There was no wind at all, so the windvane wouldn't steer the boat. I hand steered the entire trip. I got 9 hours of sleep during the 96-hour trip. It was just epic — I was off my tree when I arrived in Spain! And the next day, a boat was towed in that had got caught in the front — their rudder had been smashed off."

Jaffe spent the next several weeks exploring Spain and Portugal, spending Christmas with a welcoming Portuguese family. But time was running short — again — and he needed to make the jump to the Canaries. Again, everyone told Jaffe he was a nutter for even trying to do it so late in the season, but he didn't want to give up the momentum he'd built.

"I had epic swells for the first couple days — 20-23 feet — but then it flattened out and I had the greatest sail of my life."

Once in the Canaries, Jaffe's sailing days were put on hold. "I had a sponsor who sent me two solar panels for the Atlantic trip," he said, "but it took two months for them to get there from Norway." By the time they arrived in late March, every other boat had already left. "I was behind everyone by a month or two. But it was a weird year — the seasons

were out of whack by that much in my favor."

Despite a "horrific" cross swell for the



'Captain Ted' Biggs — and many others — spent countless hours helping Nick get 'Constellation' ready for the rest of her journey home.

first three days of the trip, Jaffe soldiered on until he popped out of the tradewinds. "I sat for a few days," he laughed. "But I called my friend Rich Jones [on a sat phone donated by a Dutch family], who checked the weather charts and gave me a waypoint where there was wind." Jones was right and Jaffe landed in Barbados 30 days after leaving the Canaries.

From Barbados, he quickly made his way up to Antigua, where he waited a week for the weather to clear. With no money, he could afford little more than Top Ramen and flour for provisions, and nothing for fuel, for his planned non-stop to New York City.

"I was eating Ramen and pancakes every day," Jaffe said, "so I thought about stopping at Bermuda to get more food. But you know what the hardest part of any journey is? Leaving. So I blew off Bermuda."

But a strange thing happened when he crossed the Gulf Stream: "I was moving at about four knots . . . toward Nova Scotia! Then I was heading south at four knots. I couldn't work it out." A frantic search through an old Don Street book gave him the answer: Sometimes a clockwise eddy occurs on the north side of the Gulf Stream.

Jaffe's weather buddy checked satel-



LATITUDE / LADONNA

NICK JAFFE

lite images and confirmed he was caught in a 60-mile-wide eddy. And he had no choice but to ride it south and hope he could slingshot himself out, à la Apollo 13. His luck held, and the eddy spit him out right on course for the Big Apple.

About 150 miles offshore, Jaffe claims he saw the worst weather of his entire trip. "I thought, after all this, I was going to sink the boat this close to land." But *Constellation* rode the seas like a pro and delivered him safely to the shores of Manhattan — 28 days after leaving Antigua.

After a surprisingly eventful trip on Long Island Sound — the boom cracked, engine exploded, genoa blew out and electronics got fried — Brewer Yacht Yard hauled *Constellation* and got started setting her straight. Jaffe, in the meantime, worked to earn the money to truck her cross-country to Berkeley.

"One guy emailed and told me



'Constellation' at rest in Antigua.

that I was cheating by not going through the Panama Canal," recalls Jaffe. "I had to remind him that the Canal isn't a natural phenomenon, so that's 'cheating', too. As far as I'm concerned, the only legitimate ways to get around this continent are Cape Horn and the Northwest Passage."

Once again brushing off the inexplicable rudeness of a few strangers, Jaffe relied on the kindness of others to put

Constellation back together, from the boys at Brewer, who donated labor and gear, to a cadre of Bay sailors eager to get Nick sailing again. "She's way better kitted out now than ever before," he admitted.

On June 7, a month after arriving on the West Coast, *Constellation* sailed out of Half Moon Bay in the company of three new Bay Area friends. After a couple hours, they broke off one by one, said their good-byes, and headed back to the Bay. "The hardest part about this trip is making all these great friends and then leaving them behind."

As this issue went to press, Jaffe and *Constellation* were roughly halfway to Hawaii, their first stop on the way south to Australia (follow his track and blog on www.BigOceans.com). "I hope to make it home by November. Everyone keeps telling me I can't do it," Nick said with a wry smile. "But they've been telling me that the whole way."

— *latitude*/ladonna



**ESSEX
CREDIT**

NEW - USED - REFINANCE

**Boat Loans
Made Easy®**



Let our 27 years of experience go to work for you!

Richard Tressler

866-377-3948 ext. 47008

www.essexcredit.com

Loan Amounts from \$15,000

Zero Down Program*

Instant Loan Approvals*

90 Days to First Payment*

*(Subject to Loan Program Guidelines and Credit Approval)

Reference Code =MAR931

EQUAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITY LENDER

MORE SAVINGS! MORE FUN!

You are invited to our Open House
on July 25th from 11am-4pm

Stop by and meet our staff, mingle with our members and take a **free sail** on one of our fleet boats.

For information on July 2009 ASA sailing classes and our unlimited-sailing membership, visit www.TradewindsSailing.com.

Summer Special!

Take **\$100** off any of the below courses*
or take advantage of our 3 Class Package

(101,103 & 104) at **\$1895.00**

Basic Keelboat (101) - \$595

July 8,9,10
July 11,12,18
July 12,18,19
July 13,14,15
July 18,19,25
July 22,23,24

Basic Coastal Cruising (103) - \$795

July 11,12,18
July 12,18,19
July 15,16,17
July 20,21,22
July 25,26 & Aug 1
July 26 & Aug 1,2

Bareboat Chartering (104) - \$995

July 29,30,31
August 2,8,9
August 3,4,5
August 9,15,16
August 16,22,23
August 26,27,28



Tradewinds Sailing School and Club

More Experience. More Time on the Water. More Fun.

2580 Spinnaker Way, Richmond, CA 94804, (510) 232-7999



FOR RENT

510-522-1824

WEEKEND SAFETY

*Drake's Bay Cruise? Offshore Racing?
Windjammers Race?*

WE RENT

EPIRBs • Liferrafts • Survival Suits • Safety Gear

SAIL FAR ~ BE SAFE

SAL'S
INFLATABLE
SERVICES, INC.

PHONE (510) 522-1824

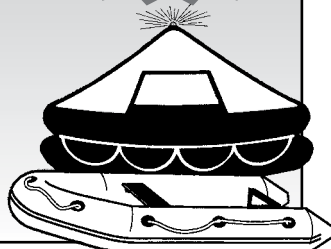
FAX (510) 522-1064

1914 Stanford St., Alameda 94501

salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net

www.salsinflatableservices.com

CALL FOR SAVINGS
ON ACHILLES HYPALON
INFLATABLES



ELLIOTT / PATTISON SAILMAKERS

Because your sail matters!



Antrim 40 "XL" - 1st in Class Crewed Farallones
949 645-6697

Photo by:
Charlie Bergstead

LA Harbor Area:
Steve Dair 310 619-7245

Marina Del Rey:
Doug Johnstone
310 528-2146

Oceanside: Lee Pryor
760 529-0062



We have a passion for building sails. Call us about your next set.

870 Production Place
(949) 645-6697

Newport Beach, CA 92663

MAURU'URU FOR THE MEMORIES —

"I've been dreaming about sailing to Tahiti for as long as I can remember," said Joan Martin of the Sitka, Alaska-based Hans Christian 33 *Tender Spirit*. "Now that we've made it here, I feel like I'm finally living my dreams."

Whether you set sail from California, Mexico, Panama or South America — as members of this year's Pacific Puddle Jump fleet did — you'll cross more than 3,000 miles of open ocean before making landfall in French Polynesia. But it's not simply the daunting distance that makes arrival here a major milestone for any South Pacific circuit or circumnavigation. The primeval beauty of the Marquesas, the prolific lagoons of the Tuamotus, plus the raw beauty of Tahiti's rugged peaks and fragrant gardens combine with deeply revered cultural traditions to make these archipelagos some of the most highly anticipated destinations in the world of sailing.

This year, despite the sorry state of the economy — or perhaps because of it — the annual migration of international cruisers to this mid-Pacific crossroads was as big as ever, if not bigger. As in years past, we dedicated lots of ink to profiling many of these adventure-hungry passagemaker's in our April and May issues, after getting to know them at our annual Puddle Jump kickoff parties at Nuevo Vallarta and Zihuatanejo.

A first this year — thanks to our friends at the Tahiti YC — was being able to offer fleet members exemptions from having to post the usual cash bond — roughly \$1,400 USD per person — upon



Above: An opening show started the event with style. Below: The Moorea rally starting line.

East Coast-based boats that were heading west via Panama.

When they asked us how they could show their appreciation, we encouraged them to show up for the fourth annual Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous — and guaranteed them a good time if they did. Held June 19 - 21 this year, the event is hosted by Tahiti Tour-

JULIE TURPIN



JULIE TURPIN

arrival in the islands. Soon after that eye-opening news hit the radio waves, our email in-box began smoking with inquiries from up and down the Americas, as well as a wide variety of European and

isme, the Papeete Port Authority and several other partners, including *Latitude 38*.

By the time the fleet

converged at Papeete's downtown quay, the entry roster had grown to 60 boats from at least a half-dozen countries, making this year's Rendezvous the largest yachting event ever staged in French Polynesia!

As you might imagine, the fleet included sailors from all over the world, and each crew had its own fascinating back story. There was, for example, Gerald and Mike Traum, a father-son team from Cape Mendocino, CA who'd wintered in Hawaii aboard their *NorSea 27 Eva*, then spent 43 days beating to windward to reach Tahiti. The Australian Murcott family — with three kids — bought their Beneteau 423 *All the Colours* in France, then sailed to Africa, across to Brazil

LATITUDE / ANDY



TAHITI-MOOREA SAILING RENDEZVOUS

and up the Amazon before crossing the Caribbean and entering the Pacific. Canadian David Ratner has been cruising for years aboard his SC50 *Incantation*. He and his 10-year-old daughter Hailey doublehanded 4,200 miles to Polynesia from the Patagonian canal region of Chile. The name given to Seth and Elizabeth Hynes' Lagoon 380 cat, *Honeymoon*, explains why they bailed out of promising careers to take a year-long cruise. British film-maker Mike Lipscombe talked his girlfriend, Veronica Coassolo, a recording artist and

neophyte sailor, into leaving the limelight of Hollywood behind and exploring the Pacific with him aboard his Jeanneau 45, *Apple*.

At Friday's opening reception on the quay, entrants were given 'welcome bags' with T-shirts and other swag, and

were invited to blast around the harbor aboard a feather-light Polynesian sailing canoe. Event co-sponsors shared their knowledge of the region's delicate marine ecosystems, the cultivation of black pearls, and more, while musicians and dancers entertained in festive costumes.

That evening, the nearby Tahiti Tourisme office hosted a splendid cocktail party where cruisers — spruced up in their least-wrinkled attire — were welcomed to the islands by local dignitaries, including the ministers of tourism and sport.

Unfortunately, the trade winds



Spread: The fleet gathers at Moorea's spectacular Opunohu Bay. Above: The Las Vegas-based Lagoon 440 'Carinthia' receives a warm Polynesian welcome.



MAURU'URU FOR THE MEMORIES —

were on a temporary sabbatical Saturday morning, leaving the fleet with less than 8 knots on the nose for the 16-mile rally to Moorea's dramatic Opunohu Bay. As the heavier boats struggled to compete with the lightweight leaders, the Rally Committee eventually shortened the course. This was, after all, a 'fun' rally.

As fleet members entered the anchorage, which skirts a dream-like palm-fringed beach, elaborately costumed greeters paddled out to meet them, just as their ancestors had done in the age of Cook and Bougainville. Ashore, the 'Ren-

devous village' had been set up, where friendly Tahitian students welcomed the sun-baked sailors to Moorea with a special punch made with exotic, locally grown fruits. Musicians playing drums, ukuleles and guitars set a festive mood, as dancers performed moves that had been passed down by countless generations.

That evening, many in the fleet enjoyed a waterside dinner at the nearby Hilton Resort. With its rustically elegant over-water bungalows and exquisite

amenities, dining beneath the stars at such a posh venue was a rare splurge for most, especially since much of the fleet had only recently arrived from the sparsely developed Tuamotu atolls.

Sunday was dedicated to beach games and watersports, all designed to showcase age-old Polynesian sports that are still actively practiced today. Teams with names such as Aussie Blokes, Bugger Aye, and Whiskey on the Rocks were formed, representing three boats each.

As in years past, the day's highlight



TAHITI-MOOREA SAILING RENDEZVOUS

ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE/ANDY & CHRISTIAN DUROCHER

was racing in six-person outrigger canoes. With a broad-shouldered Tahitian in the bow position setting the pace, and another in the stern seat steering, teams of sailors paddled ferociously in a series of 100-meter sprints as if their lives depended on it.

The fruit carrier's race was another

crowd-pleaser. Set up as a relay race, each team supplied two runners, the first of which had to shoulder a wooden pole laden with coconuts and banana stalks at each end, then run a lap around the village before passing their unique 'baton' to his or her teammate. It's probably safe to say that some competitors hadn't

run so hard in decades.

After a break for a bountiful Polynesian *Maa* lunch, teams of four challengers each tried their hands at the coconut game. The first player had to artfully remove the outer husk, the second had to crack the nut in half with a rock, the third had to scrape out all the coconut meat using a special tool, and the fourth had to squeeze out as much milk as possible through a fine cloth. The team with the fullest cup of juice won — but sadly, no one had thought to bring along any rum to go with it!

Clockwise from upper left: Sailors of all ages competed in the age-old fruit carrier's race; Elizabeth is livin' the dream aboard 'Honeymoon'; canoers stroke to the finish; making the ancient moves; Mike of 'Eva' shows some muscle; the chieftain shares his technique; gyrating to the drum beat; husking in a hurry; Hailey wins a prize; a bountiful Polynesian luncheon; girl power brings home the bananas.



MAURU'URU FOR THE MEMORIES —



LATITUDE / ANDY

The final contest drew more takers this year than ever before. A local chieftain demonstrated the proper technique for lifting three huge, rounded stones that had been laid out at his feet, weighing 80, 150 and 200 lbs. The first was doable for many of the younger sailors and a few fit seniors — men and women alike. Then several managed to raise the 150-pounder to their shoulder with a combination of strength, finesse and sheer determination. But only a burly Tahitian could budge the largest stone

"Do as I do." The highlight of the final dance show was when dozens of cruisers — young and old — joined in.

— as one cruiser noted, Tahitians seem to be born buffed!

At the awards ceremony late that afternoon, primary organizer Stephanie Betz thanked all who'd participated and invited them back again the next time they found themselves in Tahitian waters. The SC50 *Incantation* had sailed

to an easy win in the yacht rally, but skipper David Ratner was most proud that he'd done it with his pre-adolescent daughter, who'd been sailing with him off and on since she was two. Winners of the beach games were presented with gifts that ranged from black pearls to hand-carved sailing canoes, and every participant was given an iridescent pearl shell, etched with the event's logo, as a memento.

As the sun began its slide toward the horizon, another troupe of musicians and dancers entertained the crowd, then encouraged all to follow their moves in a final dance.

The next day, the fleet began to split apart again, some bound for the Cooks or Samoa, and others headed north to the Marshalls or Hawaii. Along the way they would undoubtedly reflect on the friendships they'd forged and the laughs they'd had during the three fun-filled days of the Rendezvous. So thanks, Tahiti — or as the Tahitians say, *mauru'uru* — for the memories.

— **latitude/andy**

Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise



Large, fenced, secure dry storage area

Tahiti Customs policy has changed!
Foreign Flag vessels can stay on dry storage in our yard for up to 12 months out of 24.



A Subsidiary of
The Moorings Yacht Charter, Ltd.

Our Services |

HAULOUT

- Marine Travelift 25 tons
- Marine railway 120 tons
- Storage in adjustable steel cradles
- Fenced Yard

PAINTING

- Topsides, hull, bottom, varnish
- Brush, roller, spray

MECHANICAL WORK

- Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
- All brands

REPAIRS

- Electrical repairs
- Refrigeration installation & repair
- Fiberglass & woodwork
- Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

SAIL LOFT

- Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

STORE

- International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
- Spares
- Fill U.S. gas cylinders

DO-IT-YOURSELFERS WELCOME!

BoatUS Cooperating Marina



Professional boatyard in the heart of Paradise

*Raiatea Carenage will make sure
paradise is everything you expected.*

Call, write, or sail in . . . we're here to serve you.

B.P. 1111 Uturoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française

Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68

Web site: <http://www.raiatea.com/carenage> ~ email: raiataecarenage@mail.pf

BAJA HA-HA XVI

BROUGHT TO YOU
BY THESE
OFFICIAL SPONSORS



536 sailors completed
Baja Ha-Ha XVI!



Turn the page for more →

WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM

The Rally Committee encourages you to patronize the
advertisers who make this event possible.

Your
Yacht Club
South of the
Border



Home
of the
Banderas Bay
Regatta

Vallarta Yacht Club

<http://vallartayachtclub.org>
<http://banderasbayregatta.com>

Everything you need from a full service yacht club.

ARE YOU READY TO HA-HA?

Despite our gloomy economy — or perhaps because of it — there's no shortage of sailors eager to head south this year. Since the Ha-Ha Rally Committee opened online registration May 1, 100 boats have already signed up with homeports as diverse as Kauai and Montreal. The smallest so far is Stephen Yoder's Westsail 28 *Siempre Sabado* out of Oregon, and the largest so far is Bob Callaway's Washington-based MacGregor 65 *Braveheart*. You'll find the complete list at www.baha-haha.com.

If you're new to the event, let us explain that the Ha-Ha is a 750-mile cruisers' rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops along the way at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria.

You'll find frequent updates on this year's event, in addition to all sorts of other hot sailing topics at *Latitude's* 3-times-weekly news portal, **'Lectronic Latitude'** (found at www.latitude38.com).

Summer
is safe at
Paradise



Enjoy
your stay
with us!

Paradise Village
BEACH RESORT & SPA

011-52-322-22-66728 • www.paradisevillage.com
marina@paradisevillagegroup.com

Nautical Books, Software, Charts
and more!



WAYPOINT

621 - 4th St., Oakland, CA

www.waypoints.com • (510) 769-1547

RIGGING ONLY

Standing and running rigging, lifelines, furlers, winches, headsail poles, main slider systems, windlasses, travelers, wire terminals, blocks and more...
Expert advice for selection and installation.

Our
25th Year! www.riggingonly.com
(508) 992-0434 • sail@riggingonly.com

ICOM[®]

Icom America Inc.

Award-winning Marine Communications Equipment

Handhelds • Mounted VHF • SSB • Radar

Visit one of our many West Coast dealers

www.icomamerica.com/marine



SCANMAR

INTERNATIONAL Factory Direct

432 South 1st Street • Pt. Richmond, CA 94804
Toll Free: (888) 946-3826 • Tel: (510) 215-2010
email: scanmar@selfsteer.com • www.selfsteer.com

West Marine

We make boating more fun!™

Call 1•800•BOATING

(1•800•262-8464)

for a catalog or the store nearest you.

Almar Marinas

The West's Finest

Full service
marinas –
San Francisco
to San Diego

www.almar.com

BAJA HA-HA XVI

BROUGHT TO YOU BY THESE OFFICIAL SPONSORS



WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM



NOW UNDER CONSTRUCTION

Contact Dockmaster: Juan Sebastian Estrada
Ph/Fax from US: 011 52 322 297 7000
juan@marinanuevovallarta.com
www.marinanuevovallarta.com



Spinnaker & Genoa Sleeves
Top/Mast Climber

GALE SAIL • TACKER

Sailing should be easy and safe

www.atninc.com
(800) 874-3671



Let Marina El Cid
Welcome You to Mexico

A Cruiser's Paradise!

www.elcid.com
qcevallos@elcid.com.mx

011-52 (669) 916-3468

¿ MEXICO BOUND ?
GERRY
SEA OF CORTEZ CHARTS
Accurate Navigation Charts & Guides
ELECTRONIC and PAPER
www.GerryCruise.com

Early Bird Rates



We Are Now Open!

MARINA RIVIERA NAYARIT
AT LA CRUZ

The best marina – 25 minutes away from Puerto Vallarta
Tel: 322 779 91 91 or 329 29 555 26
info@marinarivieranayarit.com
www.marinarivieranayarit.com

MEET THE FLEET

Among the important dates to note (at right) is *Latitude's* annual Mexico-Only Crew List and Ha-Ha Party, September 9. There, hundreds of potential crew mix and mingle with Ha-Ha boat owners looking for extra watch-standers. Get a headstart on the process at our constantly updated Crew List site at www.latitude38.com. As many Ha-Ha vets will confirm, the best way to prepare for doing the event in your own boat is to crew for someone else first.

IS THE PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP IN YOUR FUTURE?

For many cruisers, the next logical step after cruising Mexican waters for a season or more is to hang a right and head west into the Pacific.

We call that annual springtime migration the **Pacific Puddle Jump**, and report on it heavily in the pages of *Latitude 38*. Making that 3,000-mile passage is one of the most thrilling accomplishments in the realm of sailing. Learn more at www.pacificpuddlejumps.com.

Ventura Harbor Boatyard, Inc.

Located halfway between San Francisco & San Diego

Haulouts to 165 tons ~ Full line of marine services
Dockside services ~ On-site chandlery

1415 Spinnaker Drive, Ventura, CA

 (805) 654-1433 • www.vhby.com 



Not just a marina – a cruiser's community
Your best destination across the Sea...

www.marina-mazatlan.com

011-52 (669) 669-2936 & 2937
elizarraga@marinamazatlan.com



Survive Your Dream

ECHO Tec Watermakers

604-925-2660

www.hydrovane.com



A Full Service Boat Yard in Puerto Vallarta
88 ton Travelift • Parts • Service • Repairs

011-52 (322) 221-1800 www.opequimar.com
info@opequimar.com



**Sausalito Marine
Electrical Shop**
"The Project Place"

Are your electrical, electronic, communication and safety systems ready for Baja and beyond?

CONSULT WITH A MASTER ELECTRICIAN
Design - Sale - Service

300 Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA (415) 332-9030
www.sausalitomarine.com



ULTRA ANCHORS - The quickest setting, highest holding power anchors available for you, your family and your vessel's safety.

Marine Products from the World to the USA



QuicklineUSA

15561 Computer Ln, #A, Huntington Beach, CA 92649

714-843-6964 714-843-6906 fax

www.quickline.us or info@quickline.us

**FilterBOSS
COMMANDER**

"Don't Leave Shore Without It."

A complete fuel maintenance system



www.KTISYSTEMS.com

(800) 336-0315

MARINA DE LA PAZ
FULL SERVICE MARINA

Conveniently located downtown

Tel: 011-52 (612) 122-1646

Fax: 011-52 (612) 125-5900

email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx

www.marinadelapaz.com

KATADYN
MAKING WATER DRINKING WATER

Watermakers that improve the cruising lifestyle.

(800) 755-6701 • www.katadyn.com

email: marine@katadyn.com

OD36887

Cruise with Confidence

See Our Half-Page Ad In This Issue

(800) 992-4443

www.marinersinsurance.com

MARINERS
GENERAL INSURANCE GROUP

Newport Beach, CA • San Diego, CA
Burlingame, CA • Seattle, WA
Bradenton, FL • Puerto Vallarta, MX

IMPORTANT DATES

Sep 9 — Mexico-Only Crew List and Baja Ha-Ha Party, Encinal YC in Alameda; 6-9 pm.

Sep 10 — Final deadline for all entries.

Oct 18 — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.

Oct 24 — Informational Meeting about the Pacific Puddle Jump, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.

Oct 25, 9 am — Final deadline for all crew and skipper waivers, West Marine, San Diego.

Oct 25, 11 am — Skipper's meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.

Oct 25, 1 pm — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.

Oct 26, 11 am — Start of Leg 1

Oct 31, 8 am — Start of Leg 2

Nov 4, 7 am — Start of Leg 3

Nov 6 — Cabo Beach Party

Nov 7 — Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.

Baja Ha-Ha Inc.

c/o 15 Locust Ave.
Mill Valley, CA 94941

WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM

PLEASE NOTE: There is no phone number for the Baja Ha-Ha Rally Committee.

Please don't call *Latitude 38* with questions. The Ha-Ha is a separate operation.



www.downwindmarine.com
2804 Cañon St., San Diego
(619) 224-2733 • (800) 269-0241



www.sandiegomarine.com
2636 Shelter Island Dr., San Diego
(619) 223-7159 • (800) 336-7369
Mexico 001-500-336-7369



www.sailingsupply.com
2822 Cañon Street, San Diego
(619) 225-9411 • (800) 532-3831



**Sea of Cortez:
A Cruiser's Guidebook**

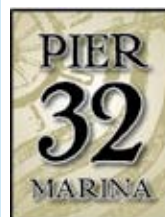
The most up-to-date, accurate cruising guide detailing the remote and pristine anchorages of the Baja Peninsula and Sea of Cortez.

www.exploringcortez.com
Blue Latitude Press

Yachtfinders/Windseakers
in the heart of
San Diego's boating community

Specialists in cruising sailboat brokerage for 27 years
info@yachtfinders.biz • www.yachtfinders.biz

(619) 224-2349 • (866) 341-6189 toll-free
Fax (619) 224-4692



Enjoy a free night on us
and a pre Ha-Ha party too!

Cruiser friendly with a
helpful staff.

(800) 729-7547

(619) 477-3232

office@pier32marina.com



A Sailor's
Consignment
Chandlery

(510) 769-4858

Located at Grand Marina

www.bluepelicanmarine.com

TRANSPAC 2009

By the time this issue of *Latitude* hits the stands, all but one of the divisions in the '09 TransPac will have crossed the starting line off Pt. Fermin.

With 50 entries grouped into fairly-tight rating bands of like vessels, the numbers aren't quite up to those in the last two editions, but given the economic climate in which owners have had to make the decision to go, and the quality of those entries, the 45th race should be memorable and make for some pretty good spectating for those of us stuck sailing from our desks and watching the race tracker.

While impressive in breadth, the international flavor of the fleet — entries have come from Australia, Japan, Peru, Mexico and Spain — isn't as noteworthy as is the homecoming of sorts for a couple West Coast brainchildren recently returned from a tour abroad: four TP 52s

and eight ULDB 70s, including Chris Welsh's participation-record holder, the Spencer 65 *Ragtime*, signed up for the trip. Oddly enough, one of the iconic designs most associated with the race for the last 40-odd years — the Cal 40, which had its own class of 13 boats in 2005 — is not represented.

To update you on some of the boats we mentioned in last month's *Sightings* piece about the race, Jim Partridge's wild-looking new, canting-keel Antrim 49 *Rapid Transit* is in the final stages of build at Berkeley Marine Center. We'd be

2006 Pacific Cup overall winner Tom Akin has chartered Mark Jones' TP 52 'Flash' for this year's Transpac, and assembled a rock-star crew including Paul Cayard, Jay Crum, Hogan Beatie, Paul Allen, and Will Paxton. Sporting new aft-deck extensions plus a deeper keel and heavier, lower-CG bulb, and square-top main, 'Flash' has a lot more power, and pace, than she did in the 2008 Pacific Cup.

really surprised if the boat makes it to the start. Sadly, another boat we'd hoped to see race, Southern Californians Sue and Barry Senescu's new Antrim Class 40 *Yippee Kai Yay* will not be making the trip.

Neville Crichton's R/P 100 *Alfa Romeo* is the no-brainer bet for elapsed-time winners. The silver-hulled sliver might never have had the chance to race if the TransPacific YC hadn't brought the entry requirements in line with most of the world's best-known offshore races by setting an upper length limit at 100-foot LOA, and dropping the prohibition against using powered sailing systems like winches. They should be fun to watch on the tracker.

With most of the ratings determined and the class breaks announced, it's time to anoint a boat in each division and special class as the boat we're bet-



ting on to win. While we've had some of the more superstitious sailors out there ask us not to choose them for fear of the as-yet unproven "Latitude Jinx," we have to believe that most people with a chance to win don't believe in ghosts. And if you are afraid of undue expectations, look at it this way: unless you're in Division 1, you didn't see this before you left; and if you want to win any kind of team sporting contest, you'd do well to believe you can win with preparation, talent, good chemistry and dedication — so no bitching!

If you go back ten years, the fleet only had 23 boats; in light of the current economic climate, we have to give a shout out to the YC for rounding up such a good fleet this year. You can do your part by following the race on its massively-improved website, which you'll find at www.transpacrace.com.

Division 1 — *Flash*, TP 52, Tom Akin: This division should prove to be a pitched battle between quite a few awesome boats, but we expect Akin's chartered *Flash* and John Kilroy Jr.'s TP 52 *Samba Pa Ti* to be duking it out right up to the end.

Both have some extremely talented and experienced sailors aboard with lots of offshore miles, including a few Volvo Races among the two crews. *Samba* has guys like Stu Bannatyne, Justin Ferris and Robbie Naismith aboard. The boats are pretty different as far as TP 52s go; *Flash* — which will feature Paul Cayard and Jay Crum aboard — has much softer hull sections than *Samba*, and therefore less form stability, but a bit more performance at deeper angles and in lighter air. *Flash* has received a makeover, with a new keel that added seven percent

more righting moment than the original configuration, and a new sailplan with a shorter-footed, square-top main that should give the boat some extra pop.

Division 2 — *Pyewacket*, SC 70, Roy P. Disney: The sleds have come home to roost and as they've accumulated back on the West Coast, this quintessential TransPac class is back with eight boats. In the "classic car" division, our money's on the 'new' *Pyewacket*, which will have many of the usual suspects aboard from the program's illustrious history, like Robbie Haines, Ben Mitchell, Doug Rastello, Gregg Hedrick and Rick Brent, as well as fresh blood like *Morning Light* navigator Piet Van Os. These guys will be tough to beat.

Division 3 — *Criminal Mischief*, R/P 45, Chip 'Dr. Megadeath' Megeath: The



TRANSPAC 2009

Criminals will be on the prowl for a follow up to their division wins in last year's Pacific Cup and this year's Cabo Race. Despite being the shortest boat in the division, *Criminal Mischief* is the scratch boat. The other boat in the Division that could factor into the podium is Bob Barton's Bay Area-based Andrews 56 *Cipango*, which sits at the opposite end of the rating spectrum, but took second in Division and second overall last year.

Division 4 — *Reinrag2*, J/125, Tom Garnier: In the middle of the rating band for the class, Tom Garnier's defending overall winner *Reinrag2* is a damn good bet to at least take her division, if not the race overall.

Division 5 — *Horizon*, SC 50, Jack Taylor: John Shampain is navigating what was the top SC 50 in this year's Cabo Race.

Division 6 — *Relentless*, 1D35 T, Tim Fuller: Teaming up with Eric Shampain, John Fuller's *Relentless* should be familiar to Bay Area readers: it was previ-

ously Andy Costello's turboed *Double Trouble*.

Division 7 — *Charisma*, S&S 57, Alejandro Perez Calzada: If the "Manuel Doreste" listed on the crew roster is the same one who sailed Solings for Spain in the Olympics back in the 90's, then we're pretty sure this is going to be a talented group aboard the Barcelona-based entry in a division of only displacement boats.

Special Classes —

Doublehanded — *Relentless*: Philippe Kahn's Open 50 *Pegasus* will be tough and has a good chance to set a new doublehanded record for the race. But look for the Tim Fuller/Eric Shampain duo on *Relentless* to come out on top on corrected time.

Hawaiian Boats — We haven't really seen any of these guys sail, so we'll pick this one solely by boat type. On those

grounds, frankly it's a toss-up between Gib Black's SC 50, hull number #1 *Roy's Chasch Mer*, and Reed Barnhard's Hobie 33 *Bloodhound*. Both boats are tailor made for the course. So we're going to have to flip a coin — *Bloodhound*.

SC 50 — *Horizon*

SC 52 — *Hula*, SC 52, Maury Myers: With guys like Scott Easom, Chris Lewis, Rob Kane and Mark Towill, *Hula* should be well-sailed.

Sled — *Pyewacket*

Tall Ship — There's only one, so we're going to go with *Lynx*, the sleek, black 78-ft square tops'l schooner.

TP 52s — *Flash*

Elapsed Time — *Alfa Romeo*, R/P 100, Neville Crichton: No question about this one . . . new race record?

Overall — *Reinrag2*

latitude/rg

2010 Pacific Cup

San Francisco to Oahu 07.05.10

The FUN Race to Hawaii

Open for Entries
Monohull, Double-handed, and Multihull Divisions

PacificCup.org

online
store now
open

Shirts, Hats, More
PacificCup.org



**Dynex Dux
in Stock All Sizes!**



ROPE SPECIALISTS

**Strong Fiber
Solid to the Core!**

**Dynex Dux Ultra High
Performance Ropes with
Alpha Rope V-Skin Cover
No Stretch! / No Burn!**

**HANSEN
RIGGING**

**2307 Blanding Ave.
Alameda
(510) 521-7027
hansenrig@sbcglobal.net**

**Call us for superior standing rigging
on the Pacific or on the Bay.**

*Fair winds and smooth sailing
to all TransPac racers!*

www.hansenrigging.com

COAST MARINE



& INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY INC.

398 Jefferson St. San Francisco - On the Wharf.

Call **Bruce Becker** or **Clark Atkinson**
(415) 673-1923 (415) 516-4860

800-433-8050
Fax (415) 673-1927

**LIFE RAFT
Sales & Service**



U.S.C.G. Approved Testing Facility

- ★ U.S.C.G. life raft facility for Solas commercial yacht and fisherman rafts
- ★ COMAR DEBARKATION LADDERS
- ★ COMAR PILOT LADDERS
- ★ COMAR WORK LADDERS
- ★ All U.S.C.G. approved

GUINNESS WORLD RECORD "World's longest tested ladder 320ft."

Major Distributor for:

**Pains Wessex
Safety Systems**

STEARNS



IN SAN DIEGO CALL OCEANS WEST 619 544-1900

GLEN COVE MARINA

**JULY 18: JAZZ, WINE
& ARTS FESTIVAL**



**WE ARE DREDGING
CALL FOR DETAILS**

(707) 552-3236

2000 Glen Cove Road, Vallejo, CA 94591

www.glencovemarina.net • glencovemarina@gmail.com

MAX EBB

How hard could it be? The GPS displays the position, the digital weather files predict the wind and current, and the routing software knows the polars and optimizes the route. So when a friend of a friend asked if I was available to navigate an ocean race on the East Coast, of course I said yes. All I had to do was push the buttons and take the credit.

It was a long flight, a long taxi ride, and a long trip in the yacht club launch. It was overcast, raining, and almost dark when we finally found the right boat in the mooring field.

"What's with this rain in the summer?" I complained after stowing my gear and introducing myself to the crew.

"Don't worry, it's predicted to clear up a day after our start, so we'll have clear skies for star shots," assured the owner and skipper. "And now that you're here, let's get started with the pre-race briefing."

This was the first indication that we were entered in the Celestial Only Division. No GPS, no internet weather, no computer for route optimization.

"That's why we asked you to bring your sextant, Max," explained the skipper as he assembled the crew around the table in the boat's main salon. "We get a big rating credit for entering in the Celestial Division. Yes, we're going to do it the old fashioned way."

"All the better," I said with concealed terror. "It's been a long time since I used celestial in anger, but I'm up for it."

Fortunately I did have the old sextant with me, but I thought this would be like TransPac, where all they want is a couple of token lines of position in the logbook for show. Now I learned that celestial would be our primary means of finding our position all the way across — and me without so much as a nautical almanac or a copy of *H.O. 249*.

Our skipper went on to lecture the crew about the boat's safety gear, how we would have our harness tethers clipped in all the time on deck, the watch system, and a hundred other details. Meanwhile, I slid over to the chart table and discreetly turned on the computer. It had a broadband internet connection as long as we were in port. I typed Lee Helm's email address, then the message:

"Lee, Max here. It turns out we are

entered in the Celestial Division. Do you have a program for sight reduction? Is it small enough to email? Please respond ASAP, much appreciated."

The skipper had turned the lecture over to the cook, who was outlining the menu, the operation of the stove, and how galley clean-up would be rotating among the various watch standers.

No response from Lee. She must be off-line. Maybe a "tweet" would reach her:

"MAYDAY!" I typed. "Entered in Celestial Division. Need sight reduction program!"

Thank Poseidon she was monitoring her portable device, whatever it was. She replied almost immediately:

I'm on campus, will send via remote.

Thank Poseidon again that she had remote access to her computer. And a few minutes later there was an email, with an attachment, in my webmail inbox. But something must have gone wrong — the attachment was only 140 kilobytes, just a fraction of the size of the average digital photo, and certainly not big enough to be an entire celestial navigation software package. I dragged it into a new folder anyway, and clicked on what looked like the executable.

The program was up and running instantly, without so much as a hint of an installation wizard to wade through.

I breathed a huge sigh of relief. It was the program I had remembered: the old DOS program with a nice, simple command-line interface. And it seemed to be running fine on the ship's hardware. Just in time, too, because right after our cook finished disclosing where all the night watch snacks were stowed, the skipper turned it over to me.

"Now Max will say a few words about celestial navigation on this race."

I brought up the screen for "dawn, dusk and transit times" to see what sort of objects we would have. Not much Moon — it was preceding the Sun this week, along with most of the other planets.

"All the action will be at dawn on this voyage," I said. "As you

all probably know, celestial navigation works best when it's dark enough to see the stars and planets, but light enough to see a clear horizon. For a good position



fix it's useful to observe several different celestial bodies at about the same time. This means I'll have to be up before dawn every morning, when I can get the Moon, Venus and Jupiter. Maybe Mars, too, although I see it's only about two degrees away from Venus so it won't provide any new information."

As I spoke, my confidence increased, thanks to this little program. It was making me look smart.

"We'll lose the Moon after a day or two," I continued. "So the pre-dawn Venus and Jupiter shots will be important. The Sun will be rising at . . . let's see . . ."

Something was wrong. This thing was putting sunrise at 2 a.m. and sunset at 4 in the afternoon. Fortunately, the DOS window with the nav program did not completely cover up the window for incoming messages. *U R in EDT zone. GMT-4. Lee.*

Of course. Lee had read my mind; I had been subtracting seven instead of four from GMT to get local time.

"Sunrise is at 5 in the morning, so the

*"U get 2 have
all the fun."*



WWW.NOAA.GOV

Sextants are fancy protractors that measure the angle of celestial bodies above the horizon. Some of them are also collectible antiques.

half hour before sunrise will be the most important part of the navigator's day."

I outlined where each of the major planets would be, and explained that sometimes, with a bright Moon, there is enough light to see the horizon and take good star and planet sights all night, but that would not be the case on this trip.

Then I demonstrated the program I had just installed, inputting a sample sextant reading, a time, and an approximate position to show how it came back with a precise line of position. And I gave them my one-paragraph explanation of celestial navigation:

"At any given time, there's only one spot on earth that is directly under the Sun. If you are at this spot, the Sun appears right overhead, or 90 degrees above the horizon. The computer can calculate, for any second of the year, where that spot is. Same for the Moon, planets and stars.

"The sextant is just a fancy protractor that measures the angle of the Sun above the horizon. If you measured the angle of the Sun above the horizon and found that it was 90 degrees, you would be at that spot directly underneath.

"But what if you measured 89 degrees? Then you would be somewhere on a circle one degree away — or a circle with a radius of 60 nautical miles, because a minute of angle on the earth's surface is one nautical mile. If you measured 30 degrees up from the horizon, the circle would have a radius of 60 degrees or 3,600 miles. Now, we can't draw such a big circle on a flat chart, so the computer also gives us instructions for drawing a line that approximates the part of the circle that goes through the part of the ocean we're on."

"Ah, so that's how it works," said the watch captain.

It was really three paragraphs, but they seemed to get it.

I didn't bring any sight reduction tables or plotting sheets. HELP!"

"All the rest is details," I added. "There are books of tables to do it without the computer, and to correct for certain errors, but the machine can do it better."

"That program will be great to have as a back-up, Max," said the owner. "But you know, to qualify for the Celestial Trophy, we have to submit all our sight reduction calculations by hand."

"Uh. . . sure, no problem," I said.

Now I was in real trouble. But the topic of discussion moved back to meal planning and how many glasses of wine would be served at dinner. So I was free to sneak back onto the computer for help.

"Lee!" I typed. "Thanks much, program runs, but they want hand calcs! Now what do I do?"

She answered quickly:
U get 2 have all the fun.

I typed back:

"No, really. I didn't bring any sight reduction tables or plotting sheets. HELP!"

No prob. U have calculator with trig? was her next reply.

"Yes, we have that," I typed after a panicked search through the contents of the chart table.

Formula:

$$LHA = \arccos\{\sin(Ho) - \sin(dec)\sin(Lat)\} / \{\cos(dec)\cos(Lat)\}$$

LHA=long difference btwn U and obsrvd body. Lat=latitude, dec=declination

It wasn't at all clear how I could get a line of position out of that formula. But Lee had only stopped typing because she was at the 140 character limit, and the next tweet explained in more detail.

LOP is vertical. Formula gives longitude if U know latitude. Called TIME SIGHT. Use with noon sight 4 running fix.

Lee's formula might get us to the finish, but apparently it would not let me

take a round of star shots to get a good fix every morning. I typed back to Lee:

"Aren't there some easy formulas that will give me the intercept and azimuth of the line of position, just like the regular sight reduction tables?"

Lee had them ready to send:

$$Hc = \arcsin\{\sin(lat)\sin(dec) + \cos(lat)\cos(dec)\cos(LHA)\}$$

$$z = \arccos\{\sin(dec) - \sin(lat)\sin(Hc)\} / \{\cos(Lat)\cos(Hc)\}$$

(z=azimuth east or west from N or S, depending)

At least with those formulas I could get an actual line of position.

DR is hard part, came another message from Lee. All about crew discipline. Crew has 2 log all speed/course changes. Will send spreadsheet 4 adding up lots of small legs 2 plot vector sum.

The spreadsheet she sent did exactly that. Entering time, course and speed for every short leg of a watch, it added up all the distances and courses and gave a single course and distance to plot. And, even more useful for working on a bouncy chart table, it also presented the answer in east/west/north/south distances, to make it easy to plot on a paper chart without having to measure any angles.

But I suspected that to compete for the Celestial Trophy we shouldn't even be seen using a calculator, let alone a spreadsheet. I searched the chart table again — maybe there was an *H.O. 249* hiding in the back somewhere. No luck. But I did find a small black book titled *H.O. no. 208, Navigation Tables for Mariners and Aviators*, by Dreisonstok. It was much too small to be a book of sight reduction tables, but I took a look inside anyway. Every page was full of cryptic tables

Every page was full of cryptic tables of numbers. . .

of numbers, except for a few pages of incomprehensible instructions near the back.

SIGHT REDUCTION BY H.O. 208

- ___ LHA < 90 → b same sign as Lat, t = LHA
- ___ LHA > 90 → b opp. sign as Lat, t = 180-LHA
- ___ d + b < 90 → add z"
- ___ d + b > 90 → subtract Z"

date _____

time _____

		GHA or Longitude	
		Longitude or GHA	
Lat L	Dec d	LHA	t
b	A	C	Z'
b or d	B	D	Z"
d or b	A + B	C + D (-10,000)	Z + Z' +/- Z'
d + b or d - b	Hc	Z"	

b, A, C, Z' from Table I, enter with L and t
 B, D from Table II, enter with d + b (or difference between d and b)
 Hc from Table II, work backwards with A + B (used B column)
 Z" from Table II, work backwards with C + D (use D column)

I typed back to Lee:
 "Have you ever heard of *H.O. 208* by Dreisonstok? We have a copy of that, but I can't figure out what it does."

Cool! Lee answered. *UR saved. 208 is logarithmic solution to nav triangle. Will send worksheet with better instructions.*

The attachment with Lee's *H.O. 208* worksheet arrived a minute later, along with another message:

Good luck, gotta run 2 class. Hope its not 2 cloudy. The real problem = keeping good DR.

I opened the attachment and displayed the sight reduction form on the screen. "What a mess," I thought to myself, looking at all the steps and all the different cases and exceptions that had to be handled differently, and the

five-digit numbers that had to be added and subtracted by hand. All to save two pounds.

By that time, the pre-race orientation class was almost over. The skipper asked if I had anything else to add.

"Here's the form we'll be using for sight reduction by hand, no calculator necessary," I said, pointing to the worksheet on the screen and holding up the copy of *H.O. 208*. "I like this method because the book of tables is very small and saves weight."

"We sure could have used that form last year," said the skipper. "The guy who navigated brought a little book like that too, but he didn't have that form and it took him all day just to figure out the instructions."

"Keeping a good dead reckoning plot is going to be critical," I lectured. "If it stays cloudy, we could go a long time between sights, and the currents are variable, so every time there's a change in course or speed, it needs to be

logged in. Don't worry about too many entries in the log to plot; I have a program to convert multiple legs into a single vector for the chart."

"Max," said the owner, putting his hand on my shoulder, "I can't tell you how great it is to have a navigator who comes fully prepared."

— max ebb

Here's a link to an old sight reduction program posted in a discussion group on the Marion-Bermuda Race website (copyright status unknown): <http://racetobermuda.ning.com/forum/topics/celestial-navigation-software?groupUrl=gulfstreamstrategy&>



VALLEJO MARINA

Gateway to the Bay & Delta



Join us!
We love making new friends
and spoiling them!

- Competitive Rates!
- Ample Guest Dock
- Full Service Boat Yard and Chandlery
- 2 Restaurants for Breakfast, Lunch, Cocktails and Dinner
- Covered and Open Berths



**(707)
648-4370**

Fax 707-648-4660
42 Harbor Way
Vallejo, CA 94590

www.ci.vallejo.ca.us



*Join us for those
warm summer nights!*

- One hour from Sacramento
- Only three hours from Reno
- Easy access to San Francisco Bay and the Delta

FREE

Rapid-Fire Vest Strobe (A \$47.50 Value)!



...with your purchase
of Mustang Survival's
MD3184 PFD for only ~~\$299~~

\$259.99!



Have a
Safe and
Happy 4th!

While Supplies Last. Sale Ends July 31, 2009.



**SVENDSEN'S
MARINE**

**LOCATED IN THE
ALAMEDA MARINA**

1851 Clement Avenue
Alameda • 510.521.8454
Open 7 Days a Week



OYSTER POINT Marina/Park



*A full service marina located in
South San Francisco with berthing
and guest dockage available*

For information and pricing call

(650) 952-0808

www.smharbor.com/oysterpoint

THE RACING

It's time once again for all the Racing Sheet that's fit to print and some that's not! June was a crazy month, on the Bay and beyond, and it took some doing to try and fit all the action into these pages. We start with the **Autonet Melges 24 Nationals** before giving a breakdown on the first time the **ICSA Spring Championships** have been held on the Bay in more than 20 years. Then we move onto a rip-roarin' **Coastal Cup** before checking out the second **American Sailing League** Event at Pier 39. Then it's on to Club Nautique's first-ever **Armed Forces Cup** before heading up to Huntington Lake for the **Moore 24 Nationals**. Then we finish off with a report from the **Catalina 25/250 Nationals**. Enjoy!

Autonet Melges 24 Nationals

With the 2009 Autonet Melges 24 Nationals trophy on the line, Brian Porter's *Full Throttle* was over early at the Alcatraz start for the eighth and final race of the St. Francis YC-hosted regatta sailed June 12-15. But the four-time national champion never threw in the towel, and had ground down two-thirds of the 21-boat fleet by the time they reached Crissy Field.

As the fleet short-tacked up the City-front in a healthy flood, Porter and his crew — brother John, Harry Melges and Andy Burdick — kept grinding away.

With Vince Brun's *Bailout* and Dave Ullman's *Pegasus 505* sitting 1-2, the Lake Geneva, Wisconsin-based *Full Throttle* crew knew they had to get up to fourth place to get into a three-way tie for first, which they'd win on the countback. At the first weather mark, they'd worked their way into fifth, but were a good dozen boatlengths behind the fourth place boat.

"We knew we had to get fourth to win, and we just kept working hard," Porter

Porter and crew were trading tacks with the fourth-place boat — which they passed with 50 yards to spare before the finish off the Presidio. That fourth vaulted them to the top-spot for the week, and earning them a three-peat in the Nationals after winning in 2007 and 2008.

Brun finished second and Ullman third. Bruce Ayres' *Monsoon* — in fourth overall — topped the seven-boat Corinthian Division for boats with no pros aboard. The top local finisher was regatta chair Kristen Lane's *Brick House 623*, which vaulted into seventh overall on the strength of a 1-6 final day.

AUTONET MELGES 24 U.S. NATIONALS (6/12-14)

OPEN — 1) **Full Throttle**, Brian Porter, 20 points; 2) **Bailout**, Vince Brun, 20; 3) **Pegasus 505**, Dave Ullman, 20; 4) **Monsoon**, Bruce Ayres, 27; 5) **pTeron**, Dan Kaseler, 39. (21 boats)

CORINTHIAN — 1) **Monsoon**; 2) **Elwood**, Jim Caputo, 44; 3) **Lounge Act**, Loren Colahan, 51; 4) **Smokin'**, Kevin Clark, 73; 5) **Personal Puff**, Dan Hauserman, 103. (7 boats)

Complete results at www.stfyc.org



PETER LYONS/WWW.LYONSIMAGING.COM

Dave Ullman's 'Pegasus 505' Team works upwind at the Autonet Melges 24 Nationals. Nobody came off the water saying the bats are comfortable, but nobody said they're not fun . . .

Francis YC Junior Director Mike Kalin, PRO John Craig and Regatta Chair Rolf Kaiser. The ICSA/APS Team Racing Championship was hosted by Cal Maritime and Cal at Treasure Island Sailing Center — Clipper Cove makes an ideal team racing venue — and run by Bryan MacDonald.

The ICSA Women's National Championships got underway first, and the conditions couldn't have been better. The breeze started in the 10- to 12-knot range and built to 18-20, with a few squirts into the low-20s as the afternoon wore on. But that alone wasn't what made it so good. The breeze direction was initially pretty right-heavy, which coincided perfectly with the flood that built with the breeze from the 10 a.m. start time on. Then, as the

ICSA Nationals

The nation's top college sailing teams took to the Bay May 25-June 3 — for the first time since 1988 — to contest the three spring College National Championships. The sailors got everything they were promised: plenty of breeze, awesome race management and just about the most fun you can have in a Collegiate FJ short of, well . . .

But the kids who showed up — many of whom are native Californians attending East Coast schools — were there for one reason only: to take home a national title. The Women's Nationals and ICSA Gill Coed championships were both co-hosted by Stanford and St. Francis YC under the direction of Stanford Coach John Vandemoer, St.



The 'Full Throttle' gang clockwise from left, John Porter, Harry Melges, Brian Porter and Andy Burdick won their fourth Melges Nationals.

said. "Harry kept putting us in the right spots and going in the right direction. We were fast . . . upwind and down."

On the first run, *Full Throttle* made up a lot of time and by the time the peloton was headed back upwind to the finish,

LATITUDE/ROB



Old Dominion had a rough set, including at least one capsize that dropped them to fourth overall behind B-division winner Boston College and a College of Charleston team that leapfrogged into second place. It was a phenomenal finish to the '09 ICSA Women's National Championships. Macky — who hails from Auckland, New Zealand — was awarded the Quantum Sails Female College Sailor of the Year Award.

Next up was the team racing. Posting a 13-4 record, the Boston College Eagles took the ICSA/APS Team Racing Championships in front of a huge crowd of spectators on May 31. The Eagles edged out Georgetown at 10-7 and Yale at 9-8 by going 2-1 in the "final four" round to match the two wins in that round by St. Mary's, which finished at 12-5 after opening the regatta with six straight wins. The defending champion Eagles counted two San Diegans in their winning roster: Adam Roberts and Tyler Sinks, the former sailing every match along with senior Brian Kamilar, while the latter was part of a rotation that included Taylor Canfield and Parker Dwyer. Sticking the tacks for those guys were Carrie Amarante, Lauren Gillyoly, Andrew Schneider, Evan Cooke, Christian Manchester, Sandy Williams, and Danny Bloomstine.

Finally it was time for the big dance on June 1, and the St. Mary's Seahawks, who had prepared for the regatta with a

week of heavy-air practice in Santa Cruz before the event, pushed to the fore in short order. Going into the final day they were clinging to a slim, six-point lead at the ICSA/Gill Coed National Championships. Nipping at the Seahawks' heels was Yale, who, after a slow start, had sailed themselves back into contention the day before with a stellar day in breeze that started in the 10-knot range and never topped more than about 20 knots. The Elis

erased a 30-point deficit, successfully negotiating the ebb-heavy day and the very abrupt transition to the flood in the late afternoon flood, which didn't happen until the last two-race set.

After the previous week's ICSA Women's Nationals came down to the final set, we honestly didn't think that any of the subsequent events could top it for drama. But along came the ICSA/Gill

day progressed and the ebb began to take over in the afternoon, the breeze swung back to the left. The result was a much greater percentage of the course area in play for the beats. Throw in all-day sunshine and, well, it was nothing short of perfect.

Yale led after the first day with 73 points, with senior Jane Macky and Newport Beach-raised junior Marla Menninger solidly in third place in A-division, while senior Katherine Hagemann and sophomore Elizabeth Brim were solidly in second in B-division. Old Dominion Junior Katrina Williams and crews — senior Alissa Ayres and junior Ashley Brusso — led A-division by 13 points and had Old Dominion sitting in second overall with 79 points. Boston College freshman Anne Haeger and San



PETER LYONS/WWW.LYONSMAGING.COM

Diego-bred junior Briana Provancha had a nine-point lead in B-division to keep the defending national champs in third place overall and in the hunt with 88 total points.

With the stage set for an epic final day, the women didn't disappoint. Yale and Old Dominion traded the lead before the final set of the regatta when Macky and Menninger reeled off two bullets while

THE RACING



LATITUDE/ROB

LATITUDE/ROB



LATITUDE/ROB



GLENNON STRATTON/WWW.GTSPHOTOS.COM



GLENNON STRATTON/WWW.GTSPHOTOS.COM

LATITUDE/ROB



Clockwise from top left — breeze and fog, vintage San Francisco Bay; The Georgetown California contingent — Charlie Buckingham, Carly Chamberlain, Sydney Bolger and Michael Campbell; rotating off the beach; breeze on!; Sportsman of the Year Adam Roberts; Austin Dias and Jessica Williams not built a sailing program and successfully broke College Sailing's unofficial 'Rule 69'; St. Mary's Seahawk Michael Menninger and his dad Bill; equal boats and tons of talent equal tight roundings; Stanford's young squad qualified for all three championships; Boston College took the Team Racing Title.

Coed National Championships . . . which came down to the final set! Throughout the regatta, St. Mary's and Yale kept pushing each other further ahead of the rest of the field. On the final day, the two traded the lead after the final A-division set put St. Mary's behind by three points. But sophomore Michael Menninger — brother to Yale's Marla — and

crew Jennifer Chamberlin finished with a 6-1, putting Yale — which posted a 14-16 — in the 'hurt locker' during both pre-starts, and garnered the title for St. Mary's.

It was a happy stretch for for the Newport Beach-based Menninger family. Patriarch Bill, dad to Michael and Marla, could be seen watching from shore wear-

ing a Yale jacket and a St. Mary's sweatshirt. Formerly a longtime sailmaker, Menninger's offspring had a successful 10 days on the Bay. In addition to winning A Division and the women's national title, Marla was named an All-American crew. A week later, Michael won B Division for coed dinghies, a national title and All-American honors to go with it.



LATITUDE/ROB



GLENNON STRATTON/WWW.GTSPHOTOS.COM



LATITUDE/ROB



LATITUDE/ROB

Yale didn't quite get to the promised-land for Dinghies, but they did take home the Fowle Trophy which is awarded to the top overall performance in both the three Spring championships and the three Fall Championships — Sloops, and Singlehanded Men's and Women's.

Another Californian had an awesome regatta which capped off an awesome year. At June 3's Awards Banquet, Georgetown Sailor Charlie Buckingham, from Newport Beach, took home the Everett B. Morris Trophy for College Sailor

of the Year honors — as a sophomore! Adam Roberts, younger brother of St. Francis YC Race Coordinator Melanie Roberts, had a good event too, taking home not only the Team Racing Nationals Trophy for Boston College, but his fourth All-American honors. He was also the unanimous choice for the Robert Hobbs Sportsman of the Year award.

But these weren't the only the All-Americans who call California home. Boston College's Sinks got the nod as well, while on the women's side, Ful-

lerton's Allison Blecher from College of Charleston, San Diego's Megan Magill from St. Mary's and Long Beach's Sydney Bolger from Georgetown all received the honors as well. Georgetown's Carly Chamberlin, from Newport Beach, and College of Charleston's Britney Haas, from San Diego, as well as Roger Williams University's Kaytlin Hall from Santa Monica were named All-American crew.

With all of these California sailors doing so well, it was a bit of a shock

THE RACING

PETER LYONS/WWW.LYONSIMAGING.COM



Jane Macky and Marla Menninger.

that Stanford was the only team from the Pacific Coast Collegiate Sailing Conference — which includes California teams — that qualified for all three national championships. UC Irvine, with Bay Area-raised Jack Porter, qualified for Team Racing, but apart from those two schools, no other teams did. Given that it's a lot harder to qualify for Coed these days with the recent introduction of a semifinal system, it's nonetheless encouraging that, despite being a ways off the leaderboard, these young teams have just that much more experience for the next couple years.

College sailing can't be supported a few big programs alone, and the bulk of them are student or volunteer-run teams. To recognize this, the ICSA awards the James Rousmaniere Award for Student Leadership, to a student who's made a significant contribution to the sport. This year's award went to Austin Dias. When Dias arrived at Cal State Channel Islands, the young school, which didn't officially open until 2002, didn't have a sailing team. In fact, the school didn't have *any* athletic team, nor did it have an athletic director. But with the help of his crew, and girlfriend, Jessica Williams, he built a viable program for the PCCSC.

California's sailors weren't the only ones recognized. USC Coach Mike Segerblom, who's had about as big an impact as any one person could on both college and youth sailing in California, was deservedly honored for his contribution also.

Coastal Cup

Robert Plant and John Shampain's Hobie 33 *Still Crazy* crushed the fleet in Encinal YC's Coastal Cup after finishing at 7 a.m. on June 19. The beneficiary of the staggered start — the two smaller-boat divisions leave June 17, and the larger boats leave the following

day — *Still Crazy* was able to just squeak by the finish off the West End of Catalina Island before the strengthening Catalina Eddy smothered the rest of the fleet.

"We were thinking, 'uh-oh,'" Plant, an architect from Newport Beach said. "It had been a wonderful trip up until then, and it started lightening quickly."

The Hobie, with co-owner John Shampain navigating, Erik Shampain and Danny Shields — all of whom met through Oceanside YC years ago — had smoked down the 360-mile course, over which the 27 boats in this year's quality fleet saw breeze into the low-30s.

"Wet and wild really sum it up," Plant

A winner, Ed Feo's Newport Beach-based Andrews 45 *Locomotion* — sailed by a crew of longtime regulars including Chuck Simmons, Chris Dineen, Kerry Deaver, Erik Berzins, Richard Whitely, Scott Poe and Dave Millett — the choice was pretty clear.

"Based on the wind information and the routing software, we worked our way out between 40 and 50 miles offshore," Feo said. "We took one gybe inside late on the first night, and then came back out three hours later."

The day before, the *Still Crazy* crew had done pretty much the opposite, sailing closer to rhumbline than any other boat, and shooting the gap between Santa Cruz and Santa Rosa Islands, where they picked up some extra pressure.



COURTESY STILL CRAZY



From left — It was a breezy year, as you can tell by these before and photos of the 'Still Crazy' crew; look how much they aged! 'Locomotion' notched a class win and was the overall runner-up; Andy Costello's 'Double Trouble' had some rudder trouble, namely that most of it broke off 40 miles west of Monterey.

said. "It was just enough breeze that it was both a little scary and a little manageable. For the first two hours, three of us were soaking wet from the spray. On the Hobie we're close to the water. Our feet are always hitting swells."

While other boats were tearing kites, *Still Crazy* was tearing up the race track, and the crew sailed a mostly incident-free race, only ripping out the mainsheet cleat and bending a spreader in an unforeseen jibe. The Wednesday starters definitely held the breeze longer east of Pt. Conception, which made the routing solutions different for those two divisions.

For the overall runner-up and Class



PETER LYONS/WWW.LYONSIMAGING.COM

"We use weather router Rick Shema, and his analysis suggested the wind was about the same across the course, so there was no need to sail the extra distance," he said. "We rolled the dice and said, 'hey, let's do it.'"

They carried the breeze through the islands and even picked up a little extra between them. Plant said their boatspeed never dropped below 12-15 knots during that time. One of the only other boats to shoot that gap was Steve Carroll's Express 27 *Tule Fog*, which he double-handed with Patrick Lewis to a win in Class D third overall.

"We possibly made a mistake by heading in too far behind Santa Cruz Island," Carroll said. "But we were on layline and doing 14 knots. Through the final night we struggled to keep one knot of boatspeed going against a 1.5-knot current. The last half of the night through the

finish we were beating against a southerly wind and couldn't get up to the layline. We saw a couple of lights one night, and other than *X-Dream*, didn't see another boat. I was sure we were too far in and would wind up DFL."

Tule Fog had sailed a similar track to *Still Crazy*, Carroll and Lewis did have a little more onboard drama.

"If we had to do a sail change, we'd try to do it during gybe, if we could take it down and set something else," Carroll said. "Patrick convinced me we could do it without. We proved him wrong."

They did that by breaking their spinnaker pole, but thanks to the loan of a spare by fellow Express 27 fleet member Phil Krasner before the race, they were able to keep pushing.

"That kept us going," Carroll, who normally sails *Tule Fog* in SSS events on the Bay out of Richmond YC, and jumps aboard Ray Lotto's *El Raton* in the class events.

But all drama aside, the race had its moments for the duo.

"Davenport was possibly the most enjoyable part of the trip," Carroll said. "We broke out of the overcast skies into beaming

sunshine and 20-plus knots of breeze. We carried that across Monterey Bay before it backed off. Even so, we continued doing 10 to 16 knots through the night."

For the Thursday starters, including *Locomotion*, there was a lot more breeze at the top of the course.

"It seemed like our trip was pretty smooth compared to what went on some other boats," Feo said. "We knocked down about six times. It was like sailing a dinghy — get the bow down and keep the boat under the rig, that was mission number one. We blew up the spinnaker staysail getting the bow down after a knockdown, and our spare spin pole broke loose. It took out the stern pulpit. Other than that, I think we damaged the anemometer in one of the knockdowns because it seemed to be reading pretty



'Team Harken' won the second American Sailing League event.

PETER LYONS/WWW.LYONSIMAGING.COM

low after that — the breeze had to be in the low-30s."

There were six retirements including Douglas Storkovich's Andrews 56 *Delicate Balance*, which dropped out with unspecified equipment failure, Steve Stroub's SC 37 *Tiburón*, which ran out of spinnakers, and Andy Costello's J/125 *Double Trouble*, which suffered a broken rudder. *Double Trouble* navigator Jeff Thorpe elaborated:

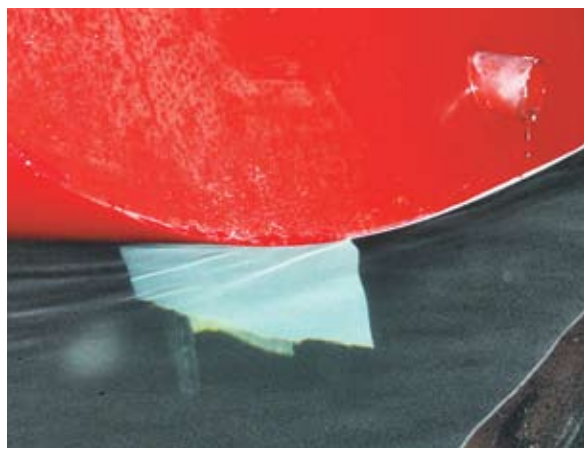
"We were side by side with [Per Peterson's Andrews 68] *Alchemy* about 40 miles off Monterey. We went by [Bob Barton's Andrews 56] *Cipango* like they were standing still, while doing a consistent 22-24 knots of boatspeed in 30 knots of wind. We had just peeled to the 1.5 oz and the boat got really squirrely and hard to drive. We wiped out and, when we looked over, we were left with a 12-inch nub of the rudder. The post was still there, the core and skins just snapped off."

With just that stub of a rudder, the storm jib and motor, the *Double Trouble* crew were able to fetch Monterey in 30 knots of breeze at 110 degrees true.

"We're very fortunate we had that little sliver of rudder," Thorpe said. "If we'd gotten past Monterey, there's no way we would have been able to get back upwind. We would have been dragging sheets and probably ended up at Port San Luis."

Stroub's *Tiburón* was also having a great race when, after a short stretch, they were left with only a .5 oz kite to get them all the way down to Catalina. "The boat was lit up, and it was really fun to drive," said crewmember Rusty Canada. "We were sailing with the A5 in

COURTESY DOUBLE TROUBLE



THE RACING

25-30 knots with boatspeed in the low 20's and never below 15. We had to peel from the A5 down to the A4 because the breeze went behind us. With the weight on the bow, we wiped out with both kites hoisted and full. We were able to get that one sorted, but a little while later, we wiped out *again* and ripped the A4, so we put the A5 back up. A little later we wiped out again and the spin sheet shackle blew off the clew. It's too bad. We were having a great time — chewing up the Farr 40, right on our predicted track, even beating our numbers slightly. We missed out on the perfect race."

Locomotion's performance was good enough to beat Tom Akin's TP 52 *Flash* — which had some issues of its own — boat for boat. Pretty impressive given the report from the TP 52.

"Those were highest sustained speeds we'd ever seen," said *Flash's* Will Paxton. "We were planing in the mid-20s and hit a bunch of 26s — not surfing, but 26 knots and hammering."

A casualty of that pace was the boat's rudder, which nearly dropped out of the boat after falling from the top bearing. But a quick repair got everything back together again. In the end there were

plenty of grins to go around.

"I've never gone so fast and under so much white water," Paxton said. "There's no better way to shake out your boat than the Coastal Cup."

There was some discussion of whether or not the staggered start was a good idea, and Plant acknowledged that it had worked in *Still Crazy's* favor. But he said he still likes the idea of the bigger boats chasing the smaller ones, and in lieu of the one-day gap between the two, suggested that maybe 12 hours might be more appropriate. You can find complete results at: www.encinal.org.

American Sailing League

Despite having to switch crew mid-way through the regatta, *Team Harken* romped to a win at the second annual American Sailing League event at Pier



The Coast Guard won the inaugural Armed Forces Cup hosted by Club Nautique.

39 May 30-31. Winning all but one race, skipper Howie Hamlin and crew Fritz Lanzinger, Matt Noble — who sustained a knee injury on a spinnaker take-down the first day — and substitute

Paul Allen, capped off an impressive regatta with a huge win in the four-lap final race sailed for all the marbles on Sunday afternoon.



THE BOX SCORES

We would like to keep a running tab on Beer Can results through the summer — and we need your help. We don't have the time or manpower to chase down results. You have to either post them on a website or send them directly to the race editor at rob@latitude38.com. Our format, lo these many years, is to include the name of the boat, the type and length of boat, and the first and last names of the owner(s). The following are the only results that were posted online for June. Don't forget the *Latitude 38 Beer Can Challenge*: sail every night at a different beer can race in any given week, then send us photo documentation, and we'll send you some swag to commemorate your pursuit of sailing satisfaction. Happy Summer!

EVENING SERIES

VBVC MONDAY NIGHT MADNESS (5/13)
(nothing posted for June)

BENICIA YC THURSDAY NIGHTS (6/4)

A FLEET — 1) **Bluefin**, Noble Griswold; 2) **Bay Loon**, Grant Harless. (2 boats)

B FLEET — 1) **Stolen Moments**, Deborah Lyons; 2) **Too Tuff**, Tom Hughes; 3) **Kelika**, Mike Weaver. (4 boats)

C FLEET — 1) **Yippe!**, John and Johanna Wright; 2) **Triton**, Barney Flynn; 3) **Katie Bay-B**,

Mike Munn; 3) (3 boats)
CORSAIR — 1) **Gaijin**, Pete Adams; 2) **Flash**, Brett Nelson; 3) **Wings**, Bill Cook. (3 boats)
Complete results: www.beniclayachtclub.com

CYC FRIDAY NIGHT SERIES (cumulative for 8-race, 1-throwout spring series)

J/105 — 1) **Vim**, Garry Gast, 15 points; 2) **YIKES!**, Sue Hoeschler, 17; 3) **Alchemy**, Walter Sanford, 18. (9 boats)

SPINNAKER 3 — 1) **Vague Unrest**, Rhodes 19, Phil Simon, 19 points; 2) **Wuda Shuda**, Soverel 26, Craig Page, 20; 3) **Dragonfly**, Rhodes 19, Kevin Cole, 21. (12 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER 3 — 1) **Fjording**, Cal 20, Tina Lundh, 10 points; 2) **Tension II**, Cal 20, John Nooteboom, 17; 3) **Fantasea Islander**, Islander 28, Kevin Reilly, 17. (9 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER 1 — 1) **Q**, Schumacher 40, Glenn Isaacson, 17; 2) **QE3**, Tartan 10, Tom Perot, 21; 3) **Jarlen**, J/35, Robert Bloom, 24. (15 boats)

SPINNAKER 2 — 1) **Yucca**, 8 Meter, Hank Easom, 22 points; 2) **Tiburón**, SC27, Steve Stroub, 25; 3) **Shenanigans**, Express 27, Bill Moore/Nick Gibbons, 28. (15 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER 2 — 1) **Summer Sailstice**, Ranger 33, John Arndt, 13 points; 2) **Seaya**, Catalina 380, Mark Thompson, 16; 2) **Mimicat**, Hinckley 38, Robert Long, 24. (15 boats)

Complete results: www.cyc.org

GOLDEN GATE YC FRIDAY NIGHT SERIES (6/5)

1) **Jam Jam**, Melges 24, Neal Ruxton; 2) **Snafu**,

Canadian Sail, Maurice Quillen. (All 7 other boats DNF after time limit)

IYC ISLAND NIGHTS SERIES (cumulative for 5r/1t spring series)

DIVISION A (PHRF 0-138) — 1) **Rascal**, Wilderness custom, Rui Luis, 4 points; 2) **Crinan II**, WylieCat 30, Bill West, 11; 3) **Taz!!**, Express 27, George Lythcott, 11. (6 boats)

DIVISION B (168 raters) — 1) **Bewitched**, Merit 25, Laraine Salmon, 4 points; 2) **My Tahoe Too!**, Capri 25, Steve Douglass, 9; 3) **Dire Straits**, J/24, Steve Bayles, 11. (5 boats)

DIVISION C (Spinnaker 139-189) — 1) **Crazy Eights**, Moore 24, Aaron Lee, 4 points; 2) **Casiopeia**, Islander 36, Kit Wiegman, 8; 3) **Galatea**, Aphrodite 101, Ken Viaggi, 15. (8 boats)

DIVISION E (Spinnaker >190) — 1) **Domatrix**, Santana 22, Heidi Schmidt, 6 points; 2) **Bodrum Sunset**, Catalina 27, David Ross, 9; 3) **Chili Pepper**, Santana 25, David Lyman, 10. (4 boats)

DIVISION F (non-spinnaker) — 1) **Svenska**, Peterson 34, Fred Minning, 4 points; 2) **Knotty Sweetie**, C&C 32, Martin Johnson, 7; 3) **La Paloma**, Wilderness 21, Andrew Green, 14. (8 boats)

COLUMBIA 5.5 — 1) **Tenacious**, Adam Sadeg, 5 points; 2) **Wings**, Mike Jackson, 8; 3) **Seabiscuit**, Kevin Sullivan, 10. (4 boats)

Complete Result: www.iyc.org

MPYC WEDNESDAY NIGHT SUNSET SERIES (cumulative after 11r/1t spring series)

PHRF A — 1) **Bustin' Loose**, Pulford, 18

Hamlin showed why he's a two-time world champion in the 18-ft skiffs, mastering the grueling demolition derby sailed in chop and 20-knots of breeze.

"It's so much fun to sail in a short course format, with all the boat traffic



and the Cityfront," Hamlin said. "It's like sailing in Sydney harbor."

Saturday's qualifying heats were a gearbuster with multiple boats knocked

out of various races for one problem or another, and all six teams worked feverishly Saturday evening, repairing snapped carbon prods, torn sails and other equipment.

Five teams made it to the start line, *Gym Class Fitness*, *Harken*, *Skiff Sailing*, *Switch Clothing* and *West Marine*. *Team Spot* made it to the racecourse but before they could get into a race, equipment issues forced them back to the beach for repairs.

Shoreside, the event drew a significant spectator presence, and with Skip McCormack adding insightful analysis in an accessible way on a P.A., it was pretty evident that there were plenty of folks who accidentally got sucked into the action. While this year's Spring event was

smaller in scale than the inaugural event last year, we've got to give a shout out to Commissioner Jeff Causey and the rest of the volunteers who put a lot of effort

into making the event happen.

Originally envisioned as a chance to build on the scope of last year's event, Causey and the ASL folks were confronted by the same economic realities facing everyone else, and the sponsorship they enjoyed last year failed to materialize this time around. We're stoked they didn't just fold up the tent, and found a way to keep the event going. The Bay is the only place in America with any significant presence of 18-foot skiffs, yet traditionally there's only been one regatta per year for the boats. In Australia, they sail weekly!

If we have one complaint about this year's event, it was the lack of complimentary lunch and frosty beverages served in the VIP room upstairs like last year. But given the state of the economy, we'll let it go . . . this time. All kidding aside, the next event is August 29-30; don't miss it. Stay apprised of the latest developments at: www.americansailing-league.com.

The USO On SF Bay?

Club Nautique ran its first-ever Armed Forces Cup May 27 in Alameda, attracting crews of three from each of the five

points; 2) **Calphurnia**, Duncan, 41; 3) **Loca Motion**, Chaffey, 49. (6 boats)

PHRF B — 1) **Fleeboflam**, Chaffin, 12 points; 2) **Santy Anno**, Cailliet, 61; 3) **Joss**, Duncan, 63. (11 boats)

SHIELDS — 1) **October**, Jackson, 20 points; 2) **Harriet**, Stratton, 28; 3) **Stillwater**, Hobson, 29. (6 boats)

Complete results: www.mpyc.org.

SAUSALITO YC SUNSET SERIES (cumulative after 4r/0t spring series)

J/105 — 1) **Streaker**, Ron Anderson, 6 points; 2) **Jose Cuervo**, Sam Hock, 12; 3) **Hazardous Waste**, Chuck Cihak, 13. (5 boats)

DIVISION A — 1) **Gammon**, Tartan 10, Jeff Hutter, 9 points; 2) **MinFlicka**, Hanse 37, Magnus Le Vicki, 11; 3) **Nancy**, WylieCat 30, Pat Broderick, 16. (7 boats)

DIVISION C — 1) **Mimicat**, Hinckley, Robert Long, 15 points; 2) **Ohana**, Beneteau 47, Steve Hocking, 16; 3) **Quicksilver**, C&C 39, Carl Robinette, 21. (9 boats)

DIVISION D — 1) **Tackful**, Santana 22, Frank Lawler/Cathy Sterhoff, 11 points; 2) **Encore** Alerion 28, Dean Dietrich, 13; 3) **Trasher**, Merit 25, Harriet Lehmann, 14. (13 boats)

MULTIHULL — 1) **Origami**, Corsair 24, Ross Stein, 7 (1 boat)

SOUTH BEACH YC FRIDAY NIGHT SERIES (6/19)

CLASS D (Spin <114) — 1) **Tupelo Honey**, Elan 40, Gerard Sheridan; 2) **Jolly Mon**, J/120, Chris Chamberlin; 3) **007**, J/105, Bruce Blackie. (8 boats)

CLASS E (Spin >115) — 1) **Highlighter**, Islander 36, Bill Hackel; 2) **Luna Sea**, Islander 36, Daniel J. Knox; 3) **Jane Doe**, Olson 911SE Bob Ismirian. (6 boats)

CLASS F (Non-spin <130) — 1) **Fancy**, Ericson 33, Chips Conlon; 2) **Spirit of Elvis**, Santana 35, Martin J. Cunningham; 3) **Seaview**, C&C 115, Pete Hamm. (4 boats)

CLASS G (Non-spin > 131 except Catalina 30) — 1) **Rollover**, Catalina 34, Lynn Guerra; 2) **Double Play**, Yankee 30, RDK Partners; 3) **Star Ranger**, Ranger 26, Simon James. (9 boats)

CLASS J (CATALINA 30) — 1) **Friday's Eagle**, Mark Hecht; 2) **Huge**, Bill Woodruff; 3) **Availon**, John R. Ford. (8 boats)

ST. FRANCIS YC WEDNESDAY EVENING SERIES (cumulative for 7r/0t spring series)

KNARR — 1) **Fifty-Fifty**, Jon Perkins, 15 points; 2) **Gjendin**, Graham Greene, 29; 3) **Snaps III**, Knud Wibroe, 32. (15 boats)

FOLKBOAT — 1) **Polperro**, Peter Jeal, 26 points; 2) **Windansea**, David Wilson/Don Wilson, 31; 3) **Elsie**, Michael Goebel, 31. (13 boats)

IOD — 1) **Young-**

ster, Ron Young, 19 points; 2) **Undine**, Adam Wheeler, 24; 3) **Whitecap**, Hernandez/Team Whitecap, 28. (8 boats)

VYC WEDNESDAY NIGHTS (6/17)

A FLEET — 1) **Tutto Bene**, Beneteau 38S5, Vetter; 2) **X-TA-C**, Olson 29, Sweitzer; 3) **De'gagel**, Ranger 23, Ruszler. (4boats)

B FLEET — 1) **Splash**, Beneteau, Mullinax; 2) **Lita-K III**, Catalina 42, Karuzas; 3) **Halcion**, Pearson 34, Parker. (6 boats)

Complete results: www.vyc.org



Remember James Dillworth from last month's feature 'Welcome to the Party?' Well here's his spectacularly renewed 'Tuna looking good.'

THE RACING

branches which teamed up with Club Nautique skippers aboard the school's Colgate 26s. After four races it was Coast Guard Lieutenant JG Jesse Stewart, Lieutenant JG Christina Hawn and Lieutenant Ryan Hawn that came out on top, finishing ahead of the Marine Corps, Air Force and Navy with the Army bringing up the rear.

"These folks were so thankful to have been recognized," said Marianne Armand, who explained that the idea behind the regatta was to tangibly acknowledge the contribution to the country made by servicemen and women. "They repeatedly mentioned how nice it was to have people publicly acknowledge that they are appreciated, not to mention how thrilled they were to be out on the water in playful combat. While they were respectful and courteous to one another, when it came down to it, they all wanted to win."

Moore 24 Nationals

After three months of preparation, Scott Easom won his first Moore 24 Nationals at Huntington Lake, June 22-



PETER LYONS/WWW.LYONSIMAGING.COM

Lani Spund's 'Kokopelli' at last month's Spinnaker Cup. The results are at www.sfyc.org.

24. With the weather starting to warm up, the start line was set way down the lake which threw a monkey wrench in traditional tactical calls. You don't want

to hit the beach too early because you won't get the benefit of the lift off the Boy Scout camp and the boats outside might get you if they have steady breeze.

The final race of the day saw four boats vying for second overall. Easom's *Eight Ball* had first in the bag, but in sportsman-like fashion sailed the final race. Where they took us all to school and winning by a good 15 boatlengths. Second was David Hodges and Scott Walecka on *Adiós* and third went to Conrad Holbrook on *Topper II*. The Fennell family on *Paramour* came in second for the regatta, crediting dumb luck and good karma as the keys to their success. Third went to Bart Hackworth on *Gruntled*. Defending champions Walecka and Hodges secured fourth, and Scott Sorenson on *Vitamin M* rounded out the top five.

The teams also participated on the fourth annual Moore 24 Trailer Olympics, in which teams of four must complete a series of boat safety skills including pushing a trailer, heaving a line, and throwing a life preserver accurately.



"The World Leader in
Outfitting Performance Sailors."

BLOG
THE RACK

Apparel
Line
Hardware
One Design Parts
Accessories
Team Gear



Team Gear




Photo Courtesy of Dan Phelps (Spinsheet)

www.APSLTD.com
800.729.9767

Competitors must then chug a beer and "flipcup" — place the cup right side up and use one finger to flip it upside down. The team with the fastest time wins. It came down to the wire with team *Eight Ball* setting the bar high with a time of 1m, 47s. But the Fennell family clinched the win by a two-second margin, thus flipping the racing's finishing order.

Thanks to Mike Gross and John Super for running a great race committee.
—Vikki Fennell

Catalina 25/250 Nationals

The Catalina 25/250 National Regatta was held June 20-21 on the Berkeley Olympic Circle. Folsom Lake sailor, Scott Hefty, *Ho'O Kolohe*, won the Catalina 25, and Petaluma Sailor Mike Bolger, *RxScape*, won the Catalina 250 championships. This was a combined one design regatta for each class.

The Berkeley YC hosted the event and rolled out the welcome mat to all participants. They urged all participants to race in their already scheduled

Friday night Beer Can race followed by an informal BBQ at the club. This provided the out-of-towners the opportunity to experience racing on the Olympic Circle and meet and visit with many local sailors.

The Catalina 25s and 250s had the first start in PHRF Division 1 for the Friday night Beer Can race. There were about 15 boats in the division, one Catalina 25 and one 250. A nice touch was that the race started at the normal start/finish line, but finished at the BYC

clubhouse.

The National Regatta started Saturday morning at 11 a.m., followed by two more races that day. The first two were windward/leewards 4 miles long.



John and Drake Jensen enjoy some father-son time at Whiskeytown. We ran out of room to write it up, but we'll try to wrap-up all the various lake regattas next month's Racing Sheet.

Photo: Latitude 38/Rob



Photo: David Dibble



Raise a Sail. Find a Cure.

The Leukemia Cup Regatta • September 19-20, 2009
Honorary Chairman Tom Perkins



The Leukemia Cup Regatta benefits The Leukemia & Lymphoma Society, the nation's leading organization dedicated to blood cancer research and drug development.

Sign up today at:

www.leukemia-cup.org/sf



Saturday, September 19

- Two races for One Design fleets, hosted by StFYC
- VIP reception & dinner, hosted by SFYC

Sunday, September 20

- One race for One Design and PHRF divisions, hosted by SFYC
- BBQ celebration & awards ceremony on the SFYC deck sponsored by Mt. Gay Rum

Contact Caely Cusick at (415) 625-1132 or caely.cusick@lls.org

THE RACING

LANCE BERG



Craziness at the Prince of Wales Area G Qualifier; keelboat aren't supposed to do this . . .

The third was 5.7 miles and finished at the BYC Clubhouse. The wind was consistent out of the west-southwest at 11- to 16- knots for all three races. The *Ho'O Kolohe*, Catalina 25, and *RxScape*, Catalina 250, both had three great starts and never lost the lead, finishing with bullets in all three races. Second place at the end of day one was held by Paul Zell's *Sparky*, from Half Moon Bay with a 2-2-3 in the Catalina 25's, while Russ

Johnson on *Vida Boa* from San Ramon had three seconds.

Racing resumed at 11 a.m. Sunday morning with two races scheduled. The first was in about 8 knots of wind out of the west-southwest. The boats were fairly spread out at the windward mark. On the second leg it was evident that new wind was consolidating the fleet. As they

closed on the leaders it was evident that new wind was about 30 yards in front of the second place boat. About a quarter of a mile from the leeward mark, the wind line finally reached the leaders and it was a new boat race to the finish. The final race of the regatta was sailed in 17 to 20 knots of wind out of the West. For the Catalina 25s it was a tight race to the finish with Paul Zell finishing two seconds ahead of Hefty for his first bullet of the regatta.

— Scott Hefty

Race Note

Mano a Mano— St. Francis YC hosted the **Area G quarterfinal for US Sailing's Prince of Wales Bowl** Match Racing Championship. Sailed in J/22s, the event drew some of Northern California's top talent, with former Olympian Russ Silvestri going 5-0 in the deciding second round robin to beat out Mark Ivey (4-1) and Chris Rast (3-2) for the spot at the semifinals at San Diego YC this month.

STAY FOCUSED WITH OUR EYE SAFE NO-STING FORMULA



Z Blok sunscreen's new non-greasy formula will not burn or irritate your eyes. So you can concentrate on winning the race or just enjoying a great day on the water. Z Blok is also fragrance free.

Z Blok is the official sunscreen of the PUMA Ocean Racing Team. Skipper Kenny Read said:

"The UV protection is excellent. Every member of the team is a true believer. We have put Z Blok to a tough test that few others can. Most importantly, we have experienced no eye stinging or irritation and we use it every day."

Visit zbloksun.com
or call 508.995.9511

**OFFICIAL SUNBLOCK OF THE
PUMA OCEAN RACING TEAM**

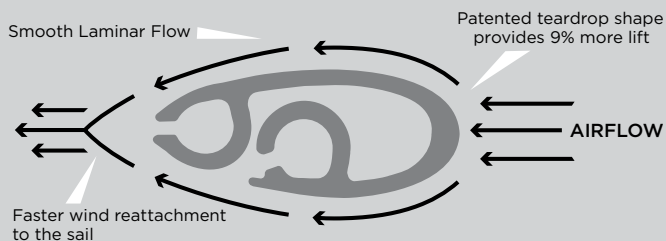
JUST THE LIFT YOU NEED

Schaefer's new Tuff Luff Aero represents a major evolution of slotted headstay systems. Its unique aerodynamic shape provides 9% more lift and faster wind reattachment to the sail.

If you have the need for speed,
you have the need for Tuff Luff.



[CROSS-SECTION OF FOIL]



SCHAEFER
LEGENDARY STRENGTH

508.995.9511
SCHAEFERMARINE.COM

*Celebrating
Our Silver
Anniversary*



*25th
Annual*

*Come to
the Party!*

THE BAY VIEW BOAT CLUB AND THE ISLANDER BAHAMA FLEET
invite all

'60s & '70s Vintage Fiberglass Sailboats

to the
San Francisco

PLASTIC CLASSIC

REGATTA

and

Concours d'Elegance

Saturday, July 18

at the Bay View Boat Club and the waters of Pier 54.

For more information:

Call Peter McCool, Race Committee Chair, (415) 864-4334

Bay View Boat Club, 489 Terry Francois Blvd., San Francisco, CA 94107

TROPHIES TO PRETTIEST BOAT AND FASTEST OVERALL

10 a.m. UNTIL DARK • RACE STARTS AT 1 p.m. • TROPHY PRESENTATION AT 7 p.m.

**BÉNÉTEAU
FIRST 36.7**



**PASSAGE
YACHTS**

2009 Fleet Cruise-Out and
First Annual Rum Regatta

Saturday, July 18, at Richmond Yacht Club



◆ Low-key fun racing ◆ Crew training video & slide show
◆ Catch a ride in the regatta at 3:00 p.m. New crew welcome!
Barbecue at RYC Grill ◆ World famous rum spankers on *Ay Caliente!*

For more info and to sign up:
(510) 882-1296 ◆ www.sf367.org

**SOUTH BEACH YACHT CLUB
& BENICIA YACHT CLUB**

are proud to present the 21st Annual

JAZZ CUP

Saturday, September 5

Best in Downwind Racing

**SAN FRANCISCO
TO BENICIA**

For entry forms &
information, see

www.southbeachyachtclub.org

or call Roger Ladwig at

(650) 799-1445

WORLD

With reports this month on **Provisioning Options in the Realm of Chartering**, a regular contributor's observations on **The Less-Traveled Corners of the Eastern Caribbean**, and miscellaneous **Charter Notes**.

Eat, Drink and Be Merry: Recipe for a Successful Charter

As our managing editor likes to say when proposing a noon-time respite from the office grind, "Hey, ya gotta eat!"

While you may skip a meal once in a while during a normal work week, the joyfully physical activities of a typical sailing vacation — such as swimming, snorkeling, hiking and trimming sails — tend to make mealtimes inordinately important. That's why we've decided to tackle a subject we rarely touch on in these pages: provisioning. After all, a well-fed crew is a happy crew.

During the many years that we've been taking charter vacations, we've found there are many possible approaches to the process of provisioning. Deciding which strategy is right for your particular charter largely depends on the area you'll be sailing in and the needs of your crew.

Of course, on crewed yacht charters it is assumed that you'll be served fine gourmet cuisine based on your predetermined culinary preferences. But when booking a bareboat trip, some or all of your group will typically need to be actively involved in meal planning and have a game plan for where, when and how to provision.

In the Greek Isles and along Turkey's Turquoise Coast you normally end up stern-tied to a village wharf, often surrounded by inexpensive bars and restaurants, with markets nearby also. So there's no need to provision more than

Meals in Mexican towns are cheap and delicious, but out in the Sea of Cortez there are very few places to dine out or shop.

the bare essentials before you start out. The opposite extreme is sailing in Mexico's minimally developed Sea of Cortez. Once you leave the La Paz charter base, there is virtually nowhere to buy food or dine out for miles and miles, so you have to bring along everything you'll need in the galley, right down to the limes and hot sauce.

Naturally, charter companies adjust their provisioning options to the realities of each cruising ground, and in our experience most standard provisioning packages provide more than enough food for normal palates, with a good variety of entrée choices.

Usually, you'll be allowed to choose between 'full provisioning', meaning all breakfasts, lunches and dinners, or 'partial provisioning', where it's assumed you'll have three or four dinners ashore during a week aboard. If you wish, you can nix certain foods from the options, such as seafood, pork or whatever. And yes, most companies will be happy to organize vegetarian menus too. Ideally, all the items you have ordered will be aboard your boat prior to your arrival, or shortly thereafter, so you can throw off the docklines and get out sailing as soon as possible. In fact, one of the strongest arguments for letting the charter company do it all is that by doing so you won't waste a minute of your precious sailing time.

That said, lots of folks like to customize their orders or thoroughly self-provision, especially if they are 'foodies' who take pleasure in whipping up their favorite concoctions for their boatmates.

Depending on where your charter base is, pre-trip shopping can be relatively easy, and sometimes add to the overall cultural experience — particularly where



ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE / ANDY

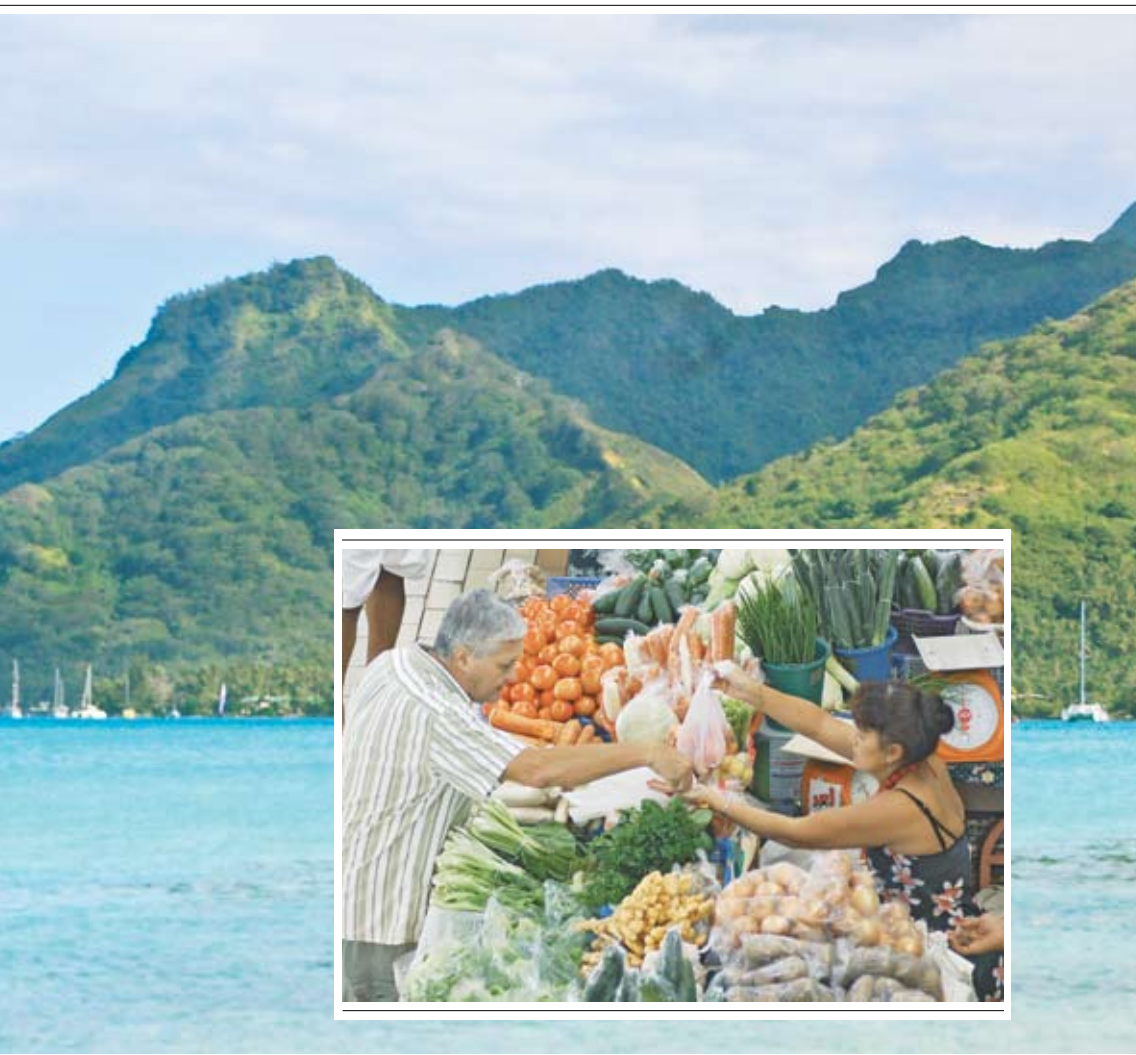
there are old-style open-air markets, such as in Guadeloupe, Martinique or Tahiti. Unless you fly in a day or two early, however, you may find that you've squandered the better part of a day getting it all together. Remember, everything tends to take longer in the laid-back regions that make prime charter destinations, and you can't always get everything you're after in one supermarket unless you are in a highly-developed tourism center like St. Maarten. Even there, the big stores are a long taxi ride from the charter bases.

Will you save money by self-provisioning? Possibly, but not necessarily. And if you do, it probably won't be much. On a recent bareboat trip to Tahiti's Leeward Islands — where appetizers in swank restaurants can cost \$35 and up — we were thrilled to pay \$50/day/person for full provisioning, including several cases of drinks. And the food provided was both plentiful and delicious.

You can save a few bucks, however, by bringing a variety of costly staples with you, but lugging the extra baggage is a hassle that many charterers would



OF CHARTERING



food and pampering service, we also cherish the serenity of those open-air dinners at the cockpit table with the sky above peppered with twinkling constellations and the warm trade winds washing over us.

Decisions about beverages are important too. Even if you order no other provisioning, we highly recommend that you have your charter outfit supply your boat with cases of water and juices, plus sodas and/or beer. It's just much less hassle that way. And whatever you do, don't underestimate the amount of water you'll need to stay hydrated in tropical venues — order more than you think you'll need!

If you're into cocktails, we suggest you bring along the maximum quantity of spirits allowable by the local customs regulations — typically two liters, but check tourism websites. After all, you never know when you might find yourselves hosting a cocktail party with new friends. The exception to this advice is when chartering in the Caribbean, where booze is generally very cheap. If you're in the habit of bringing along a few special bottles of wine, we

should remind you that liquids can no longer be 'carried on' flights. But our winemaker friend claims it won't get ruined in your airliner's unpressurized baggage hold. Champagne, of course, is a different story. It's probably best to plan on making your celebratory toasts with the favorite local spirit, be it rum, ouzo,

If you relish an evening cocktail or two, be sure you understand the cost of booze where you are heading. You might want to bring your own.

Spread: When cruising expensive venues like Tahiti, you'll probably want to eat aboard more than elsewhere. Inset: Shopping in the traditional open markets is a cultural treat.

rather avoid. We remember one report, though, from a young Bay Area gal who put together a tight-budget trip with friends, then brought along several styrofoam coolers jam-packed with frozen entrées which, she claimed, were still only half-thawed by the time she stowed them aboard in the Caribbean. We realize that's a bit extreme for most sailors, but it's not a bad idea to throw at least a few favorite snacks, and perhaps some packaged sauces and special spices, in your sea bag.

We remember that on one multi-family trip years ago, when all the kids were grade-school age and finicky eaters, we brought along a huge duffel bag nicknamed "the coffin" that was stuffed with all sorts of cereals, crackers and snacks that we knew would keep the whining and whinging to a minimum and save us some cash. (A big box of Frosted Flakes can cost close to \$10 on some Caribbean islands.) These days, of course, extra bag

charges might cancel out most of your savings, but it's still smart to have some favorite snacks on hand to pacify overtired youngsters — as well as adults. (We can think of a few fully-grown chocoholics who get downright testy when going through 'withdrawals'.)

At the opposite extreme, some folks choose to dine out every evening, which, of course, gives them maximum exposure to local cuisine and keeps galley chores

to a bare minimum. In places like the BVI and the Leeward Antilles (St. Maarten, St. Barth, etc.) there are enough good eateries to make this plan easily doable, although costly. But we have to say that, as much as we like finely prepared



tequila or perhaps even kava.

Just as good food and drink are essential to health and happiness in day-to-day living, a little thoughtful culinary planning can have a huge influence on your charter's success.

— *latitude/andy*

Exploring the 'Middle Antilles' Part Two

Last month, in the first installment of Art Hartinger's two-part report on exploring the central portion of Eastern Caribbean islands, we left off with him telling us how much he and his crew loved the friendly people and laid-back atmosphere of the former British colony named Dominica. They'd begun their Sunsail charter in French Martinique. The story continues:

We stopped for lunch at a place just outside the entrance to the Falls, called the River Rock Café. There were three entrée choices: goat, fish or shrimp, and we tried all of them accompanied by plantain, rice and root vegetables — it was all excellent. We ate outside on the deck, overlooking the river and lush green countryside.

We made arrangements for a boat ride to "Champagne," a snorkeling area near Soufriere in the Scott's Head Marine Reserve. Kimani Roberts met us at 9 a.m., and we rewarded him with an Obama button. This spot has good snorkeling, but the volcanic, champagne-like bubbles that come up from the sea bed are the main attraction. Swimming in and out of the bubbles was great fun.

Crewmembers admire an Antiguan's catch while getting some tips on fishing Caribbean waters.



We got back to our cat, *Bigorneau*, and moved her over to the dock at the Anchorage Hotel to take on water before setting out for Guadeloupe. Geoff cleared customs for us, and also visited the doctor because he had a bit of a nasty cut after slipping on a rock at Trafalgar Falls. We paid \$10 USD for 100 gallons, then shoved off after sampling one more rum punch at the hotel.

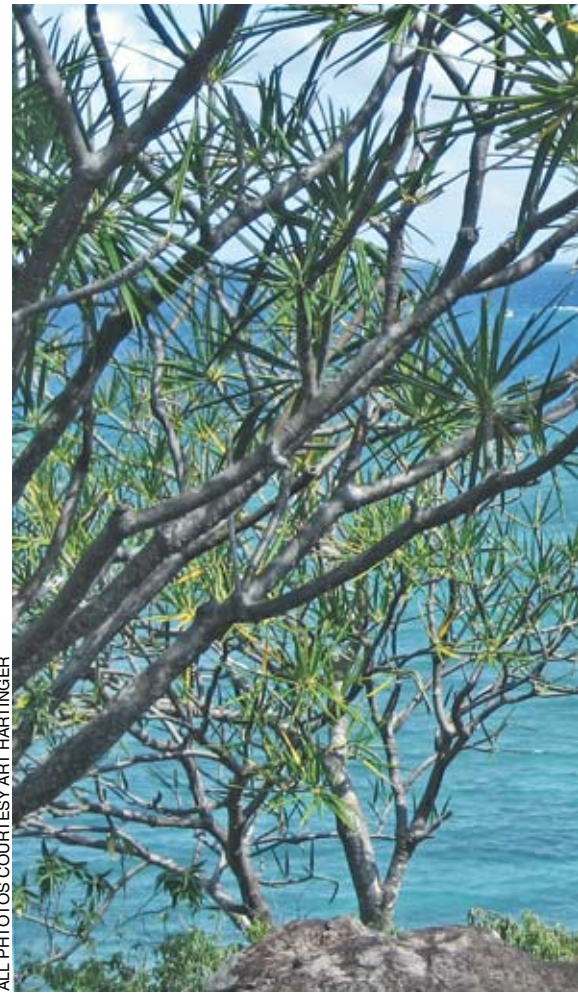
We departed about 1340, sailing up the coast in light winds about 18 miles to Portsmouth. Well outside of the anchorage, a boat approached and its driver, Foustin Alexis, suggested he could give us a tour up the Indian River. He also set us up on a ball again (\$10 U.S. for the night), and agreed to come by at 8 a.m. to show us the renowned Indian River.

I dinghied in early to check out the local bakery, and we found lots of brown breads. After some bread with jam and coffee, Alexis arrived and we headed up the Indian River in his boat.

The river tour is considered a "must" for those visiting Portsmouth. Alexis turned off his motor at the entrance to the river, and rowed up, telling stories about the river, while pointing out birds and crabs along the bank. Up river, there is a small café serving food, tea and other drinks. Although interesting, I found the trip a bit too touristy — it reminded me of the Jungle Cruise at Disneyland — but we did spot a boa along the banks. We liked Alexis and rewarded him with an Obama bumper sticker.

It was then time to push on to the north. We departed toward Guadeloupe at about 1115, and crossed the Dominica channel in 20+ knot winds, arriving at

Guadeloupe's sister isles, Les Iles de Saintes in the mid-afternoon. I'm convinced that the French like to congregate in crowded marinas. We opted not to stay in Bourg des Saintes, which looked crowded, and instead anchored in Baie Marigot. This is a beautiful



ALL PHOTOS COURTESY ART HARTINGER

anchorage, although slightly exposed to the swells out of the northeast which were happening during this trip. We had the lovely anchorage all to ourselves.

From Marigot, it was a 15-minute walk to Bourg des Saintes, a delightful little village, very French with cozy cafes and good shopping. There was evidence of the strike here, as banks and customs were closed, and you could see plumes of smoke from fires on the main island of Guadeloupe. But we had a great time cooking dinner, then doing some nighttime swimming with the bio-luminescence after dinner.

Donna woke me up at 0400 to point out the Southern Cross. I had always thought the Southern Cross was not visible from northern latitudes, and in fact, Wikipedia specifically states that "it is today visible only from the Southern Hemisphere." But there is no question that we were looking at the Southern Cross. (In fact, Donna also woke me up the following morning while at Marie Gallante to confirm our sighting, after I'd expressed some doubt.)

Later that morning, most of the crew went shopping in Bourg des Saintes, while Nathan and I readied the boat

OF CHARTERING



'Bigorneau' lies in a tranquil bay while crew members stretch their legs ashore. Obviously, you can still find uncrowded anchorages.

to cross to the small French islands of Marie Gallante. We set sail in the early afternoon for the 14-mile crossing. Upon arrival, we chose to anchor just south of Pointe de Folle Anse, where we were one of just three boats along a beautiful two-mile stretch of beach.

We had originally hoped to spend the night in Iles de la Petite Terre, some 20 miles to northeast of Marie Gallante. But the 10- to 12-foot northerly swells and 25-knot winds made this proposition too dicey. So we opted to enter the harbor at Le Desirade, a small island about eight miles to the NE of Iles de la Petite Terre. This would give us a good position for the 65 mile passage we were scheduled to make the next day.

Along the way, we heard the fabulous and unmistakable sound of line stripping off the fishing reel, and Robert retrieved the first of two barracudas. The Doctor exercised her surgical skills, and expertly filleted these fish, which we named Jean-Pierre and Jacques. She also sautéed them in a brown butter, and they were among the best fish I've ever tasted — a

perfect complement to Jenny's risotto.

Le Desirade is definitely off the beaten track. Sunsail had recommended we not even go there. We were faced with venturing in over a 6-foot bar between breaking waves, with the wind blowing 25 knots and 10-foot seas. But we went in anyway (as Plan C was to head to the main island of Guadeloupe, which we wanted to avoid). We were definitely a novelty at Le Desirade, and I doubt any other charter boats ever go there. The harbor is very small, and we were the only boat at anchor besides an unattended 20-footer. We dinghied in for more supplies, and thankfully the 8-a-8 store was open. They even had ice!

As I looked around, I noticed the local gendarmes with binoculars trained on *Bigorneau*. A lot of other locals were also intrigued. It turns out that Jenny was taking a shower off the stern in a red bikini, and this was quite a sensation in the small village.

We got up at dawn the next day to make the 65-mile passage to Antigua. We followed the two Desirade ferries out between the breakers, again with 25 knot winds and a significant swell, only to have an alarm go off on Bertha (our

port engine). Upon closer inspection, we found significant water intrusion into the engine compartment. We shut down Bertha, turned on the bilge pump, and manually bailed out the water. Thankfully, we stopped taking on water, but Bertha was done for the trip. Althea (the starboard engine) was a true champion, however, never letting us down. We couldn't help singing our favorite Grateful Dead tune: "Bertha don't you come around here anymore."

We motorsailed with the jib deployed and Althea humming along, until we turned the corner, and got the main up. Then we were treated to our best sail of the whole journey, no motors for 60+ miles on a broad reach in 25 knots of wind. Geoff hogged the wheel the whole way, but nobody seemed to mind, as he steered like a pro. We reached English Harbor at about 1500 and opted to spend the night at the Sunsail docks, as they are in the middle of historic Nelson's Dockyard — a fine place to look around, take showers and relax.

As always, there were dozens of megayachts in English Harbor and also in neighboring Falmouth. It turns out that yachts were staged for the inaugural RORC 600, so there were even more boats to gape at than usual, including Tom Perkins' unmistakable *Maltese Falcon*, which was over at Falmouth's Antigua Yacht Club.

When we were boarding our flight to San Juan the next day, I slowed the line to take a picture of the Doctor and her husband Robert, and accidentally bumped into a man who happened to be Yo-Yo

The crew's motto: "Make friends with Obama stickers." If Caribbean islanders could have cast votes, it would have been a landslide.



WORLD OF CHARTERING

Ma! The customs guy in San Juan went nuts when he read the passport, putting his arm around Yo-Yo Ma, and yelling out to the crowd that we were in the presence of the best cellist in the world. He'd been in Antigua enjoying a crewed charter. Other than that bit of excitement, the flight back was uneventful, but along the way I was already thinking about a return trip to Dominica. It had been yet another great cruise that won't soon be forgotten.

— art hartinger

Art — Many thanks for your insightful report. Sounds like great fun, although the itinerary was a bit more ambitious than most charterers would dare attempt. Goes to show, though, there are still plenty of off-the-beaten-track destinations to explore via bareboat. So, where to next?

Charter Notes

During the past 11 years we've often reported on the unique BVI bareboat flo-



COURTESY BBS

Tough duty. Alonzo Galloway of Maryland happily helms a Mooring's 4300 cat during last year's Black Boaters Summit.

tilla called the **Black Boaters Summit**. Why unique? Because to our knowledge it is the only event of its kind whose aim is to introduce African Americans to the joys of vacationing under sail. The brainchild of Richmond-based **sailor and former cruiser Paul Mixon**, who has now partnered with renowned **circumnavigator Bill Pinkney**, this year's

10-day inter-island catamaran cruise will have a very special highlight. When Mixon heard that a cruise ship full of African Americans would be sailing BVI waters the same week as his flotilla, he began organizing the **1st Annual Party on the Beach**, to be held at idyllic Cane Garden Bay, with music, dancing and hopefully free boat rides provided by **The Moorings** and **Voyage Charters**. Naturally, Mixon hopes he'll inspire some of those cruise ship patrons to cross over to sailing once they give it a try.

While sailing industry marketers scratch their heads wondering where to find new clients, Mixon has set a shining example of what can be accomplished with a little creative thinking. "If I can get all **3,400 of those passengers** to get off the ship and head for Cane Garden Bay, everybody wins!" says Cap'n Paul. "We grow BVI tourism, we expose a whole new market to sailing, and everybody has a great time."

Tortola BVI
Belize
The Grenadines

UNIQUELY
TMM

Marisa
TMM Belize

Most charter companies offer blue water & palm trees, but it takes the personalized care of people like Marisa to make your vacation a success.

Like Marisa, everyone at TMM is committed to your complete satisfaction. Our specialized three-location operation offers large company quality with small company service. A combination that is uniquely TMM.

TMM
Yacht Charters
Since 1979

catamarans • monohulls
motor yachts
ownership programs

Real People. Real Sailing. Real Fun.

Sail Cats | Power Cats
Monohulls | Trawlers
Bareboat | Skippered

Real Choices.

Choose CYOA and become part of the family. We've been providing beautifully maintained yachts, personal service and sensible prices to sailors since 1980.

1-800-944-2962
info@cyoacharters.com
www.cyoacharters.com
St. Thomas USVI 00802

CYOA
YACHT CHARTERS

SAN JUAN ISLANDS



6-Day Learn-N-Cruise

Fly to Bellingham, WA and complete your American Sailing Association Basic Sailing through Bareboat Charter Certifications during a Saturday 1pm - Friday 1pm live-aboard week exploring the spectacular San Juan Islands. Tuition only \$1395, including food! (Airfare SFO/OAK to BLI approx. \$350)

No experience like this for the price in the SF Bay Area!



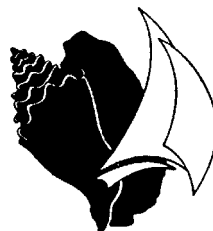
CHARTER
40 Exceptional Yachts
from 30 - 49 feet

25 Years of Sailing Excellence

We certify more Bareboat Skippers than any other school in the Northwest!

1-800-677-7245 • sanjuansailing.com

BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS "BEST DEALS ON KEELS"



**Conch
Charters**

Est. 1986

- Most selection of sailboats 32'-52'
- "Purr" with cats 38'-47'
- Bare boat or skippered
- Best yacht management program

**NEW
YACHTS IN
FLEET!**

www.conchcharters.com

Email: sailing@conchcharters.com

Call our 'Sails' Office

(USA) (800) 521-8939

Tel (284) 494-4868 • Fax (284) 494-5793

Sail paradise with Conch Charters

CALIFORNIA'S CARIBBEAN CONNECTION

Fantastic Getaway!

Enjoy a Private Charter on the Yacht *EL DON* in the Sea of Cortez near Loreto Baja, Mexico



- All-inclusive charters for up to 8 guests
- 65' Hatteras Motor Yacht – Crew of 3
- Enjoy wonderful meals, secluded beaches, swimming, snorkeling, hiking, kayaks, marine life, eco-tourism

Contact Gary Noland (925) 623-8755
gmnoland@comcast.net

www.LoretoVacationPackage.com



"We had a true, worry-free 14 days of sailing. We got everything we asked for... and then some!"

BVI Yacht Charters Guest

Boatshed BVI.com

- Bareboat, Crewed or Skippered
- Monohulls from 31' to 52'
- Catamarans from 36' to 47'
- Provisioning service available
- Tailored and personal service
- Private Marina
- ASA Instruction
- 24 Hr Emergency Call Out
- Yacht Brokerage
- Beneteau Fractional Programmes
- Free Wifi & Customer Computer

Call us on 284-494-4289

or visit www.bviyachtcharters.com



BVI YACHT CHARTERS

www.bviyc.com

THE BOATS. THE SAILING. THE EXPERIENCE...

JUST YOU AND THE SEA...



...and the jacuzzi,
the 80-ft long pool, the surf,
the Punta Mita anchorage, and the 4-mile distant
Tres Marietas Islands

Punta Mita Beachfront Condos

Call now for reservations!

1.415.599.5012

www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com

ANACORTES YACHT CHARTERS

PACIFIC NORTHWEST ADVENTURES

Largest Selection of
Charter Yachts in the
Pacific Northwest

Bareboat &
Skippered

Power and Sail
28'-66'

Charter Yacht
Ownership

Yachting &
ASA Sailing Schools

Celebrating 30 Years

1979 - 2009



www.ayc.com

800.233.3004

What's a summer day's cruise
in the Pacific Northwest?

Bellhaven Charters

Power & Sail Charters
Crewed or Bareboat
ASA Sailing School
Power & Sail Yacht Sales

How about 17 hours of daylight!!!

- San Juans
- Gulf Islands
- Desolation Sound

www.bellhaven.net

bellhaven@bellhaven.net

877-310-9471

BELLINGHAM, WA

Bareboat Charter in the San Juan Islands

Jeanneau 49 *First Kiss* located in Bellingham, WA

Available through San Juan Sailing, (800) 677-7245

or www.sanjuansailing.com/charters/First%20Kiss/index.htm





**Closest full-service
charter base to
Desolation Sound &
Princess Louisa Inlet**

Visit our Website
for a preview
of our 31' to 54'
Power & Sail fleet

**Check out our Website
for this month's SPECIAL!**

charter@desolationoundyachtcharters.com
www.desolationoundyachtcharters.com

#101-1819 Beaufort Ave., Comox, BC, CANADA V9M 1R9
TOLL FREE 1-877-647-3518 FAX (250) 339-2217

We Still Offer More!



Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what a marina should be all about. That's why Oyster Cove Marina rates number one with many Bay Area boaters. It's an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips up to 60-ft long. **Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to bluewater boating.** Want to cruise to Sausalito, lunch at Tiburon, or sail to Angel Island? How about a day's fishing outside the Gate, or a weekend at the Delta? No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

OYSTER COVE MARINA

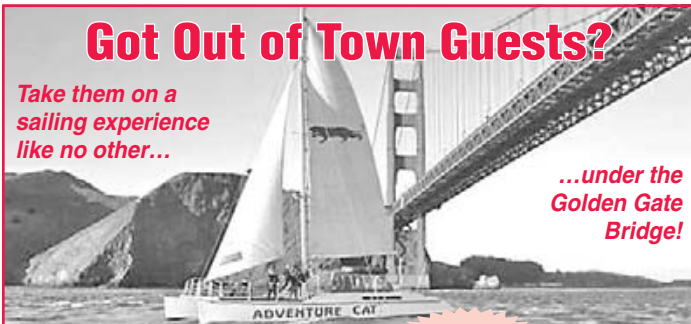
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A,
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO

(650) 952-5540

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Telephone Available
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice
- Cable TV/High Speed Internet
- End Ties Available at \$5.95/Ft!

Got Out of Town Guests?

Take them on a sailing experience like no other...



...under the Golden Gate Bridge!

3 trips per day
7 days a week



ADVENTURE CAT SAILING CHARTERS

800.498.4228

www.adventurecat.com

Pier 39 • Dock J • San Francisco

Your secret paradise...



in
Nicaragua

Located in a beautiful sheltered lagoon on the north Pacific coast of Nicaragua, Marina Puesta del Sol is your premier cruising destination in Central America.



Marina Puesta del Sol
RESORT

Aserradores, Nicaragua ♦ 011 (from US and Canada) 505-880-0019
mpuestadelsol@yahoo.com ♦ www.marinapuestadelsol.com ♦ USA 408-588-0017



Norman Diego's THE MEXICAN INN

CABO SAN LUCAS

Abasolo y 16th Septiembre
Next to the Port Captain's Office

UNPRECEDENTED OFFER FOR BAJA HA-HA:
1st nite FREE with 2 nites paid - for all entrants!
Call us today!

www.themexicaninn.com

U.S.: (866) 434-3467 • Cabo: (624) 143-4987

CHANGES

With reports this month from **Alizee** in the Bahamas; from **Cocokai** on Fanning, Christmas and Penrhyn Islands; from **Mimi** in Antigua; from **Eupsychia** on the Baja Bash; from **Someday** on the good and bad of Costa Rica's being Third World; from **Le Chat Beaute** on buying a French cat in Venezuela; from **Christa** on the problems of trying to follow the herd to the Eastern Caribbean; and **Cruise Notes**.

Alizee — Cabo Rico 36 James Williams & Penelope Mayer Starting The Cruising Life (San Francisco)

When I met the publisher of *Latitude* at St. Barth in the French West Indies



Penelope and James in the Bahamas.

a little over a year ago while on a 10-week charter/cruise with my friend Deborah Stern of the Encinal YC, he asked what was next for me. At the time, Deborah and I were partners in the Cal 39-2 *Spindrift* in the Bay Area, but she wasn't interested in cruising. So my response was that I was going to get my own boat and go cruising as soon as I could. And that's what I've done.

After returning to California, I made an offer on *Alizee*, a Cabo Rico 36 that had just come on the market in Annapolis. By September the deal had been consummated, and I'd sailed her down the Chesapeake to Oriental, North Carolina. I left *Alizee* there until January of this year while I finished up my teaching career in the Bay Area.

At the start of this year, I rejoined my boat in Oriental, where the weather was freezing. And they call it The South? By March I'd finished preparations for a three-month cruise in the Bahamas. I was joined for the crossing to Marsh Harbor in the Abacos by fellow Encinal YC members Rob Woltring and Keith Rarick. It turned out to be a five-day,

Once James and Penelope got to the beaches of the Bahamas, there was no mistaking them for San Francisco's Ocean Beach.



TIMMY BAHAMA

480-mile trip, and much to our dismay, most of it was in mill pond conditions. I think we sailed for 15 hours the entire crossing, mostly the last afternoon and night.

Penelope Mayer, my permanent first mate, joined me in Marsh Harbor, and we spent three glorious months sailing from cay to cay. We committed ourselves to sailing as opposed to motoring, something that was pretty unusual among the cruising fleet. And we anchored out for all but three nights. While in the Abacos, we were invited to crew aboard the *William H. Albury*, which was built in '64. She is the last of the wooden schooners to have been built at Man-O-War Cay.

At the end of three months, Penelope and I made a 34-hour crossing from the Abacos to New Smyrna Beach, Florida. We're about to fly back to California to visit friends and spend the Fourth of July at the Encinal YC. After a bit more traveling, we'll return to the boat and sail up to the Chesapeake in September and October. By December, we'll be provisioning for a return to the Bahamas, this time the Exumas and Eleuthera as well as the Abacos again.

As for Deborah, she's still enjoying sailing *Spindrift* on the Bay and doing some racing in Alameda as well.

—james 06/05/09

Cocokai — 65-ft Schooner Greg King and Jennifer Sanders Life Is Great In The South Pacific (Long Beach)

As I write this, we, along with my daughter Coco Sanders, are anchored at Fanning Atoll in one of most relaxing, calm anchorages we've been to since we started cruising more than two years ago. Fanning is part of the Republic of Kiribati, which is also known as the Equatorial Islands. Kiribati is spread out over an ocean area the size of the United States, yet the collective land mass is only the size of Baltimore. The locals live off the land and sea, and have what's described as an "abundant" subsistence existence.

This is one of the least visited places in the world, with only 96 Americans hav-



ing come to the whole country in the last year. One of the reasons more people don't come is that it's hard to get to, particularly for sailors. After getting kicked out of Palmyra, we had to tack back and forth for two days before we got a favorable enough slant in the wind to get here.

There is one pass into the beautiful turquoise-colored shallow lagoon at Fanning. The air and water temperatures are both in the low 80s, but a light breeze blows almost all the time to keep the temperature perfect. Most days we snorkeled in the clear water of the pass or outside the reef, then had school lessons for Coco in the shade of the cockpit. Ah, life is grand! This is what the cruising dream is all about.

We recently went on a wonderful bike ride on some rusty ol' beach cruisers, complete with surfboards in racks, up to Fanning's northwest surf break. It was about a four-mile ride over a dirt track that features lots of potholes and mud puddles. The shade of the coconut and

IN LATITUDES



COCOKAI

Life is peaceful and pleasant at Palmyra, although the Nature Conservancy kicked 'Cocokai' out before they were ready to leave.

other leafy trees, along with the breeze, kept it comfortable. The road passes through several thatched hut villages, where we were greeted by young locals. They'd run alongside our bikes, shouting 'hello' to practice their English, smiling all the while.

It turned out to be a more adventurous excursion than we'd planned, as our buddy Chuck — an ex-California surfer dude who has lived here for 20 years — dislocated his ankle while surfing. It was an ugly situation. Fortunately for him, the only working truck on the island happened to be at a nearby village and was able to give him a ride to the supply freighter — which just happened to have an EMT aboard. This is a freighter that only visits every few months! After Chuck got a shot of morphine and was held down by a couple of big guys, the EMT managed to pop his ankle back into the socket. Ouch! Chuck then spent

time recuperating in the salon of his sailboat, happily being waited on by his young island wife and her sisters.

During the occasional south swell — and one is expected as I write this — there is a world class left that breaks just outside the pass. Greg has gotten some great rides. But don't worry mom, Coco and I will only be taking pictures from the dinghy. I'm going to wait for an easy break with a sand bottom before I try the new 8-ft softtop board that I got for my birthday.

Before reaching Fanning on our way down from Hawaii, we stopped at lovely Palmyra. It was very beautiful, and we would have happily stayed longer were it not for a U.S. Nature Refuge managed by the Nature Conservancy. But because it is, there are all kinds of rules and regulations that limit the time mariners are allowed to stay. We only got four days. Nonetheless, Coco

enjoyed watching the manta rays twirling in the shallow water as they scarfed up plankton. It was most fun at night when the action was illuminated by the lights of the boat dock. "Any day you see manta rays is a good day," Coco says.

We also enjoyed the main island, and took some fun pictures at the swimming hole, which is complete with a tree swing. We also sat in an abandoned jeep and a wrecked airplane at the end of the runway. There



COCOKAI

Chuck suffered a bad break, but at least it was at the right time.

is lots of stuff leftover from the U.S. occupation during World War II. It's hard to imagine that there were once 5,000 soldiers stationed at what is now a very lonely and peaceful place.

There is a cool 'yacht club' at the Nature Conservancy compound that is covered with graffiti from cruisers. Most of it is from before the Conservancy took over, when the building was uninhabited except for a caretaker. We saw the names of several cruising boats that we know, proving once again that the cruising world is a small one. We marked our visit by hanging an artfully decorated T-shirt from a ceiling beam.

Ducky, our ship's dog, also liked it here at Fanning. She spends most of her days sleeping after her periodic swims in the lagoon. Cruising is a dog's life, too!

It's a bloodbath outside! Life or death awaits, all depending on which way they turn. As I write this we're now anchored inside the far pass at Penrhyn Atoll, ***Jennifer and daughter Coco do a little mother-daughter bonding at Palmyra among the wreckage of the second world war.***



COCOKAI

CHANGES

and the 'they' I'm referring to are the one-inch long fish that make up a turquoise shoal. The 'shoal' has grown to epic proportions over the last few days,



Biking down the ol' surf highway.

and surrounds our ketch. Unfortunately for the little guys, a small but growing school of trevally discovered their hiding place. The crystal clear water splashes continuously as the feeding goes on. Our resident black tip reef sharks circle below, waiting for scraps — or maybe a larger lunch of a preoccupied trevally. Meanwhile, Coco was hard at work in the dinghy with our flour sifter. She caught 20 of the little fish, and offered them a safe haven until she released them after dark. Please, God, don't let me come back as a bait fish!

After we left isolated Fanning, we headed south for Christmas Island, which, because it has an air strip, qualifies as 'civilization'. It was only 150 miles as the crow flies, but thanks to a wicked easterly current and the prevailing southeast winds, it was a tough passage. Even though we waited for a favorable weather window, it still took us three days to cover just 300 miles. Thanks to the mighty *Cocokai's* schooner rig, she's not at her best going to weather. On the other hand, we've heard of boats that have taken 12 days to make the passage. Another skipper tried for 10 days before heading back to Fanning because he'd run out of food.

Coco and I were seasick for the first 24 hours, which was unusual. While it wasn't my favorite passage, we'd sailed

The 'Coco-nuts' added this autographed t-shirt to the collection of cruiser 'graffiti' that has been left at the Palmyra YC over the years.



to Christmas to pick up our new inverter/charger. The old one had decided to wait until we left Hawaii to crap out, finally giving up the ghost the morning we arrived at Fanning. We had to get the new unit shipped from Long Beach Shipyard, and it worked out quite well. The unit got to Honolulu just in time for the "once-a-month, more or less" freight plane. Via email, our friend on Fanning had hooked us up with the only shipper at Christmas. They even delivered it right to the jetty near where we anchored. Coco made short work of the packing materials. Her Am Girl dolls now have a new bunk bed and cool closet — all from



the latest white styrofoam collection.

It was also nice to get to Christmas because they have a store where we could buy fresh produce that's flown in on the same monthly plane that brought our inverter. The stuff was a bit pricey — \$8 for a head of lettuce and \$2.75 for a pear. But at least it was reasonably fresh. Besides, we haven't spent any money since leaving Hawaii — except for a couple of thousand on the inverter.

But hey, we won't count that!

Christmas Island has the same kind of clear and warm water as Fanning. The lagoon — known for world class bone fishing — is so shallow that the anchorage is outside the atoll in the lee of the island. The jetty we used for getting ashore is several miles from town, so we enjoyed getting around the way the locals do

— by flagging down any vehicle going our way. We also got rides on the 'official' buses, which are jam-packed mini vans that blast U.S. teeny bopper music at extremely high volume. Coco was delighted!

While at Christmas, we met Henry, a semi-retired biologist/surfer who is originally from Northern California but now has a 'local' family. In addition to patiently driving us around to reprovision, he included us in some of the local village life. Thus Coco got to go with his young daughter to a special cultural day at school. She had fun watching the dancing — lots of hip wiggling — singing and sporting contests. A traditional lunch was made by the moms for the occasion, and consisted of taro root, grilled red snapper with the head and tail still on, crab claws and boiled coconut hearts. This was all washed down with fresh coconut milk. "It was just delicious!" Coco told me.

It was at Christmas that we saw our

IN LATITUDES



BOTH PHOTOS COURTESY COCOKAI



After sailing a very long way on a very long schooner, the 'Coco-Nuts' arrived at the very long — and empty — left at Fanning Island.

first cruising boat since leaving Hawaii. We were pleasantly surprised to find it was *Willow*, with our 'old' cruising friends from Ecuador the year before. They were heading back to Hawaii for work, but we had fun catching up on stories and adventures. One of the best things about cruising is that it's truly a small community on a big ocean. It means that you make new friends often, and by the next time you see them they've suddenly become longtime friends! Thanks to the travel/survival mentality of cruising, we've probably made more new friends in the last two years than we had in the previous 20 years in L.A.

After a few weeks at Christmas, we took off for another beautiful spot, Penrhyn in the remote northern Cooks. It meant we crossed the equator for our third time. We hoped to break up the 600-mile passage with a few days

at Starbuck Island, but the reported anchorage wasn't evident to us — even though we got to with 100 feet of the large breaking waves at the western point. It was still 300 feet deep there! In order to quiet the disappointed crew, I made cheesy ranchero omelets and hash browns, complete with our own freshly brewed Starbuck's coffee for a brunch at Starbuck Island.

Although Greg got a few strikes on the way to Penrhyn, he caught only one fish — and it was a weird one. It looked prehistoric, as it had the head and teeth of a large barracuda, but with huge round eyes and a three-foot long eel-like black body accented by fluorescent blue stripes down the sides. We guessed it was some type of eel fish, but it looked like a monster from the deep. Needless to say, Greg threw it back after we took some photos. After that, we were excited when one of the local fishing boats dropped off a freshly caught yellow fin tuna. Seared ahi for lunch! Spicy tuna rolls, sesame tuna rolls, and tuna sushi for dinner! Fresh fish along with spectacular snorkeling.

Life continues to be grand — we wish you were all here to enjoy it with us!

— jennifer 06/07/09

Mimi — Lagoon 380 Cat Keith and Marcy Kjeldsen Antigua (Santa Cruz)

We took over our Lagoon 380 catamaran when it was phased out of the Sunsail yacht management program this January in the British Virgins. After a few weeks of struggling, we managed to actually get the paperwork from Sunsail needed to register our cat with the U.S. Coast Guard. The upside of the delay was that we gained a greater appreciation of all the British Virgins have to offer. In

addition to the wonderful time exploring, we got to know other cruisers.

Once the documentation had been completed, we were free to leave the BVIs and sail to French waters and beyond. We're now anchored at English Harbor, Antigua, having already visited and enjoyed St. Martin, St. Barth and St. Kitts. Our experiences to date have been thought-provoking, challenging, physically demanding, exciting, scary, awe-inspiring and renewing.

We had one of our most exciting experiences in Antigua when, on March 29th, 25-year-old American Paul Ridley arrived following an 88-day, 2,950-mile row across the Atlantic Ocean from the Canary Islands aboard his specially built 19-ft boat. We had the privilege of participating in Paul's initial landing celebration. Having been at sea for almost three months, he was initially lost for words and a little emotional. Then he became very articulate about his remarkable effort, which was planned as a way to raise money for the Yale Cancer Center. People wanting to contribute should visit www.rowforhope.com. Our plan is to end our season by leaving Mimi at Chaguaramas, Trinidad, for the hurricane season.

— keith and marcy 04/05/09

Eupsychia — Cal 36 David Addleman, Heather Corsaro The Bash and Beyond (Monterey)

After a second full season in sunny Mexico, we successfully bashed our way back to Monterey. "The conditions weren't too bad and the wildlife was fabulous — humpbacks mating, thousands of dolphins, and a beautiful sea star that rode up on the anchor chain.

Eupsychia's little diesel kept us guessing the whole way. The week before

Will this be the year that David replaces the Cal 36 that's been in the family for ages for a larger, faster and newer cruising yacht?



LATITUDE/RICHARD

CHANGES

we started, we were in La Paz with oily engine parts scattered about the cockpit, and David was about to begin putting the engine back together for the fifth time. The bearings, having been back-ordered for months, had finally arrived. Interestingly, they were shipped from the States via UPS directly to Marina de La Paz. They had cleared customs in Tijuana and arrived after just a few days. The shipping wasn't expensive, and there was no duty on the \$700 in parts.



Orcas were just another feature in the Bash wildlife show.

When the engine purred to life on the first try, our Bash was on. The loose plan was that if the engine pooped out again south of Turtle Bay, we would sail back to La Paz — not the worst option in the world. If it made it north of Turtle Bay, we'd continue on. Thankfully, the engine ran the whole way. I didn't have any doubts, but later learned that David was constantly worried. He knew that he'd sheared off an important bolt deep inside the engine while putting it back together, so he'd jump to the alert if I so much as tapped my foot.

We motored out of La Paz on a sprinkly afternoon. Once the wind picked up, we made sail and let the engine rest. Suddenly there was a horrible noise — the prop shaft had pulled out of the engine! This was odd, because when David had tried to remove the shaft earlier it had

Always an enthusiastic crew, Heather is eager to help — and always puts everything she's got into her work — and her Facebook page!



LATITUDE/RICHARD

required big tools and hours of sweat. Then it just fell out while we were sailing! David added a few drops of Loctite to the bolts and we were good to go again.

After we rounded Cabo Falso, the conditions became somewhat splashy — enough to rinse all the Baja dust out of the cracks, but not off the radar. At times we had wind up to 28 knots, and by Abreojos the seas had become pretty unfriendly. But once we passed Turtle Bay, about halfway up Baja, the only thing to disturb the glassy conditions was a large number of blue whales. We saw about six blues milling about, and then one of the small ones — a 60-footer — approached us. I'd been hoping to see blues all season, having seen none the year before. Even better, we encountered huge krill patches that colored the water a deep red. We could see the mouths of the blues distend as they filled their gullets with tons of their favorite food.

After tying to the Police Dock in San Diego, we got a middle-of-the-night clearance from Homeland Security. Having learned from two Bashes that you don't waste favorable weather conditions, we had one bloody mary at Red Sails, did a quick provisioning at Von's, picked up a June *Latitude* at Downwind Marine, topped off the diesel tank — and got underway again.

Conditions from San Diego to Monterey were calm, so we stopped only at Santa Cruz Island and San Simeon for short rests. Point Conception was calm with rain. This was the first serious rain *Eupsychia* had seen in seven months, and it thoroughly cleaned the Baja dust from even the radar and the rigging.

As we arrived at San Simeon, we were surprised to see a humpback come shooting out of the water, mouth agape, just 50 yards from the boat. It was one of four humpbacks that were lunge-feeding in teams. The next day off Big Sur was beautiful. We stayed close to the kelp line to see the waterfalls, the wooded canyons, and surfers on the glassy south swells.

As we closed in on our destination of Monterey, we were happy that the weather had been benign for most of the trip. With a sigh of relief, happiness and awe that our little engine had made it, we tied up at our Monterey slip 18 days out of La



Paz. For the first time in nearly three weeks, we slept in a bed that didn't rock. It's very hard to adjust to city life after cruising. We got a parking ticket, were flipped off, and came home to dead car batteries — and that was in just the first 24 hours.

— heather 06/10/09

Readers — If you're in love, appreciate it, because it can be a fleeting condition. David and Heather, who despite an age difference of more than 20 years, were Latitude's 'Most Loving Cruising Couple of '08', a title they took seriously. But they have now decided to go their separate ways. David plans to spend more time with his daughter and do work at the family place at Big Sur — for as long as he can stand it. Preferring boat life to city life, he still might do another month-on, month-off season in Mexico. The wild card is a Santa Cruz 50 in Australia. If the deal is too good to pass up, he may end up buying her and cruising Southeast Asia. As for Heather, we can imagine her Facebook site will be inundated with hits from sailors — male and female — from Seattle to Sardinia.



ALL PHOTOS COURTESY EUPSYCHIA

Euppsychian wildlife. Spread, a mola mola in the Caribbean-like blue waters off Big Sur. Inset upper left; a blue whale off the coast of Baja. Inset lower right; David, with his carnival face on.

David and Heather were a terrific cruising team, and their relationship — and Heather's youthful antics — provided endless entertainment for the cruising fleet. We know that everyone who met them wishes the best for both.

**Someday — Gulfstar 41
Bill Nokes
Costa Rica
(Brookings, Oregon)**

I'm currently at Bahia Ballena, Costa Rica, which is another magical cruising spot. It's a large bay with very little development, so you can still hear the howler monkeys calling to each other in the morning.

While magical, Bahia Ballena is not perfect. For example, it rained very hard from about midnight to 4 a.m. last night, with water finding every possible leak. It's sort of summer/winter here in the tropics, because it's actually colder in the summer than the winter due to the cloud cover and humidity. And thunderstorms are common. In addition, the bay becomes the color of chocolate after

a hard rain, and the 'chips' are floating logs and trash that have rushed down the rivers and streams.

Another downside is the limited facilities. My dinghy is tied to the dilapidated concrete pier right below the 'yacht club,' which is really a restaurant and bar. We came to the front gate only to find it locked three hours after it was supposed to open. A grumpy woman inside said they weren't open because the cook hadn't shown up. After dallying at the local *tiende* buying a dozen eggs, we returned to the yacht club and talked our way into getting to use the internet until the cook arrived. When the cook finally did arrive, he seemed to be suffering from a serious hangover. The food actually turned out to be quite delicious, and was nicely presented. Oddly enough, the woman did the cook-

ing. The cook waited on our table when he wasn't watching television.

I suppose there is no point in expecting U.S.-style services in Central America. But there are compensations. For example, Elena just pointed out a pretty kingfisher sitting on a piling, and a wall of rain is approaching.

— bill 06/15/09

Bill — You didn't mention how much of the summer you plan to spend in Costa Rica. Based on a number of previous reports from cruisers, there are some potentially serious downsides. One is that Costa Rica is the lightning strike capital of the universe during the summer, and many yachts have suffered expensive damage. Second, humidity not only makes it unpleasant for humans, but promotes the rapid growth of mold in boat interiors. Finally, Costa Rica is known for an unusually high number of dinghy thefts — even dinghies that have been hauled out of the water. Dinghy and outboard thieves love to strike during the middle of the night during torrential rainfalls, as they know it's unlikely they'll be heard and even more unlikely that the crew will want to go outside and investigate funny noises. Possibly the best summer option is Ecuador.

**Le Chat Beaute — Privilege 42
Paddy Barry
Going To The Dark Side
(Vancouver, WA)**

It's been awhile since I last checked in. I had sailed my Baltic 42 *Zafarse* across the Pacific to Bundaberg, Australia. Three days before we were to start a cruising rally to Indonesia, my boat sold. What caused it to happen was that the Aussie dollar was at an all-time high,

After sailing his Baltic 38 to Australia, Paddy went over to the dark side by buying a Privilege 42 catamaran.



CHANGES

making my boat more affordable than ever for locals.

Like many who cross the Pacific, we'd become interested in catamarans. After all, they are roomier, sail flat and none of them had sunk on the way over. While we were in Tonga, Bruce of *Ohana Kai*



Paddy, at Minerva Reef during his Pacific crossing.

won one day's use of a Moorings/Leopard 47 cat. The skippers and crew of every cruising monohull in the area came along for a 'test drive'. We all came back impressed by the ride and comfort of the platform, and the boat's performance in five foot seas was impressive. We were not, however, impressed with the construction.

After the sale of *Zafarse*, I went over to the dark side by purchasing the Privilege 42 *Le Chat Beaute*. She's named after a famous French children's story. Alas, it's another difficult name to understand when listening on the radio.

I bought the cat at Porlamar, Margarita Island, Venezuela. A French boat being sold to an American in Venezuelan waters sounds as though it could be complicated — and it was. If anyone finds themselves in the same situation, I'd be glad to share what I learned from my experience.

Life in Venezuela is interesting, and it's not as unsafe as reported — if you use common sense and avoid areas where trouble has been reported. Nonetheless, it's unfortunate that some parts of a country as beautiful as Venezuela are unsafe for cruisers — and Venezuelans, too! I spent three months in Porlamar before I was forced back to work in the

When the Coast Guard boarding party reached Paddy's cat, they hadn't come with treats, but to inspect for drugs and other illegal stuff.

States. I left the boat on the hard in Chacachacare, a small but well-protected boatyard on the far side of Margarita.

In April of '09, I sailed my cat to the Virgin Islands. The 450-mile trip took 72 hours, and my cat sailed to weather well.

When we were about 200 miles from Venezuela, John, one of my crew, woke me and said, "Hey, it's the Coast Guard!" I mentioned that this could only be bad news. John and I had both served in the Coast Guard. A voice speaking in Spanish gave our position over the VHF. When I responded, they asked a few questions. Then they told me that they were going to inspect my boat. I told them it wasn't necessary, as everything was fine. After all, it was a perfect day, with 15 knots of wind, a two-foot swell, and we were doing a comfortable eight knots. I didn't want to stop!

They came aboard anyway, in what we soon realized was a training mission. The three-person boarding party was composed of a 1st class bosun, an ensign and a 2nd class gunner. The BM was the only one with experience. They did the standard safety routine, then asked us to roll up our sleeves! They swabbed our persons and the boat, then sent the swabs back to the mothership. I was starting to get indignant, but what's a sailor to do? They were armed and we were not.

Soon the BM got a message from the mothership that one of my crew tested positive for marijuana, and that traces of heroin had been found on my boat! I knew the crewmember had smoked pot in the last month, but not since we arrived in Venezuela. The heroin charge was unadulterated BS. The bosun said it was possible that trace amounts of heroin had been found on money we had on the boat, because, according to him, most bills of over \$20 have some trace of drugs on them.

Anyway, I started to get really mad, and told them that if they kept fabricating stuff, they'd have to leave right away. They told me to be more cooperative or they'd tear my whole boat apart. As you can imagine, I was livid. Here we were sailing along peacefully, hundreds of miles from the nearest land, and these 'pirates' board my boat and start talking about



the retention and/or destruction of my boat. Fortunately, Neptune came to the rescue. After four hours of being on my small boat, the boarding party started to get seasick! So after all the foolishness, they left.

The rest of the trip to the Virgins was uneventful, and after clearing into Charlotte Amalie, we were off to St John. Needing to do a little work on the boat, on May 26 I sailed my cat to Charleston, South Carolina. I'm currently hanging on the hook in the river, and plan to head north soon

— paddy 06/10/09

Paddy — We're shocked that you and the others didn't think the Moorings/Leopard 47 was well built. We have a Leopard 45, which is the same boat as the 47 but without a sugar scoop, in a yacht management program in the British Virgins. Having spent six months on her in the last three years, usually in rough weather, we're convinced that she's a brick shit-house. The Westsail 32 of catamarans,





When Christian Allaire got to the Bahamas with his Westsail 32, he found the waters to be every bit as blue as he'd been told they were.

as it were. Indeed, our main complaint with the cat is that she'd be a little faster if they hadn't overbuilt her so much.

We've come through customs hundreds of times, and only had trouble once. That was when we landed at LAX after flying home from Isla Margarita. We were all but dragged into a small room where we were questioned relentlessly by a group of short-haired men in dark suits. They wanted to know what we'd been doing at Margarita. At the time, a lot of drugs were being shipped out of there. It's still probably going on, but we never had anything to do with it.

It seems odd to us that you, a former Coastie, would think that you could get impatient with a boarding party and not have to suffer the consequences. When dealing with law enforcement, it's been our experience — including when we were boarded between the Dominican Republic and Cuba by the Coast Guard

— that cooperation is the quickest way to getting to continue on.

**Christa — Westsail 32
Christian Allaire
Going With The Herd
(Sausalito)**

[In a continuation of his Changes in the June issue, Christian considers the dangers of the 'herding instinct' common among cruisers.]

With the end of hurricane season last fall, I left Miami on a westerly bound for Gun Cay in the Bahamas. With my penchant for underestimation fully established, I hit the Gulf Stream with the wind just north of west. It quickly became apparent that Gun Cay, Bimini — or maybe even the entire Bahamian island chain — was either moving with the tectonic plates or I had underestimated the northerly set of the Gulf Stream. I had to

work hard all day to mitigate the set, and even so was only able to enter the Bahamian bank several miles north of Bimini.

I had read about and seen the photographs of the intensity of the blue of the water in the Bahamas, and I was not disappointed. The transition from the deep blue to the shallow hues has been a highlight of my trip thus far. With good fortune and a west wind still at my back, I decided to skip Bimini and soldier on throughout the night and check in at Chub Cay.

I did not particularly enjoy my experience in the Bahamas, largely because the wind blew relentlessly while I was there. From what I gather, the winter of '07-08 was a banner year for the trades. They blew and blew and blew.

I largely based my decision to head to the Caribbean via the 'thorny path' on Bruce Van Sant's *A Gentleman's Guide to Passages South*. While I don't want to bash the guide because it really is chock full of great information, I did find it a bit optimistic. Van Sant clearly states that if you do X, you will receive a serious pounding, so make sure you do the ten steps that make up alternative step Y.

But when it came to the Bahamas, I thought I'd just wait for a cold front to sweep through from the north, then broad reach my way south. Simple. Well, once again my naiveté reared its head. Maybe you can do that some years, but not my year — as I was to discover as I tried to claw my way south. I would love to lay blame on the Westsail's legendary lack of windward ability, but the fact is that my Westsail is not *that* bad to windward. In any event, every boat struggles to windward.

In terms of the Bahamas, you certainly can wait for a front and its associated

When the weather got rough on the way to the Eastern Caribbean — as it often did — Christian was glad he'd gone with a stainless bowsprit.



MOONSHADOW

CHANGES

clocking of the wind. However, I found few anchorages that offered all-around protection, and this meant at some point during the front's passage my boat was going to be exposed. It usually meant riding a bucking bronco, and, depending on the front's length and characteristics, meant a transit through a reef at the other end in less than favorable conditions. This is exactly how I entered Nassau. It's true that it has a large and well-marked entrance, but the combination of 25 knots of wind, a large following sea, and busy shipping made it a challenge.

South from Nassau, I continued to try to play the fronts sweeping down from the East Coast of the U.S. But there was another complicating factor that I hadn't counted on — meeting other cruisers. I really became attached to these folks and didn't want to leave. The herding instinct of cruisers is real, and it's probably even stronger for those of us who singlehand. The result is that folks sit in cockpits and talk weather windows obsessively — and I'm usually leading the charge. Any conversation that tries to be taken

When we ran a small version of this photo last month, we thought Christian was posing. Now we know he was doing it for a real.



LAWRENCE LANGCOWWEE

elsewhere was swiftly brought back to what counts — my lack of progress to windward.

All cruisers have different comfort levels, and obviously some boats do some things better than others. As a result, what is a weather window for longer and more weatherly boats is not necessarily a weather window for me. But when the herd was leaving, I surely didn't want to be left behind. I certainly was not stupid enough to knowingly launch out into a full gale just to keep up — it was more of how much of a pounding I was willing to accept. And the level of pounding has a direct correlation to the number of repairs that you'll have to make at the next port.

And so it was for my departure from Long Island, just east of the Exumas, for Playa Cay well to the southeast. I left with four other boats on a marginal forecast. The other boats had significant waterline advantage, so they quickly pulled ahead. I listened on the radio as they started to labor in increasing winds that were heading them and would head me. By nightfall I decided to break off and make for Rum Cay — and an unwanted nighttime arrival. I pretty much did what you're not supposed to do — enter a poorly charted, coral head-strewn anchorage in 25 knots of wind at night while nearing exhaustion.

I was able to speak with a Canadian boat that was already in the anchorage at Rum Cay and discuss the odds of my coming to grief upon entering. I decided to try it — and made it in without incident. When I awoke the next morning, I saw there was a coral head just below the surface only 50 feet ahead of me. I was quickly gaining spirituality.

While upset that my random detour severed my ties with the herd, I quickly found another 'herd' in the form of one boat — the Jansen family's Mason 48 *Adamo*. I had briefly chatted with them at Long Island, but now we were together in Rum Cay, and they'd followed my death-defying entrance on channel 68 the night before. In fact, they'd turned on their spreader lights, which became like a beacon to a very tired sailor, giving me a critical point of reference. I couldn't have been more appreciative.

As usual, the wind just cranked for the next two weeks. But the time I spent in Rum Cay with the Jansens was truly special. I think

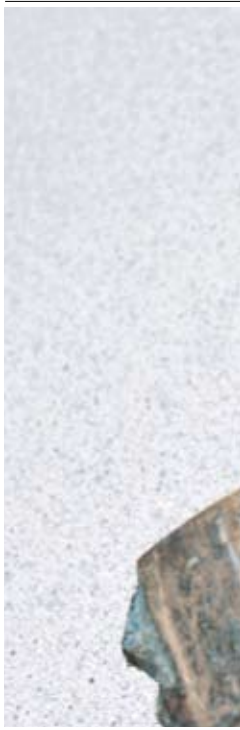
they fed me every single night aboard their boat. *Adamo* and I then had a delightful transit under power from Rum Cay to the Turks & Caicos Islands. They even loaned me one of their sons, 16-year-old Doug, for the transit. But they are a real baby factory, so they could spare him.

My time in the T&Cs was spent replenishing fuel and food. After being in the Bahamas, where I couldn't find decent shopping, it was nice to get back to the endless aisles of food that we Americans are used to.

The gaggle of boats in the anchorage at Provo were all waiting for a decent weather window to stage ourselves to Big Sand Cay in the eastern portion of the islands. This required motoring across the T&C Bank, which is only seven feet deep and sprinkled with many coral heads. *Adamo* and I left at sunrise. It was a long day, and I spent the majority of it standing on the spreaders. When I sighted coral heads, I rapidly made my way down to the deck, disengaged the Tillerpilot, and steered clear. Toward late afternoon, *Adamo* and I had made it safely across the bank, with things going smoothly. We both downloaded the latest GRIB files and checked the latest offshore forecast. It was then I made one of my worst decisions ever.

The forecast wasn't that bad, with easterly wind of 15 to 22 knots, due to ease halfway between the T&Cs and the Dominican Republic. I should have known to include more margin for error in my plan by heading for Big Sand Cay — as I'd originally intended — instead of continuing on. But once again the herd instinct strongly influenced my decision. True, it was one of those situations in which some boats took off for the D.R., while some decided to stage at Big Sand Cay — as recommended in Van Sant's guide. It's at times such as this that having a strong vessel like a Westsail can be a disadvantage. I knew that my boat was up for the conditions. The bigger question was whether or not I was.

To make a long story short, instead of easing, the wind strengthened to 35 by midnight. *Christa* sailed beautifully with just a staysail and a double-reefed main. But as the seas got to 10 feet,





Don't be dumb — like us! While picking up a mooring off La Paz a few months ago, we managed to get a spinnaker sheet tightly fouled in the prop. After about an hour of diving on the problem with a sharp knife, we thought we'd removed the line. But when we hauled in San Diego, we found that we still had a bunch of line that had done the Bash trapped between the hub of the prop and the shaft coming out of the saildrive. That couldn't have been good, but it didn't appear to have done any permanent damage. Nonetheless, don't be like us; be smart.

she started to pound. Unable to lay my goal of Luperon, I decided to take Van Sant's advice of cracking the sheets and head for Manzanillo, farther to the west in the D.R. What I hadn't realized is that it would require me to first sail dead downwind approaching dangerous Monte Christi Shoals, then sail to windward(!) — having already sailed for 45 hours with little food or sleep — for 17 miles against 35-knot winds and short, breaking seas. When I realized what I was in for, it nearly broke me.

My only other options were to head for the Ragged Islands in the Bahamas — which would effectively end my Caribbean cruise — or continue on to Fort Libre, Haiti. I was able to raise the skipper of a Southern Cross 35 who had just dropped his anchor in Manzanillo after the dreaded 17-mile beat. If he'd done it, I decided that I could do it, too! And so it was we beat into 35-knot winds and more, with breaking waves and water completely filling the cockpit several times. But once I realized that my boat would handle the extreme strain on the rig, I became exhilarated. I also thanked my lucky stars and Bud Taplin for having replaced the bowsprit with the stainless steel model. Confidence in the boat and its equipment become everything when the chips are down.

Needless to say I made it into Manzanillo. And I made it on down to the Eastern Caribbean, where I spent the hurricane season at Salinas, Puerto Rico, with many more lessons learned and adventures along the way.

I shall leave you with a quote from Peter Muilenburg's book *Adrift on a Sea of Blue Light*. "So it goes, on land and sea, that all of life's wrecks force us to drag deep on the cup of knowledge and swallow its bitter but potent dregs. If the ocean held no reefs or squalls, if no ships sank and no one ever drowned, who would ever bother to go to sea?"

— christian 03/10/09

Christian — A couple of comments, if we might, on your very interest-

Changes. Boats are very different, so what makes sense for one skipper in a given situation doesn't necessarily apply to the skipper of a different boat. For example, there are a lot of upwind bashes we would have attempted with our old boat, the heavy Ocean 71 ketch Big O, that we'd never try with our Surfin' 63 cat Profligate. Different boats do well in different

sailing situations.

But the other half of the equation is how well a boat is sailed. An experienced skipper who knows how to sail his/her boat well can sail the pants off an average skipper. Nowhere does this become more obvious than when sailing to weather in rough conditions, when the difference in VMG can easily be 200% or more. As such, we're going to dispute your statement that "all boats struggle to weather". It's all relative, of course, but some boat/skipper combinations absolutely thrive on going to weather, while others really struggle badly. It's not the end of the world for a skipper/boat combo that struggles to weather; skippers just have to take it into account when planning passages and such.

By the way, having made the often wicked hip-hop passage from Florida to the Eastern Caribbean, we predict the rest of your circumnavigation will likely be a comparative walk in the park.

Cruise Notes:

In the August issue we'll have a detailed report on the just-concluded 11-year cruise of Paul and Annalise Pedersen aboard their 28-year-old Islander 36 **Sea Lise**. The Vancouver couple did a 'six month on, six month off' cruise from Vancouver to their native Denmark and back. Interestingly enough, they did the trip — with all expenses included — for less than \$1,250 a month. "And we often spent much less than that," adds Annalise. It should be noted that Paul is a retired car mechanic and shipwright, so he did all the work on his boat. During their trip, the couple visited a lot of countries that some people in the States tend to feel are crime-ridden: places such as Mexico, Panama, Colombia and the Bahamas. But the Pedersens never had any problems with theft in any of those **Paul and Annalise aboard their much-travelled Islander 36 'Sea Lise'. What kind of cretin would steal a camera from their boat?**



CHANGES

places. Indeed, the only place they were ripped off was Santa Barbara, one of the most affluent cities in California and home to the likes of Oprah and Dr. Laura. And, we might add, a harbor with one of the greatest armed police presences on the coast. "The robbery happened in the middle of June," says the 73-year-old Paul, who is so spry that he's been pulling up the anchor manually since the windlass crapped out two years ago. "We put the hatchboards in place, then walked up to the Santa Barbara YC for dinner. When we returned just two hours later, we found that someone had come inside our boat and taken the camera we'd purchased just two days before." The Pedersens were more amused by the irony than upset about the loss of their point 'n' shoot camera.

A few days before that theft, we'd dropped *Profligate's* hook in the **A-9 anchorage in San Diego**, which is located off the east end of Harbor Island about a third of the way to the crowded Laurel Street mooring field. "You better watch out, there are lots of pirates around here," said the first guy we met. We fig-



SAM DIEGO

Is San Diego a home to 'pirates'? We'd certainly don't think it is. But we haven't been there enough to know for sure.

ured he was just one of those guys who objected to anyone sharing an anchorage with him — but then we noticed that he shared his boat with a brown pit bull. This dog was the strong but silent type,

and looked as though he might enjoy one of our legs for dinner. The moral of the story is that if you're halfway careful, some of the poorer countries aren't as risky as you think, but on the other hand, even marinas in the most upscale U.S. cities might not be as safe as you'd assume. If you've had your boat gear ripped off in California, we'd love to hear about it.

"The Volvo Penta diesel in our CT-41 **Black Dog II** needed a major rebuild while we were at Bahia del Sol in Estero Jaltepeque in El Salvador," report Roger and Lorraine Atkins, vets of Ha-Ha 10 from Everett. "The nearest authorized Volvo service center was Grupo Toco S.A. in Guatemala City, Guatemala, which seemed as though it might be a big problem. But when we contacted owner Marco Ortiz, he made arrangements to have his crew come to our boat, remove the engine, repair it, then reinstall it. We compliment the management for keeping us posted with the progress, and the staff for the great job they did. We would recommend them

SCHOONMAKER POINT MARINA

• IN SAUSALITO •



Call the Marina Office
for more information

415•331•5550

FAX 415•331•8523

or check our web site at
www.schoonmakermarina.com

85 LIBERTY SHIP WAY, #205
SAUSALITO, CA 94965



160 Berth Marina in one of the most beautiful spots on the Bay

- Visitor berths • Guest moorage able to handle yachts up to 200 ft.
- Dry storage • Waterfront Offices • Three-ton Hoist • Windsurfing
- Deli • Beach • Rowing • Kayaking • Yacht clubs always welcome

to everyone. We would also recommend the new 189-slip **Marina Papagayo** that opened last December in Bahia Culebra in northern Costa Rica. It was designed for megayachts, but the management welcomes sailboats. Off-season rates are negotiable, and we've recommended that the management offer a dinghy dock for cruisers who may want to anchor in the bay and just use the facilities for a daily fee. This marina offers new showers, laundry, Internet and a restaurant with reasonable prices."

"It's been unseasonably cool down here at San Carlos on the mainland side of the Sea of Cortez, with highs in the low 90s and the water a chilly 79 degrees," jokes Robert Gelser of the much traveled Alameda-based Freeport 40 **Harmony**. "Actually, the June weather in the Sea of Cortez has been just fabulous. Whenever my wife Virginia and I get too warm, we just jump in the lovely water. As for our troubled 36-year-old diesel, all it took was some gaskets and the know-how of Omar the mechanic to get it running — and running better than

it has in a long time. We want to thank all our friends and family for being so supportive while we brought our engine back to life, and thank *Latitude* for the encouragement to get it together and go sailing again. We intend to cruise the north part of the Sea to Bahia de Los Angeles until it becomes unbearably hot — probably in July — at which time we'll put the boat away until we return in October. We've never cruised the Sea in the summer, but if it's anything like what we've heard and what we've experienced so far, it should be great."

Everyone knows the famous **Mark Twain** saying that the coldest winter he ever spent was a summer in San Francisco. Well, we've got a variation on



The Sea of Cortez is fantastic in the month of June, with warm and comfortable air and water temps, and spectacular scenery.

that. The grayest and gloomiest June we've ever spent was in San Diego. We've heard about the June Gloom, but we never realized it was so bad! The heck with hurricanes, next year we'll stay in the Sea of Cortez through June and not come north to California until July.

"My boat is safe and secure in Marina

OPEQUIMAR

MARINE CENTER ~ CENTRO MARINO

88-ton (max)
Travelift!
Length to 100'
Width to 23'

Puerto Vallarta, Jalisco, Mexico
Paseo de la Marina Sur #214 • Marina Vallarta, 48354
Tel: 011 52 (322) 221 1800 Fax: 011 52 (322) 221 1978
email: info@opequimar.com

Visit Our
Yacht Club!

Opequimar Yacht Club

First Class • Full Service
On site dining, Internet, socials

BOAT SALES
NEW & USED BROKERAGE
www.opequimar.com

We make boating more fun!

A KONGSBERG Company

marine paint

Come to Mexico,
Enjoy the Mexican Riviera,
Repair your boat at
OPEQUIMAR

CHANGES

Mazatlan after weathering near hurricane force winds on June 19." reports J. Mills of the San Francisco and Newport Beach-based Catalina 470 **Location**. According to weather officials, the wind was associated with **Tropical Depression One**, which had maximum sustained winds of 30 knots, so it didn't quite make tropical storm status. But perhaps the local gusts were much stronger. Of greater concern as we write this on June 21 is **Tropical Storm Andres**, the first of the Eastern Pacific season. Currently it's sweeping up the coast of mainland Mexico off Cabo Corrientes, and is expected to curve west, bringing it to within no more than 100 miles of Cabo. What's more, **Tropical Depression Two** is twirling farther off the Mexico coast at the same time as *Andres* and *Tropical Depression One*.

On second thought, maybe we'll keep *Profligate* in the Sea of Cortez only until June 15, not July 1, of next year.

The amazing Glenn Tieman of Southern California, who cruised the 26-ft homebuilt cat **Peregrine** across the Pacific for 10 years on a few bucks a day, emailed friends that he'd safely made it



LATITUDE/NICK

Glenn, seen holding his homemade paddle for his homemade dinghy for his homemade catamaran. He's an ultra low-budget adventurer.

from the Galapagos to the Marquesas aboard his newer and much larger cat. That would be the 38-ft **Manu Rere**, which he built for \$14,000. As you might assume, this new cat is antithesis of

luxury. It doesn't even have a house, but in the hands of Tieman, it gets the job done. Tieman was going to write more, but ever thrifty, is going to wait until he gets somewhere where Internet access is less expensive. A tip of the *Latitude* cap to this true adventurer.

Citing pirates as among the main reasons, Mike Harker of the Manhattan Beach-based Mariner 49 **Wanderlust 3** has decided not to do a second single-handed circumnavigation. "I was going to leave St. Martin for the Med and Croatia, with the intention of being in Thailand for New Year's, but the pirate situation in the Gulf of Aden is not conducive to safety — and I enjoy my life too much to do anything foolish. As such, I'll now sail down to Grenada — where I had the hang-gliding accident that nearly killed me so many years ago — then to Venezuela for the big boat show there, and on to the ABC islands. In November, I'll transit the Canal, then sail up to Costa Rica and across to Hawaii for New Year's. My big plan is to be at the Hunter Yacht docks and 'Discover Sailing' for Strictly Sail Pacific Expo next April in Oakland.

Pier 32 Marina - Your Cruiser's Headquarters!

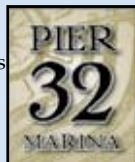
We hosted the largest contingent of Baja Ha-Ha Cruisers in San Diego in 2008!



Passing through or want to stay in beautiful San Diego forever? Our world class accommodations await you. We also have a business center to check your computer; we'll help you with faxes, copies and information.

Baja Ha-Ha Special-Have a free night on us and a pre Ha-Ha party

- 28' - 60' slips
- Deluxe shower rooms
- Spacious laundry facilities
- Exercise/workout center
- Boater's Lounge
- High speed internet
- BBQ areas



3201 Marina Way
National City CA 91950
Call 619-477-3232
or 800-729-7547
office@pier32marina.com

Home of Bay Yachts 619-474-5500

Ventura Harbor Boatyard, Inc.

"Quality to set sail with"



- Painting
- Rigging
- Machining
- Welding
- Electrical
- Sandblasting
- Woodwork
- Chandlery
- Custom
- Stainless

Official Sponsor
2009
BAJA
HA-HA

1415 Spinnaker Drive, Ventura, CA 93001
(805) 654-1433 • www.vhby.com

My last important sail will be the '10 Ha-Ha, which will have brought me full circle, and after which I'll put my beloved boat up for sale. If any good folks would like to join me for any of the legs from the ABC islands on, I can be reached at mikeharker1@aol.com."

If we're not mistaken, Mike's policy is that the crew pay to get to the boat and for food and activities while ashore, but nothing when on the boat.

"We almost made it to St. Barth before the Grand Poobah and Doña de Mallorca departed for the season," report Ed and Sue Kelly aboard the Iowa-based Catalac 37 catamaran **Angel Louise**. "Maybe we'll meet up with you guys next year. Thanks so much for making *Latitude*, in complete magazine form, available online and for free. It means that sailors such as us, with few coins in our pockets, can download it and enjoy it while cruising in the Southern Caribbean. We're down in Carriacou for a week before heading off to Grenada. We intend to make it as far south as Isla Margarita, Venezuela, by July 1. While reading about pirate attacks, we were reminded of an email

some wag sent us awhile back. It had a photo of President Obama with the following caption: "I said tax the pirates, not attack them!" Although we're both big Obama supporters, we thought it was pretty funny.

"Speaking of violence against cruisers," the Kellys continue, "while at Tyrrel Bay, Carriacou, we had the pleasure of meeting John and Suzanne of **Clypeus**. This British couple were the victims of a violent robbery while anchored off Dominica one night about three weeks ago. A trio of robbers swam from shore to their boat, which was anchored off the Coast Guard dock. Suzanne was sitting in the cockpit, and before she even heard them, they had overpowered her and John. One brandished what they thought was a pistol — later found to be



"Whoa! I didn't authorize ATTACKS on the pirates off Somalia, I authorized a TAX on them. There's a big difference!"

a plastic gun — while the other two had machetes. The couple were roughed up a bit before being bound with duct tape. Then their boat was ransacked, with everything the robbers could carry being thrown in the boat's dinghy, which the thieves used for their escape. John and Suzanne, who had cruised for 15 years

NEW SLIPS!

Available Fall/Winter 2009
Now taking reservations
for 40' to 60'

Emeryville Marina

ON THE BAY

When you call Emeryville Marina Home...
...call this your backyard!

Slips from 20-65 ft
Full Amenities - including
Fuel Dock & Pumpout Station

(510) 654-3716
www.emeryvillemarina.com

CHANGES

up to then without incident, decided to leave Dominica when the officials began suggesting that it had somehow been their fault, and because "government officials were telling deliberate falsehoods about the incident." The couple are concerned that the unvarnished truth won't get out because the folks responsible for promoting tourism on the island are the major source of information for the *Caribbean Compass*, an influential sailing magazine in the Caribbean."

As many of you know, stand up paddleboards (SUPs) are a big deal these days. The only problem for sailors is that the boards tend to be awfully big to carry on the typical cruising boat. While at the West Marine store in San Diego last month, we saw what may be the solution — an 11-ft Sevylor inflatable SUP. It sounds like a ridiculous idea, but it actually looked viable. After all, some Ha-Ha folks have ridden inflatable surfboards — an even greater stretch — at Bahia Santa Maria with success. While obviously not the finest waveriding tools, the inflatables seem to at least be serviceable. The advantage of inflatable



LATITUDE/RICHARD

You don't have to catch a wave to have fun with a SUP, as Dona de Mallorca demonstrates at Caleta Partida in the Sea of Cortez.

surfboards and SUPs, of course, is that when deflated they are compact and easier to store on a boat. Plus, if you fall and hit your head on a rail, you won't crack your skull. The inflatables take

up to 10-lbs p.s.i. air pressure, so they are stiffer and tougher than you might imagine. And at about \$650, they are quite a bit less expensive than traditional SUPs. If you've used an inflatable SUP, we'd love to get a review from you.

"This old Idaho farm boy is landing on his feet," reports John Anderton, who cruised the Cabo Rico 38 **Sanderling** in the Caribbean for many years before she was hit by an unlit steel boat in the Bahamas two months ago. "I managed to jury rig my damaged boat and get her to the Lake Worth entrance to the ICW in Florida. I've donated *Sanderling*, such as she is, to an IRS-approved charity whose volunteers keep a portion of the ICW clean. This was the best outcome, as I couldn't afford to repair her, didn't want to abandon her, and didn't want to become one of those old singlehanders stuck somewhere on a damaged boat. As I've had to make my transition, the help that I received from total strangers is beyond words, so it is with great sadness that I temporarily leave the boating community. I'm now decompressing in



We Offer
Experience
and the
Lowest Prices

**Boating is
already Fun –
We make
it more
Affordable®**

THREE STORES TO SERVE YOU

All with Online Convenience!



THE CRUISER'S CHANDLERY

www.downwindmarine.com

2804 Cañon Street
San Diego
(619) 224-2733
(866) 289-0242



www.sandiegomarine.com

2636 Shelter Island Drive
San Diego
(619) 223-7159
(800) 336-SDMX
Mexico 001-800-336-7369



www.sailingsupply.com

2822 Cañon Street
San Diego
(619) 225-9411
(800) 532-3831

We are a great family of marine stores with even more service, websites, and resources to meet all of your boating needs.

MARINA REAL

SAN CARLOS, SONORA, MEXICO

IN THE SEA OF CORTEZ

Located on the Mexican mainland near Guaymas and San Carlos, 265 miles south of Nogales, Arizona.

- 350 slip marina • 20 & 30 amps electrical service
- 24-hour security patrol
- Fuel dock with gasoline/diesel
- Restrooms & showers
- Web email • Fax/copy service
- Port entry clearance
- Book exchange • Video loan library
- Ice & bottled water
- Wet storage for summer months (low prices)

**Now Offering:
Haulouts, Dry Storage & Service Yard**



marina Real

Phone/fax 011-52-622-2270011

Call on VHF #16 when in area

email: marinareal@prodigy.net.mx

Visit our website:

www.marinareal.bravehost.com

the Vancouver area near family. I lived on my boat for 22 years and cruised her for nine years. It was an absolute hoot!

"Elizabeth and I wanted to thank *Latitude* for the article about us in the April issue," writes Seth Hynes of the San Francisco-based Lagoon 380 **Honey-moon**, a cat the couple bought on the East Coast. "One day we came aboard a neighboring boat, and before I could introduce myself they seemed shocked that I'd cut my hair. They'd not only read the article on us, but happened to have it, so we got to see it for the first time. We were surprised, but in a nice way. Thanks. We subsequently transited the Panama Canal, cruised the Galapagos and Marquesas, and are now in Tahiti."

Also having sailing from the Galapagos to the Marquesas were Scott and Cindy Stolnitz of the Marina del Rey-based Switch 51 **Beach House**. Scott figured it would be a 3,000-mile trip and hoped to make it in 16 days. Alas, it took them 17 days — still a fast passage. Scott and Cindy, who are relentless sailor/divers, have posted some fabulous photos

of their times underwater at places such as the Revillagigedo Islands, Cocos Island and the Galapagos at www.svbeachhouse.com.

"We had just completed a 10-day passage to Portland, Maine, from the Virgins, so my brother-in-law Paul and I started coastwise cruising down east," writes Jerry Eaton of the Belvedere-based Hallberg-Rassy 43 **Blue Heron**. "Before taking off, my tummy started feeling a bit odd, which I passed off as being a result of Paul's cooking. But three days later, as we arrived in Boothbay, I got a little worried and began to look for some place to get it checked out. The book said St Andrews Hospital, but how to get there without a car, buses or taxi service? It turned out that St. Andrews has a dinghy dock! So I took the dink in and walked



The petite Cindy Stolnitz comes face-to-flank with a magnificent whale shark in the Galapagos Islands.

into the ER in my dripping wet foulies. The people in the small and efficient medical center couldn't have been nicer or more professional. In short order I found myself in an ambulance headed for Damariscotta, 30 minutes away — to have my about-to-burst appendix removed! Three days later, I dinked back to the boat.

The rest of you have a great summer!"



MARINA RIVIERA NAYARIT
AT LA CRUZ
El sueño hecho marina

Full Service Marina

- Offering a splendid combination of amenities such as: • With up to 400 vessel capacity from 30 to 400 ft.
- Pump out • Diesel and Gas fuel station • High quality and comfort in all slips • Power 110, 220 y 440 volts
- Ship yard with Travel Lift up to 150 tons capacity • Restrooms • Showers • WiFi • Security 24/7
- Restaurant (IKUAL) • Bar (TAIKAI) • Deli (KITSIURI) • Yacht Club (ETUPA) • VIP lounge (business center) • Open air theatre (XIRIKI) • Electric cars transportation

www.marinarivieranayarit.com

info@marinarivieranayarit.com / Tel. (011.52) 329 295.5526 / MARINA COORDINATES: LAT. 20° 45'N / LON. 105°24'W



Please read before submitting ad

Classy CLASSIFIEDS

1. Write your ad. Describe what you're selling. Indicate category. Don't forget price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

2. Count the words. Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We'll spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

3. Mail your ad with check, money order, or credit card info; or deliver to our office; or ...

Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: www.latitude38.com

4. Ad will be posted online, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

Latitude 38 15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941 Questions?: (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com

Personal Ads

1-40 Words: \$40
41-80 Words: \$65
81-120 Words: \$90
Photo \$30

• Personal Advertising Only • No business or promo ads except Non-Profit, Job Op, Business Op

Business Ads

\$70 for 40 Words Max

• All promotional advertising • 1 boat per broker per issue
No photos or reversals

No extra bold type • Max: 12 pt font
Artwork subject to editor approval.
Biz ads will not appear on website.

'Trying to Locate' Ads

Searching for lost boats/people: \$10 for 20 words max

FREE Online Ads

Private party selling boat or gear for under \$1,000 total

All ads will be set to fit **Latitude 38** standard.
Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline.

DEADLINE

is always the

18th at 5 pm

for ad to appear in the next issue.

Due to our short lead time, deadlines are *very strict* and include weekends & holidays.

- No ads without payments
- No billing arrangements
- No ads accepted by phone
- No verification of receipt
- We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

WHAT'S IN A DEADLINE? Our Classified Deadline has always been the 18th of the month, and it's still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it's not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you're much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There's no reason to wait for the last minute.

MONTGOMERY 15, 2007. Red Bluff, CA. \$9,975. Micro-cruiser sailboat with a pretty blue hull in like-new condition. Rarely sailed. Rigged for singlehanded sailing. Custom sail cover. Trailer with an adjustable tongue extension. Pictures available. Call (530) 259-3292 or (214) 724-3700 or robhicks@psycorp.com.

MAKE OFFERS: 24-FT MELGES. Hull numbers 15, 14 and 87, for delivery on the West Coast. Pricing starts at \$26,000 US. All are in good condition, ready to race. Fast, easy to trailer. Contact Frank (512) 750-5735 or cabosportsfrank@yahoo.com.

LIEN SALE: COYOTE POINT MARINA, San Mateo. Various models 24-ft and under. Saturday July 25, 2009. Boat viewing from 12 to 1 pm. Auction from 1 to 3 pm. \$5 park entry fee. The following boats will be auctioned: Cal 20, CF 0362 EK; Santana 22, CF 1197 EH; Santana 22, CF 5380 FX; Catalina 22, CF 0216 FV; Del Ray 24, CF9517 CV. All boats are sold 'as is'. For more info call Ed Hallett (650) 573-2594.

MOORE 24, US 101. Sausalito. \$11,500. Recent paint and deck, best fleet on the Bay, outboard, ready to sail, working trailer, nav lights with recent 12v battery. Dry sailed. Rudy (415) 339-0524.

18-FT OSPREY RACING DINGHY, 1985. SoCal. \$6,995. Unique opportunity. Stunning varnished wood inside and out. 2 mains, 3 genoas, 1 kite. Combination trailer/dolly, under/top covers, reinforced spars, totally renovated, most fittings brand new. Trapeze. Email for photos. (805) 559-8872 or sainnick@yahoo.com.



INTERNATIONAL 505 (OLD SCHOOL). 16.5-ft dinghy, must sell. Listed for \$5,500, now \$1,500 reduction in price. Perfect for juniors or club sailors. Not super high-tech as modern 25k boats. Clean, ready to go. Main, jib, spinnaker. Reduced to \$4,000. At Stockton Sailing Club. Four other 505s available for charter or lease through Aug/Sept 2009 NA and World's 505 Championships. Call for details. Ray Lopez, Burson, CA. (209) 772-9695.

25 TO 28 FEET

SANTA CRUZ 27, 1976. Pt. Richmond. \$10,000. Optimized for shorthanded offshore racing but proven winner in both OYRA and one design. Ready to race. Serviceable double-axle trailer, no outboard, one-design main and other extras available at additional cost. <www.worthyperformance.com/andiamo/> (650) 349-5590 or email: mark@worthyperformance.com.

ERICSON 27, 1974. Sausalito. \$5,500. Really for sale this time. Real clean boat. Good sailer. Popular boat. New sail covers. New Honda 9.9-hp outboard. Sausalito berth. (415) 332-1696.

DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS

13-FT AVON, 1997. Santa Rosa, CA. \$2,450. Cruiser's Special: Avon with wood floor, 15-hp 2-stroke Mariner, pontoon cover, beach wheels, storage bag, gas tanks, oars. Excellent condition. Perfect for Mexico. Pix available. (707) 529-2290 or markd@sonic.net.

14-FT LASER, 1979. Richmond YC. \$750. Dry hull, in good shape, no cracks in mast-step or daggerboard slot, fiberglass daggerboard and rudder. Old class sail, newer non-class sail. (415) 994-3500 or jsguttoff@hotmail.com.

24 FEET & UNDER

MOORE 24, 1982. Richmond Yacht Club. \$10,000. Good condition, includes trailer, new outboard. (510) 418-1630 or algwind@sbcglobal.net.



J/24, US #2155 WITH TRAILER. Clean, fast, good sails. No motor. Interior newly painted. Was \$6,500. Price reduction, now \$5,000. Can be seen at Stockton Sailing Club. No Internet. Ray in Burson. (209) 772-9695.

YNGLING 21, 1984. Berkeley Marina. \$2,500/obo. Great daysailer. Recent Vivid bottom, topsides, new mainsheet assembly, traveler, running rigging. Great shape Melges spars. Much more work done recently. Registration up to date, trailer current. Need money to pay for Cal Maritime. (415) 728-4891 or email: Finishingtouchmarine@hotmail.com.



PEARSON 22, 1982. San Rafael Yacht Harbor. \$1,500/obo/or trade. Daysailer, new items, needs minor maintenance/work. Yamaha 8 hp. Cheap, this is it. Will listen to all offers. Rick (415) 419-5533 or 1135grand@comcast.net.

Jack D. Scullion
Yacht Services
jdsyachts@att.net
(510) 919-0001

Rigging Electronics Troubleshooting Electrical Installations
NEILPRYDE
We Gladly Install Gear You Provide **SAILS**

CHART SAVINGS UP TO 76%
HIGH DEFINITION PRINTS • 256 INCREDIBLE SHADES!
Worldwide • Sample Chart \$5.95 • Affordable E-Chart back-ups
Bellingham Chart Printers Division, TIDES END LTD., PO Box 397L, Shaw Island, WA 98286
800-643-3900 • fax: 360-468-3939 • www.tidesend.com • sales@tidesend.com



NOR-CAL COMPASS ADJUSTING
Magneto™ System Exclusively
Boat Remains in Berth • Eliminates Deviation
Authorized Compass Repair • All Major Brands
Hal McCormack • Phone/Fax: (415) 892-7177

BOAT • LETTERING

alphaboatsue@aol.com • (510) 599-1197 • www.alphaboatgraphics.com

Creative and durable lettering and artwork for your boat

ERICSON 26, 1985. Salt Lake City, UT. \$15,000. Westerbeke 10-hp diesel engine, trailer, roller furling. Well maintained, dodger used one season, too many extras to list. Owned by same owner for over 20 years. Call (435) 843-1937 or email: sunshiner@q.com.

28-FT SEAWARD 26RK, 2007. Mount Pleasant, Utah. \$57,000. Excellent condition, used very little, never in salt water. Stored on trailer under metal cover. Lifting keel, trailer included. See website: <http://svmakeitso.com> (435) 462-3292 or (435) 462-3574 or bnuttall@cut.net.



MacGREGOR 26X, 2000. Kalama. \$21,499. Full cockpit enclosure, wind generator, solar panel, autopilot, GPS, VHF, Honda 15 hp, pressure water, holding tank. Veteran cruiser with trailer and too much equipment to list. (360) 577-9172 or (360) 846-7911 or gary@kalama.com.

BALBOA 27. San Rafael, CA. \$9,000. Excellent pocket cruiser, large interior, swing keel, trailer, ramp launch, inboard and head. Recent work including new bottom, engine rebuild and more. Liveaboard or cruise the Bay and Delta. Must sell, best offer. Call Mike (415) 461-1246 or ch2o4me@yahoo.com.

CATALINA 27, 1983. Sausalito. \$9,950. Diesel. Pineapple 75%, 90%, 120%, spinnaker and pole. All lines led to cockpit for singlehanding. Self-tailing winches, autopilot, head, stove, dual ss battery charger. (415) 924-6722.



26-FT FOLKBOAT, 1993. SF, near GGYC, Berth 489. \$25,000. Fiberglass hull #116. Best West Harbor berth. #116, first US boat to win Folkboat Internationals. New full-boat cover from Cover Craft. New mast and aluminum boom. Looking for dedicated racer to join Folkboat Association and family of SF Woodies. Fun of 'Wed Nites', weekend racing, great fleet of young and longer tenured racers. Many current skippers are children of successful Folkboat helmsmen, so great family boat. (415) 331-6749 or (415) 269-0537 or judy_walsh@sbcglobal.net.

MacGREGOR 26, 2006. Loch Lomond Marina. \$23,775. Very clean boat. 50-hp Evinrude E-Tec. Completely equipped. Blue hull, shore power, second battery, GPS/VHS, Maps, bottom paint and much more. (650) 222-8748.



SAN JUAN 28, 1979. South Beach Harbor, E9. \$9,500/obo. Very good condition. Yanmar diesel/low hours, roller furling, self-tailing winches, extra sails, spinnaker pole, bottom diver maintained, good headroom/teak interior. Excellent Bay sailboat. (650) 589-7703 or (415) 641-7979 or mesa797@hotmail.com.

SANTA CRUZ 27, 1978. Brisbane. \$5,000/obo. The original 'Fast Is Fun' boat. Great sail inventory: 15 bags, one set nearly new and ready to race. 6-hp outboard runs strong. New paint on decks, cockpit, and cabin. Time for a bottom job, otherwise ok. Will sell in July. Fast really is more fun. Call (415) 377-8305 or email: a9877f@gmail.com.



MacGREGOR 26M, 2003. Sleeps 6, Porta-Potti, stove, sink, bimini, depthfinder, VHF, dual batteries, Johnson 50-hp. Trailer included. Santa Rosa. \$21,500. (707) 889-3569 or LTHaddorff@gmail.com.

CAL 25 MK II, 1978. Berkeley. \$4,800. Price reduced. Yanmar 8. Recent running and standing rigging, electrical. New bottom paint. Excellent Bay boat, ready to sail. Call Mike (510) 326-4208 or email: mgrady@jfku.edu.

SANTANA 27, 1967. Morro Bay, CA. \$4,500. 10 hp 4-stroke Honda outboard, dodger, misc. gear and extra sails. Slip is transferrable. I may also have another boat, 29-ft with slip, for sale as well. (805) 234-3049.

27-FT CAL 2-27, 1975. Berkeley. \$12,900. Restored and upgraded to one of the finest C2-27s. Since 1996: new mast, rigging, deck paint, non-skid, interior paint, cushions, overhauled Universal diesel. Easy to singlehand. Performs great. Spinnaker, 4 jibs. <www.baydesignassociates.com/cal227> (510) 548-2027.



ISLANDER 28, 1985. South Beach. \$19,750. Last 28s ever built, hull #415, original documentation. Bob Perry designed. Great Bay boat. Roller furling, two headsails. Wheel steering. Freshwater Yanmar diesel. Marine head, sleeps 6, hot/cold water/shower. 110 AC. Call Carl (512) 905-3321.

ANTRIM 27, 1996. Point Richmond. \$40,000. K5, Hull #1. Exciting one-design sport boat. Sails over 15 knots. Carbon mast, new trailer. Barely used Quantum Fusion main and jib, lots of extras. See: <www.u27class.org/> (415) 828-1203 or robdkessel@yahoo.com.



ALERION EXPRESS 28, 2002. Bainbridge Island. \$89,500. Classic daysailer/weekender, navy hull, Yanmar diesel, Hoyt jib boom, head, V-berth, full boat cover, sports cover, cockpit cushions, and more. Please visit website: <www.alerion28.blogspot.com/> (206) 780-2660 or (206) 780-2829 or chriswingfield@gmail.com.

29 TO 31 FEET

HUNTER 31, 2002. Marina Bay, Richmond. \$56,000. Professionally maintained. Yanmar diesel, wheel steering, depthfinder, knotmeter, roller furling, full galley, hot and cold water, showers (in and out), stereo, etc. Sleeps 4-6. Beautiful, fun, easy-to-sail boat. (530) 389-8387 or LRC@colfaxnet.com.

30-FT WOODEN ONE-DESIGN BIRD. Outstanding condition. Good race record. Nothing sails like a Bird. Sausalito berth available. \$15,000. (415) 302-7490.

30-FT CAL 2-30, 1972. Lowrie Yacht Harbor. \$10,000. A good, solid, stiff boat, excellent for sailing SF Bay and local ocean. One-Design Season Champion, 1976, 1977, SF Bay. Season Champion 1978 Midget Ocean Racing Association, SF. PHRF rating 174. Email for inventory list. (415) 454-7595 or lowrieharbor@sbcglobal.net.



TARTAN 30, 1978. Alameda. \$17,500. Well maintained, very clean, classic Sparkman & Stephens design with reliable Atomic 4 engine, many extras. Dodger, furler, BBQ, new head, stainless fuel tank and new prop. (510) 864-9880 or email: ejwoollett@aol.com.

GOLDEN GATE 30, 1977. Melbourne, FL. \$13,000. Windvane, radar, 64w solar, tiller pilot, roller reefing foresail, new mainsail 2005, Volvo diesel. Factory-finished rosewood/mahogany interior. Hawaii veteran 2005, Panamal Canal 2006. See: <www.goldengate30.org/> (321) 698-8266 or tim776@gmail.com.



CANADIAN SAILCRAFT CS 30, 1986. Berkeley Marina. \$24,500. Volvo 18-hp FWC diesel (serviced 5/2009). Nexus wind/speed/depth, Garmin map 162 GPS, Uniden VHF, Kenwood stereo with Sirius satellite. Harken traveler (2008), Tuff Luff (2006), Navtech backstay (rebuilt 2007), Garhauer rigid vang (2009). 2-#43 and 4-#30 Lewmar ST winches (serviced 2008). North Dacron main (2003), North 3/4-oz spinnaker (2004), Hugin Kevlar #3 (2007), Hugin Kevlar #1 (2008), cruising jibs. Hauled, bottom painted and detailed (5/2009), no blisters. Teak interior with head/shower, pressure H/C, gimballed 2-burner propane stove. Email for spec sheet and more details. (925) 980-4320 or ddouglas01@aol.com.

PEARSON FLYER 30, 1984. San Francisco Marina, Gas House Cove. \$24,000. Great boat and slip. Gate 10 next to Fort Mason. Yanmar diesel, sails 5 years. Radar, autopilot. Building a business and getting married, no time to sail. P.S. I love her (both of them). (415) 205-9671 or jthomson@gmail.com.



WYLIE 31, MOONSHADOW. \$18,000/obo. One of Tom Wylie's best custom-designed yachts for SF Bay and ocean racing. A winner, remains competitive today. Yanmar diesel, 9 Bariant winches, stainless rod rigging, Bariant backstay adjuster, Quick Vang boomvang, large sail inventory, Martex prop. Sleeps 6. Hauled 10/08, new bottom paint. Excellent condition. Race ready. (415) 435-1006 or (415) 337-6688.

Yacht Repair
Design / Consulting

Custom Interiors
Exterior Joinery



STEVE'S MARINE WOODWORK

60 C Libertyship Way, Sausalito
jonessail@aol.com • (415) 332-2500

Want to Crew? Latitude 38 Mexico Crew Party

Wednesday, September 9 • 6-9 pm • Encinal Yacht Club • Alameda
\$7 entry fee • Munchies • No-Host Bar • Door Prizes • Demonstrations
More info: <www.latitude38.com> Crew List/Next Party or call (415) 383-8200

VOLPAR, Inc.

(408) 986-0848 • (800) 258-4545
Parts / Service • Penta Only
10am-7pm PST every day including Sat-Sun
email: Volpar@Volpar.com

VOLVO PENTA



MARINE SURVEYS by Captain Alan Hugenot
Naval Architect • Yacht Delivery Skipper
Accredited Marine Surveyor (SAMS)
Bay or Delta • No Travel Charges • MC / VISA / AmEx
alan@captainhugenot.com • (415) 531-6172

Latitude 38's MEXICO-ONLY CREW LIST PARTY & BAJA HA-HA REUNION

Make friends and set sail to Mexico!

ENCINAL YACHT CLUB

Pacific Marina, Alameda

Wednesday, September 9 • 6-9 pm

(no earlybirds please!)

FREE for registered 2009 Baja Ha-Ha Skippers & First Mates only
Everyone else pays \$7 at the door (exact change very helpful)

Apertivos • Guest Experts & Demos
Door Prizes • No Host Bebidas

Everyone welcome • No reservations required • Come as you are

www.latitude38.com • (415) 383-8200



RICHARDSON BAY MARINA

formerly Kappas Marina

MODERN FACILITIES IN A WELL-PROTECTED HARBOR

Concrete
Dock System

Well Maintained
Facilities

Beautiful
Surroundings

- DEEP WATER BERTHS:
BASIN AND CHANNEL
DREDGED
- CARD KEY SECURITY SYSTEM
- DOCK CARTS
- PUMP OUT STATION
- AMPLE PARKING
- CLEAN SHOWER AND
TOILET FACILITIES
- WITHIN WALKING
DISTANCE: MARKET/DELI,
LAUNDROMAT,
RESTAURANT
- AT EACH BERTH:
LARGE STORAGE BOX,
METERED ELECTRICITY,
PHONE HOOKUPS, WATER

BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO

Phone 415 • 332 • 5510

100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax (415) 332-5812

ERICSON 29, 1972. Alameda. \$8,200. Yanmar 2GM18 diesel, roller furling, Raytheon auto-tiller. (925) 691-7734 or westwojl@comcast.net.

30-FT BRISTOL 29.9, 1981. Hidden Harbor Marina. \$24,000. Nice Bristol with many upgrades and lots of old stuff replaced with new. Call Scott for details: (916) 775-1973 or email: scottkauffman@frontiernet.net.

CATALINA 30, 1982. San Rafael Yacht Harbor. \$15,500. Rebuilt engine, new hal-yards, new mast sheaves, reconditioned dodger, reefer. Pressure hot and cold water, new bottom paint, clean interior, wheel steering, microwave, stove, VHF, gauges. Surveyed. Must see. Call Jack (415) 722-3939 or (415) 747-8367 or jakferrariharley@comcast.net.



CAPE GEORGE 31 CUTTER, 1992. Port Townsend, WA. This CG is one of the finest examples of a yard-completed Cape George 31 in existence. Launched in 1992, carefully maintained, well equipped for extended cruising. Interior layout features laminated Port Orford cedar beams, trim with teak cabinets. Double berth forward, enclosed head with shower, settee-berths amidships, overhead skylight. Aft galley to starboard, nav station to port. Cockpit has two large cockpit lockers, 1 propane locker and 1 lazarette locker. New engine, radar, Trinka dinghy, running backstays, downwind pole, windlass, AGM batteries, Force 10 stove, BBQ, boom gallows, windvane, SSB, VHF, new thru-hulls/seacocks, etc. See at: www.capegeorgecutters.com/brokerage/ (360) 385-3412 or cgmw@olympus.net.

ISLANDER BAHAMA 30, 1979. Volvo diesel. Knotmeter, depthfinder, Harken roller furler. Great Bay and Delta boat. Nice interior. Berthed at Clipper Yacht Harbor, Sausalito. \$12,000. Call (415) 388-5780.

32 TO 35 FEET

CROWN 34, 1978. San Diego. \$30,000. Proven cruiser, cruise equipped. Easy to single or double hand, good liveaboard, very good headroom throughout and very spacious main cabin. Excellent sailing on all points of sail. Website for details: <http://crown34.blogspot.com/> (858) 752-8394 or alejandro_campillo@yahoo.es.

ERICSON 32, 1972. Richmond Marina Bay. \$17,500. Zealous, #250. Wheel, autopilot, 3-blade folding prop. Universal diesel. Harken furling, dodger, spinnaker; all lines led aft, self-tailing winches. Wind, depth, speed, VHF, GPS, stereo. Pressure water, battery charger, inverter. 12v starting battery, two six-volt cabin batteries. Hauled KKMI 2/20/09: bottom paint, zincs, diesel serviced, survey. Pictures available. (209) 915-7057 or (209) 406-8316 or nmrvdgg@comcast.net.



32-FT COLUMBIA 5.5 METER, 1960. SF Marina. \$7,000. Located in East Harbor, SF Marina. Slip transferrable upon harbor-master approval. Has current sails (main, jib, and spinnaker), refinished/repainted interior, new rigging, new cleats, new adjustments, new bottom (super fair carbon anti-foul), new lines, remotely adjustable jib leads, topsides polished, wire hoisting slings, and a new cover. (415) 244-5422 or cmtozzi@sbcglobal.net.

35-FT TRIDENT MARINE WARRIOR, 1973. Berkeley. \$29,000. Customized Warrior sloop built for famous Canadian oceanic racer Mike Birch for heavy-weather sailing. Fiberglass, modified full keel. Extremely rugged. Sixth out of sixty-one in 1974 2000-mile 'Round Britain/Ireland race. Reinforced hull, custom low-profile deck and deckhouse, heavy mast and rigging. Later modified for extended cruising with extra tanks/storage/insulated hull/roller furling/AC. Reasonable offer/trade considered. Email: warrior35@earthlink.net.



DREADNOUGHT 32, 1978. Sausalito Yacht Harbor. \$29,000. California-built, sturdy cutter-rigged sloop. Perfect budget cruiser. Monitor windvane, AC refrigeration, Sabb 10-hp diesel. Standing, running rigging in very good condition. Boat is well maintained and ready to sail south. (415) 250-6411 or kevbald@gmail.com.

PEARSON VANGUARD 32, 1963. San Rafael, CA. \$7,500/obo. Good running diesel, recent haulout and rudder repair. Working vessel, needs upgrades and customization. (415) 300-6018.



Fred Andersen Boat & Woodworks

Repair,
Restoration &
New Construction
(510) 522-2705

SMALL AD, SMALL PRICES • RIGGING ONLY

Standing and running rigging, life lines, furling gear, winches, line, windlasses, travelers, wire and terminals, blocks, vang, and much more.

~ ~ ~ Problem solving and discount mail order are our specialties ~ ~ ~
www.riggingonly.com • (508) 992-0434 • email: sail@riggingonly.com

Custom Canvas & Interiors

Visit us
at our new
location!



The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.



265-B Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3339
www.gianolacanvas.com

VOLVO PENTA

ENGINES • PARTS • SERVICE

1-800-326-5135

We Ship
Anywhere

Call us for
your nearest
Volvo Penta dealer
1-800-326-5135



MARINE SERVICE INC

AUTHORIZED POWER CENTER

(415) 453-1001
FAX: (415) 453-8460
www.helmutsmarine.com
619 Canal Street
San Rafael, CA 94901

CONFESSIONS AND MEMOIRS OF AN AIRLINE PILOT

This is Captain Enrique Horta's first book about his life as a pilot, sailor, surfer and backpacker. His adventures around the world and his vast knowledge in ancient mysteries make this book a must read!

Available at
Authorhouse.com
Amazon.com
and other fine booksellers

C&C 36, 1979. Brisbane. \$33,999.99. Canadian-built racer/cruiser. Atomic 4, Shaefer roller furling, main, jib, wheel steering, self-tailing winches, etc. Call if you'd like to make an offer. You won't offend me. Must sell. See: <<http://sfbay.craigslist.org/pen/boa/1215384336.html>> (801) 816-1110 or (801) 403-6304 or email: mark.visina@am.sony.com.



KETTENBURG 38. Three boats for sale. If you are looking for a classic, we have three in various states of renovation. Two in the water, one on the renovation site. Call for more details. (916) 847-9064 or (415) 518-3914. www.sailk38.com.



38-FT TARTAN 3800, 1995. Marina Village, Alameda. \$140,000. Classic beauty, well maintained. New mainsail. Raymarine instruments and radar. MaxProp, three blade. Loves ocean sailing. Call (925) 330-1378 or mward@annward.com.

CAL 39, 1982. Alameda, CA. \$62,500. This classic is a solid, well maintained sailing vessel perfect for cruising or sailing the Bay. The three-cabin design includes many extras with a rebuilt diesel. Berthed in Alameda, owner moved out of the state. (208) 407-6505 or Doug.swanson@earthlink.net.

BRAND NEW ALAJUELA 38. First launched March, 2009. Custom-built by professional. Teak outside, mahogany interior. No veneer. Beautiful, fast cruising cutter. \$215,000. Visit our website: <www.alajuelayachts.com> or call (805) 658-4807.

FREYA 39, 1977. Antioch City Marina. \$49,500. Serious, quick passagemaker, comfortable cruiser. Sydney-Hobart winning design, one owner. Yanmar 3 cyl, 36 hp, 2,184 hours. Aries vane gear (bronze and stainless), two autopilots, Avon, Raymarine fathometer, GPS, SSB ready. Sloop, cutter possible. (925) 522-1353 or crowellam@hotmail.com.



38-FT SLOOP, 1970. Monterey, CA. \$24,000/obo. Sparkman & Stephens-designed, Canadian-built Hughes. Sails well, has new diesel inboard engine. (831) 915-4984.



ERICSON 38, 1990. Friday Harbor, WA. \$115,000. Father's sudden death forces quick sale of his dreamboat. Over \$50,000 spent since 2006 on improvements including new sails, new lines, new Raymarine nav with E120 & E80 chartplotters, new paint, new Iversen dodger, new Furlex furler, new Vacuflush system, new Force Ten stove, new folding prop and shaft, new upholstery and curtains, new high output alternator and Balmar regulator, etc. Price includes pristine 10' dinghy with 20-hp Honda. (949) 697-0711 or (949) 439-0098 or valbracken@gmail.com.

HUNTER 36, 1980. Brisbane, CA. \$22,500. Full cockpit enclosure, new bottom paint, shaft log, cutlass, and shaft seal. Yanmar diesel runs well, wheel steering. Everything reupholstered. 6'5" headroom. See: <<http://users.cw.net.com/vvortex3/hunter36/>> (916) 533-0007 or vvebay@gmail.com.



STEPHENS 38 FARALLONE CLIPPER, 1957. Oakland. \$36,500. Well-maintained vintage sloop is ready to sail. The varnished mahogany hull and spruce spars are sound and look great. The boat has good sails and a strong diesel engine. The interior is clean, cozy and bright. This beautiful classic vessel looks great and is a joy to sail. (925) 876-9183.

RAFIKI 37. \$49,500. Double ender, good liveaboard. Cutter rig, radar, updated electrical, instruments, plumbing, running rigging, fuel tanks, LPU and cushions. Sound engine. Tom (510) 799-1712.

WOODRUM MARINE

Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinsoles. For power or sail.

CARPENTRY
Mobile cabinet shop
Contact Lon Woodrum at:
415-420-5970

www.woodrummarine.com

YACHT DELIVERIES

Power or Sail • Anywhere • USCG Licensed • Retired CPA, Yale Grad
Multi-ocean crossings, including Hawaii to California • Competitive rates

(808) 741-1908 • marshallkagan@yahoo.com



Summer Sail Camps

Starting at \$125
Youth and Community
Families can learn together

Small Boat Sailing
Keelboat Sailing
Mon-Fri or weekends

Afterguard Sailing Academy
To enroll, call (510) 535-1954
www.afterguard.net

QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!



LEE SAILS

MAINSAILS
MIZZENS
STAYSAILS
HEADSAILS
SPINNAKERS
SAILCOVERS
STRONGTRACK

(510) 523-3337 • leesailsnc@yahoo.com
2021 Alaska Packer Pl. • Grand Marina • Alameda, CA 94501

SAILMAKER TO THE WORLD

TIRED OF HAND STEERING?

GET THE CPT—THE RELIABLE, POWERFUL WHEEL PILOT

- Dependable ♦ Built for Immersion
- Affordable ♦ Easy Owner Installation
- Quiet ♦ Low Power Consumption

The Delivery Skipper's Favorite



CPT AUTOPILOT See it in Action!
831-687-0541 www.cptautopilot.com

HAWAII

LONG TERM DRY STORAGE

Clear Customs at our dock

GENTRY'S KONA MARINA

HONOKOHAU HARBOR 156°1'30" W
19°40'20" N

TOLL FREE 888-458-7896
www.gentryskonamarina.com
The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii

FREEDOM 45 CENTER COCKPIT, 1989. Oakland. \$185,000. Fast cruising yacht by Gary Mull. Unique unstayed carbon mast provides ease of handling and cruising safety. Spacious interior, with centerline queen in aft quarters. Many extras. Contact for photos. (650) 413-8652 or abcdavide@hotmail.com.



45-FT LOA IOR LAURIE DAVIDSON design. *InfraRed*. New masthead kite. Ready for PHRF racing. Would be great for SoCal as racer/cruiser. Sugar scoop stern with newer rudder and Volvo power upgrades. Ex-St. Francis Big Boat Series and Long Beach Race Week class winner. Roomy 3-cabin interior. All amenities. Reduced inventory. Now new bottom paint. Asking \$90,500/firm. Ray Lopez in Burson. (209) 772-9695.



SPARKMAN & STEPHENS 45 Seafarer yawl. San Francisco. Yacht *Soltura*. Built in Holland of solid fiberglass. Sea-kindly and easily handled by two people. The amazing thing about this classic boat is you can't walk away without taking another look. Around \$96,000. Contact Jerry (415) 435-3513 or gsumrwey@yahoo.com.

CATALINA 47, 2002. Santa Cruz. \$239,000. 460 engine hours. Infulring main. Electric winch. Captain's chairs. Complete nav pac. Professionally maintained. Cleanest Catalina around. A like-new boat at a fraction of the price. Call for specs and pics. (831) 429-1970.



ISLANDER SCHOONER 44, 1982. Richmond, CA. \$59,000. 52-ft LOA. Well maintained, recent haulout, new main, standing rigging, low hours on Detroit diesel 100-hp, MaxProp, radar, GPS, two anchors, electric windlass, eight winches, set up to singlehand, and ready to go cruising. (510) 847-2522.

42-FT BENETEAU 423, 2003. Bay Area. \$165,000. StackPack. Mainsail, water-maker, solar panels, 360w AGM house bank, 750+ amp hours. Offshore dodger with zip-in sunshade. Radar arch with davits for dinghy. Folding prop, Volvo Penta engine. (510) 847-9854.



44-FT CSY WO, 1978. Rio Dulce, Guatemala. \$55,000. A comfortable safe cruiser supplies a great lifestyle in a super location. Needs bottom/deck paint and aft-cabin remodel. Owners just finished 4+ years in Caribbean. Lots of gear included. See: www.kanzlerfox.com 011 (502) 5819-8445 or vivabob2000@yahoo.com.



PETERSON 40 TWO-TONNER, 1980. San Diego, CA. \$58,000/obo. This performance racer/cruiser sailed from San Diego to France in 2005 where she was totally refit: new Yanmar engine, hull/deck/mast paint job, bottom fairing, new head, rigging verification, new MaxProp, etc. After several regattas in France, and months cruising the Caribbean, she was sailed back to San Diego where upgrades continued: New refrigeration, new water heater, bottom job/deck paint, March 2009. Race in SoCal (PHRF 69) then cruise the islands in style. (619) 467-6369 or bruno.bomati@gmail.com.

51 FEET & OVER



FORMOSA 51 KETCH, 1981. Documented. 3 br, 2 bath home; adventure included. Loving care by 2nd owner for 24 years. Sitka spruce spars, stainless steel crow's nest. Roller furling main (boomless), staysail. Maroon covers. Teak interior, varnished throughout. Benmar autopilot, radar, VHF, 80-hp Ford Lehman diesel, diesel heater, new propane range, propane water heater, coldplate freezer/fridge. 220 gal. fuel/220 gal. water. 3 staterooms, 2 heads. Set up to singlehand. Price reduced: \$97,500. Lying Santa Cruz. Call (650) 326-1430 or ewhollandjr@aim.com.

'Electronic Latitude

Sailing News Every Mon-Wed-Fri

www.latitude38.com



CLASSICS



NEW PROTHERO 32 CLASSIC WOOD gaff cutter, 2008. Anacortes WA. \$68,000. 32' overall, 26' on deck. Heavily constructed, fine handling, attractive cutter designed and built by Puget Sound master boatbuilder Frank Prothero. Cedar on sawn fir frames. Traditional rigging. Yanmar diesel. 6+ headroom. Sleeps 3. Rare opportunity to own a new traditionally-built classic sailboat. Email or call for photos/details. (360) 707-0588 or seabird@wavecable.com.



FELLOWS & STEWART ISLAND Clipper, 1946. Alameda, CA. \$32,000/obo. *Nirvana*. 44'3" auxiliary sloop. Classic, beautiful lines, solidly built. Fast, full keeled, fir on oak/bronze/African mahogany, coach roof. Full cover. 6' headroom, 8'7" draft, 9'10" beam. Newly refinished topsides, deck, rails, cabin, etc. Call Rob (510) 461-2175 or (510) 886-0902 or email: robmickele@msn.com.

MULTIHULLS



38-FT FACTORY-BUILT CSK catamaran. \$45,000/obo. 38' fiberglass/foam core cat. Twin diesels, MaxProps, daggerboards, dual steering, anchors, windlass. Full bat-ten main, lazyjacks, roller furling. Galley up in salon, beautiful teak interior. Safe, great sailing boat, great condition. (831) 475-6869.

34-FT GEMINI 105M, 2000. Point Richmond, Brickyard Cove. \$130,000. Get in on the multihull fun with the world's most popular cruising catamaran. Well equipped, three headsails, traveler, davits, 14' beam fits in most 40' berths. Great Bay boat, proven bluewater design. Call (510) 367-0500 or kirk@seguecon.com.



55-FT CATANA 531. Newport Beach. \$549,000. Cruise the world in comfort, speed and safety. Excellent condition, many spares, sprit, 2004 Yanmars with sd40s, 8.5kw, 55-gph watermaker, stall shower, 5 electric winches, good sail inventory, many upgrades. 3 autopilots, SSB, radar, Inmarsat mini-M, MicroCommander controls, 12' Caribe with 25 hp, solar array, Profurl electric jib furler, computer with world charts, new Sealand electric heads, inverter, much much more. High quality. Prime Newport Beach mooring available. Call (949) 295-4116 or (949) 675-0617 or jerrywoods37@hotmail.com.



40-FT SEARUNNER, 1979. Blaine, WA. \$80,000. Among best in class. Well designed, constructed, maintained, equipped. Veteran of five-year cruise 2001-2006. Refit and survey 2007. Sleeps six, 15 sails, 30-hp diesel, radar, autopilot, windvane, watermaker, 2 sailing dinghies, SSB radio, solar panels, wind gen, liferaft, new paint. Awesome cruising boat. See: <<http://searunner40seafire.wordpress.com/>> (360) 756-5004 or svseafire@yahoo.com.



WILDCAT 350, 2000. *Out of Africa*. 35' x 21' beam, Doyle sails, spinnaker, radar, 20-hp Volvo sail drives, folding props, Spectra watermaker. Boat loves Mexico. 4 staterooms. \$169,000. (916) 716-0669 or rich.cavanagh@yahoo.com.

POWER & HOUSEBOATS

28-FT PROTECTOR, 2001. Lake Tahoe. Beautiful center console Protector. 99% fresh water use. Two 225-hp Yamahas, under 400 hours. Teak sole. Rear seat. GPS/chartplotter. VHF. Excellent condition and very fast. (530) 583-4000 or (530) 518-8500 or GD@DorlandProperties.com.



38-FT GRAND BAHAMA, 1977. Glen Cove, Vallejo, CA. \$48,000. Grand Bahama Bimini cruiser/sedan trawler. Engine: Perkins 185-hp, 1,400 hours. Generator: 1.9kw Yanmar. Diesel tankage: 2 x 150 gal; fresh: 100 gal. 2 full standing staterooms. One head/shower, saloon, galley, FB, 2 VHF's, 2 depthsounders, one intercom, 2 Digital Tach., AM/FM/cassette/radio. 1999 rarely-used 8' West Marine dinghy. Zodiac with 8-hp Nissan outboard. 2005 hull/engine survey, 2006 haulout. Offers accepted/no trades. (925) 818-2650 or ghuffman@mac.com.



42-FT CLASSIC WOODEN MOTOR cruiser, 1942. Oakland. \$11,000. Tri-cabin design. 6-cylinder diesel engine. Full galley, head, shower. (510) 306-9649 or (510) 823-6622.



34-FT CHB-STYLE TRAWLER, 1976. Portland, OR. \$44,500. 34' all fiberglass CHB trawler, loaded and ready to cruise or live aboard. Refer/freezer, hot water, furnace, new generator, radar, chartplotter, dual stations, sleeps 7, comfy, 300 gal. diesel (tanks just cleaned and inspected), 200 gal. water. Recent survey. 120-hp Lehman, runs excellent. Looks great also. (503) 260-6872 or genelivingston@peoplepc.com.



PRICE REDUCED. 30-FT WILLARD Vega Searcher. Excellent little ship for 2, good for 4. Super condition in/out. All systems in excellent condition. Full electronics. All safety gear, full head, 100 gals fuel, 100 gals water. See to appreciate. Call (650) 207-6898 or (650) 851-3402.

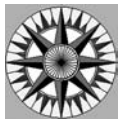


65-FT WOOD CLASSIC, 1939. Heavy built ex-trawler. GMC 12V-71, 21-kw generator. Full electronics. Lots of equipment. Ready to go. Would make great conversion. More pics/details: ancona@mcn.org. Will consider any reasonable offer. Call (707) 964-5423.

43.5-FT LABELLE TRAWLER. Sausalito outstanding view berth. Volvo diesels, 500 hours, 7.5 Onan. Roomy glass-enclosed sundeck. Full canvas. Large custom galley. Master with walkaround queen, tub plus comfortable guest stateroom with large bed, head. Excellent workmanship/condition. Will sacrifice. May finance, rent or trade. (415) 331-5251.



34-FT CALIFORNIAN, 1978. Fortman Marina. \$48,000. Great liveaboard. Twin Perkins, USCG documented vessel. New Vacuflush entire system, batteries, Racors, 15k in new canvas, lots of upgrades to meet modern standards (fuel lines etc). Two cabins, AC/DC fridge, propane stove, water heater, bimini, aft deck canvas enclosure. Great deal, perfect for Delta or Bay. This boat is ready to play. I lived aboard but moved to Arizona. Lots of pictures at link: <<http://picasaweb.google.com/nlavanaway/FortmanMarina?feat=directlink>> Call (415) 823-1421 or email: nlavanaway@yahoo.com.



BUCKLEY DOES BOATS

Plumbing • Fiberglass • Woodwork • Electrical
Buckley Stone • Redwood City
(650) 704-2302 • galaxaura@gmail.com

MULTIHULL YACHT DESIGNER • MARINE SURVEYOR

John R. Marples, CMS • Certified, National Association of Marine Surveyors
Multihull Design Specialist • Pleasure and Commercial
Design office for Jim Brown Searunner, Seaclipper & Constant Camber Multihulls
www.searunner.com • (707) 343-1378 • marplesmarine@comcast.net

MULTIHULL DELIVERIES

30+ years & 150,000 miles on multihulls • Safe, swift, dependable
worldwide deliveries by USCG licensed ASA instructor Capt. Ralph Drahos
(831) 334-6028 • Owners welcome

Learn multihull sailing and your boat's systems with a professional

MICHAEL CHILDS • ARTISTRY IN WOOD

Custom Woodworking and Design • Complete Portable Shop
Award-winning Furniture • Boat Joinery • Carpentry • Repairs
Licensed • See: www.michaelchilds.com

(415) 828-9663 • michael_v_childs@yahoo.com

MARINE ENGINE CO.

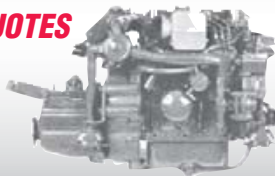
WESTERBEKE **Universal** **BETA MARINE**
DIESEL MARINE ENGINES

LICENSED DEALER FOR ABOVE

PERKINS • YANMAR • ATOMIC 4 • VOLVO

CALL NOW FOR LOW ENGINE QUOTES

- Engine Sales, Service and Parts
- Engine Repowering and Rebuilding
- Complete Marine Engine Service



(415) 332-0455



*A Sailor's
Consignment
Chandlery*

Official
Sponsor
2009
BAJA
HA-HA

510-769-4858

Located at Grand Marina

www.bluepelicanmarine.com

Save Your Aft!

Using one of our 1400+ patterns or your own pattern, let our craftsmen create a comfortable, durable, and stylish set of all-weather cushions for your cockpit. Find your custom, closed cell foam cushions at www.bottomsiders.com!

BottomSiders

BottomSiders

2305 Bay Avenue
Hoquiam, WA 98550

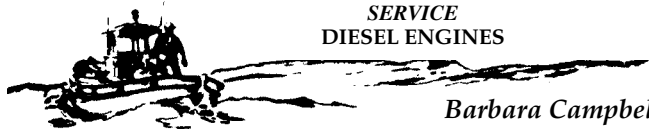
Call Toll Free: (800) 438-0633
cushions@bottomsiders.com

Fax: 360-533-4474

GOLDEN STATE DIESEL MARINE

PARTS
YANMAR • UNIVERSAL • WESTERBEKE
PERKINS • ISUZU • PATHFINDER • ATOMIC 4

SERVICE
DIESEL ENGINES



Barbara Campbell

351 EMBARCADERO
OAKLAND, CA 94606

(510) 465-1093



36-FT SLEEKRAFT COMMODORE, 1984. North Lake Tahoe, NV. \$20,000. Includes triple-axle trailer, new 454 CI engines. Very clean and well maintained. Will deliver if requested. Call Jim (775) 742-1004 or (775) 831-5827 or email: j.costalupes@sbcglobal.net.



19-FT BAYLINER TROPHY, 1984. Santa Clara \$5,500/obo. Boat equipped with marine radio, combo fishfinder/depthsounder, compass, fish holding tank, circulating bait tank, ice box, sink with hand pump, Loran navigation device and a Porta-Potti. Sleeps three, anchor with rode, 1986 in-board Volvo 4-cylinder engine with/Volvo outdrive. Recently replaced new cylinder head and control cables. Call (408) 243-7222 or (408) 482-0718 or email: gammarray@earthlink.net.

PARTNERSHIPS

WIVES LOVE THIS BOAT. 2001 Catalina 380, no cabin odors, clean, all equipment works. Full Raymarine electronics at helm, furling main and jib, dinghy and outboard, flat-screen TV, stall shower, equipped galley and berthed in downtown Sausalito. 1/8 and 1/4 equity shares available from \$5,900 down and \$325 per month. Calendared schedule allows trading days with partners to fit your schedule. Must see to appreciate the equipment and condition. <<http://picasaweb.google.com/sailbarca/2001Catalina380>> (415) 235-6033 or sailbarca@gmail.com.

50-FT BENETEAU 1/4 EQUITY. Partner \$15,000. 4 cabin/4 head, sleeps 10. Berthed SF Marina. 11-12 weeks per year exclusive use. Cruising locations planned for 2009-2010 include SF Bay, Channel Islands, Mexico. (408) 395-1984.

64-FT SAILING YACHT. Sausalito. Sail on a superb 64' custom yacht for much less than you think. Walk to downtown Sausalito shopping/restaurants. Non-equity partnership. Discount if willing to help as crew. Send email with personal data to receive information. Email: pat20v@yahoo.com.

42-FT CATAMARAN SHARE available. Georgetown, Bahamas. \$16,000. 1/10th equity share of a Venezia 42 sailing catamaran. Sleeps 6+, sails 8-10 knots, hard bimini, lots of toys, 6-8 weeks of sail time, \$600/month covers all but consumables. See: www.clearbluesailing.com/share/



J/130 QUARTER SHARE. Sausalito. \$40,000. Race and cruise equipped 1993 J/130 43-ft sloop, in downtown Sausalito. New Quantum sails. Fast and fun. Radar. Offering 2 x 25% equity shares for \$40k each and \$225/month expenses. Contact Keith (415) 710-4134 or kbsedwick@hotmail.com.

CATALINA 30 SHARE. Sausalito. Best Sausalito slip with parking. 5 min. to Bay, 30 to Angel Island. Walk to bars/restaurants. Upgrades: Wheel, diesel, cushions, jib furler, mast, more. Non-equity use 7 days max/month. One year, \$270/month. Call (415) 332-5442 or Leeloves2sail@hotmail.com.

BENETEAU 393 PARTNERSHIP. Sausalito, CA. \$500. Downtown Sausalito slip. Well maintained 2002 cruiser/racer. Very nice sailing, beautiful interior. Full electronics, classic main and furling jib. Quarter usage for \$500/mo. Equity or 1/8 usage also possible. See: <www.marigotgroup.com/strider> Call (415) 331-4900 or (415) 332-4401 or 393@marigotgroup.com.



35-FT J/109, 2004. Belvedere, CA. J/109 sailboat partnership. Mint condition J/109. Active SF racer/cruiser. 1st in SF Bay J/109 Division, 3rd in 2008 PHRF. Also, great family cruiser, sleeps 6+, full kitchen, for Delta, Bay or coast. Interested parties only: (415) 717-3664 or (415) 819-4589 or ahoy@earthlink.net.

ONE-THIRD TIME SHARE. San Francisco. \$325/month. Catalina 30 sloop. New leather interior, repowered with 24-hp Yanmar, new sails, wheel steering, original owner, clean, easy daysailer. (415) 731-4956.



SOUTH OF THE BORDER

CONDO RENTALS NEAR VALLARTA yacht club. Two adjacent condos overlooking Paradise Village Marina. Each 2 br, 2 bath with Jacuzzi, pool and amenities. Access to Sports & Beach Club. Rent one or both. Call (925) 208-1601 or 011-52 (322) 297-7559 or nwardmoore@gmail.com.



CHARTER DIRECT & SAVE \$\$\$. Owner's time available for discount charter. Beautiful Moorings 4600 cat, *Hope*, featured in *Latitude 38*. Based in beautiful Belize. Book direct and save big bucks. dpetty@thoratec.com.

We care about sail care!



San Francisco Service

773 Andersen Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901

T: 415-453-2142 M: 510-333-4644

Hours: 8-5 M-F, Sat. by appointment

SAIL CARE ■ SAIL COVERS ■ YACHT COVERS ■ FLAGS ■ CRUISING PRODUCTS

Faster by Design
www.northsails.com

COMPUTER ABOARD?

CAPN & Digital Charts
AIS • WiFi • Cellular Amps
SatPhones: Iridium & Globalstar
HF SSB Radio & Pactor Modems
Wireless E-mail



SeaTech Systems™

800.444.2581 • 281.334.1174
info@sea-tech.com • www.sea-tech.com

Call for Info on SeaTech Packages and CAPN Demo Disk

STAINLESS STEEL



Strength, Quality
and Dependability...
plus a Lifetime Warranty!

Stainless Steel

Marine Hardware, Rigging & Fittings at Reasonable Prices

See our complete catalog and order on the Web:

www.BOSUNSUPPLIES.COM

Or call toll-free for catalog and to order

(888) 433-3484

weatherguy.com

Worldwide Marine Forecasts Cruising, Racing & Commercial

Packages Starting at \$65.00 USD

(866) 882-WXGY (9949) toll free
(808) 291-WXGY (Mobile)
(808) 254-2525 (Office)
(808) 443-0889 (Fax)



970 N Kalaheo Ave
Suite C-104
Kailua, Hawaii 96734
info@weatherguy.com

www.weatherguy.com

TRYING TO LOCATE

LOOKING FOR LIGHTNING. #8420 *Catspaw*. Last known location Morro Bay. Please contact Gary if you know her whereabouts: (530) 222-3823 or gandjw@sbcglobal.net.

JOB WANTED

PART TIME MARINE JOB or work wanted. Strong 18-year old, some experience in boat repair (apprentice carpenter, sanding, painting). Also experience in customer service. Lifelong sailor, good refs, College of Marin student. Contact Baylis (415) 389-9378 or baylisw@gmail.com.

JOB OPPORTUNITIES

CARIBBEAN ISLAND PENTHOUSE rent free. Margarita Island. Excellent opportunity for a retired couple with some personal income to live and manage 3 apartments all in the same condo building. Contact us for more details. Email: bnbmargarita@yahoo.com.

6-PAK CAPTAINS AND SAILING instructors. Spinnaker Sailing in SF is hiring F/T or P/T aboard our fleet of 22 to 44-ft sailing yachts. Mid-week and weekend work available, flexible schedule. Fax résumé to (415) 543-7405 or call (415) 543-7333.

SAILBOAT RIGGER WANTED. Must have prior experience. Excellent salary for the right person. Email résumé: southbeachriggers@sbcglobal.net or call (415) 331-3400.

YACHT SALES: NORPAC needs an additional Crew Member. Good career move for boating enthusiast. Great location at beautiful and friendly Brickyard Cove. Our marketing program is outstanding, global and friendly and we ARE selling boats. Let's talk. Contact Glenn directly at (415) 637-1181 or glenn@norpacyachts.com.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

SAILING SCHOOL IN CABO San Lucas. Seeking active partner or full sale. One year in business, have cruise ship contracts. Contact Frank (512) 750-5735 or cabosportsfrank@yahoo.com.

TOO LATE TO CLASSIFY

CAPE DORY 30 CUTTER. \$38,500. Well maintained. Recent E80 radar, Variprop, new upholstery and cushions. A sweet sailing boat and easy to singlehand. \$42000. Lots of pictures at website: <cd-30.blogspot.com> (510) 910-2099.

18-FT A CLASS CATAMARAN, 2002. Santa Cruz. \$12,500/obo. Excellent condition. Glaser sails, Fiberfoam masts, Hall booms, Drummond high-aspect foils, covers for everything, trailer available, beach dolly, new trampoline, RBS carbon battens, extra CST and Hall tillers, spare rudders and daggerboards. Custom rigging. (831) 295-3330 or mtnpablo@gmail.com.

MORGAN 46 CC KETCH, 1981. Vallejo. \$100,000. Pride of Morgan fleet (not an Out Island). 90-hp Ford Lehman, 984 hours. Kohler 8kw, watermaker, SSB, new stanchions and lifelines. Stainless ports. Rebuilt hatches. Orthopedic mattress, dripless shaft. 6' 2" headroom. Bathtub with on-demand hot water. <www.morgansailboatforsale.com> Call (707) 227-2570 or steve@wayfinders.biz.

FLEMING GLOBAL 501 WINDVANE. Gig Harbor, WA. \$3,300 or best reasonable offer. Beautifully engineered Global Equipe 501 windvane in great condition. (New is \$5,195 including wheel adaptor. Includes custom carbon fiber air foil. See: <www.flemingselfsteer.com> (253) 265-6234 or ericstephan@pelicandental.net.

HERE'S HOW

to place or renew a Classified Ad on our Website:

1. Go to www.latitude38.com
2. Click on 'Classified Ads'
3. Then 'Place a Classy Ad'
4. Follow directions, fill in forms
5. Preview ad, submit ad
6. Get an emailed confirmation
7. Ad appears on our website quickly
8. Ad appears in the next issue of *Lat 38*
9. Ad stays online 'til end of that month
10. Your ad is read by our highly select audience of boat lovers!

Wow, that is easy!

Deadline is always the 18th but the earlier in the month you submit it, the more exposure you get on the website!



N.E. MARINE TITLE

Coast Guard documentation • Title/lien searches • Transfers • Mortgage filing • Escrow services

Local closing facility for brokers or private transactions

30 years experience of doing it right the first time

1150 Ballena Blvd, Alameda, CA • (510) 521-4925

Going Somewhere? Mexico • Caribbean • South Pacific

Stop by our office and take a bundle of *Latitude 38* along with you.

We promise you'll be a hero for sharing them with other cruisers!

Latitude 38 • 15 Locust Ave • Mill Valley, CA • (415) 383-8200 • Open M-F 9-5

MARINA DE LA PAZ FULL SERVICE MARINA
S.A. DE C.V.

Friendly, helpful, fully bilingual staff

All new hardwood docks • Wireless Internet
Dinghy landing with potable water
New protective piling & sheetpile breakwaters • And more!

TEL: 01152 612 122 1646
email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx
www.marinelapaz.com
Apdo. Postal 290, La Paz, 23000, Baja California Sur, Mexico

MORE ENERGY!

KEEP BATTERIES CHARGED!

- KISS wind generators
- Solar panels and MORE

USE BATTERIES EFFICIENTLY!

- LED lights
- Engel fridge/freezers
- Port fans and more



www.svhotwire.com 727.943.0424

Mathiesen Marine
For All Of Your Electrical & Electronic Needs

Not just quality installations...
We are your source for Marine Electronics!

All major brands at great prices!

Experience the professional difference by hiring a ABYC Certified Master Technician
Electronics, PC & Mac based Navigation Systems Integration, Radar, Autopilots
Corrosion Issues, Inverters, Battery Banks



-Fully Insured-
(510) 350-6622 www.MathiesenMarine.com



MAKELA BOATWORKS
Family owned since 1948

Wooden Boat Building • Repair and Restoration

19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437
(707) 964-3963
email: howard@makelaboatworks.com • www.Makelaboatworks.com

DF DIESEL FUEL FILTERING



Purify Diesel Fuel & Flush Tanks

Process scrubs, polishes, removes algae, dirt, sludge, rust, water, and foreign particles from diesel fuel. Includes internal tank washdown. Save your injectors, costly engine repair and down time.

Since 1989. Fully insured. Your berth or boat yard.

(510) 521-6797 Fax: (510) 521-3309
www.dieselfuelfilterings.com

DONATE YOUR VESSEL




- Donate your boat or equipment for a tax deduction
- Learn about our For Sale by Owner program plus tax deduction
- Quality used boats for sale
- Topside cleaning service, \$2.00/foot

Fundraiser for Ship 65 Sea Scouts and Maritime Learning Center

650-380-5535

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

AB Marine.....16	Bair Island Marina.....20	Berkeley Marine Center.....45	Book: Confessions & Memoirs of an Airline Pilot.....154	Cover Craft.....18
Adventure Cat Charters.....133	Baja Ha-Ha Sponsors	Beta Marine Engines.....67	Bottom Siders.....158	Coyote Point Marina.....27
Afterguard Sailing Associates	.....103,104,105	Blue Pelican.....158	Brisbane Marina.....8	CPT Autopilots.....156
.....156	Bay Area Marine Services...164	Blue Water Yacht Insurance.....52	BVI Yacht Charters.....131	CYOA Yacht Charters.....130
Alameda Prop & Machine.....65	Bay Island Yachts.....10	Bluestorm.....12	Cal Marine Electronics.....47	Dept. of Boating & Waterways/Clean Vessel Act.....43
Allstate.....60	Bay Marine Boatworks.....49	Bluestorm Network.....162	Charter 'French Kiss'.....132	Desolation Sound Yacht Charters.....132
Almar Marinas.....51	Bay View Boat Club.....125	Bo'sun Supplies.....160	Chula Vista Marina.....55	DeWitt Studio.....163
Anacortes Yacht Charters....132	Bellhaven Yacht Sales & Charters.....132	Boat US.....59	City Yachts.....11	Diesel Fuel Filtering.....161
Anderson's Boat Yard.....39	Beneteau First 36.7 Fleet....125	Boatsmith Marine Carpentry and Boatbuilding.....61	Clipper Yacht Harbor.....162	Downwind Marine.....148
Annapolis Performance Sailing.....122	Berkeley Marina.....165	Boatswain's Locker.....93	Coast Marine.....109	Doyle Sails.....25
Aqua Marine.....65			Conch Charters.....131	

Donate your Boat

Cars, Trucks, RVs, & Real Estate

We handle all DMV & Smog

Running or Not (restrictions apply)

Tax Deduction

BLUEWATER NETWORK | **800-324-7432**

"Proceeds help Bluewater Network reduce greenhouse gases, clean up our air and water, and protect marine mammals and wildlife."

ATLANTIC 57 CATAMARAN™



THE ORIGINAL PILOTHOUSE CATAMARAN
 o Designed for easy shorthanded cruising
 o Spectacular windward performance
 o Cored epoxy/glass/carbon construction

CHRIS WHITE DESIGNS
 TEL: 508-636-6111
www.chriswhitedesigns.com

Bilge Steam Cleaning Oil Changes

Professional service at your slip!!!

MarineLube 877 744-2244

www.MarineLube.biz



Fuel Polishing

Tank Cleaning

WEDLOCK, RAMSAY & WHITING™

Marine Surveyors

Vessel surveys,
consulting, deliveries.

Serving the
Bay Area
since 1980



www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com

(415) 505-3494

"YOUR DESTINATION FOR A FULL SERVICE MARINA"

800 SLIPS 20-60 FT

Clipper Yacht Harbor

Sausalito, Ca

**BRAND
NEW CONCRETE
DOCKS!**

- Dry Storage Available
- Fuel Dock
- Salty's Bait & Tackle
- Sport Fishing
- Restaurant
- West Marine
- Launch Ramp
- Pump Out
- Laundry Facility
- Private Restrooms and Showers
- Anderson's Boat Yard
- Guest Slips Available

310 Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3500 ▪ www.clipperyacht.com

The NEW
MARINA
nuevo vallarta
habla de banderas azules

NOW UNDER
CONSTRUCTION

- 230 Mooring Spaces 22'-130' long
- 15-year long-term lease available

Contact Dockmaster: **Juan Sebastian Estrada**

Ph/Fax from US: **011 52 322 297 7000**

juan@marinanuevovallarta.com

www.marinanuevovallarta.com

ADVERTISER'S INDEX - cont'd

Easom Rigging.....93	Gianola Canvas Products....154	Hogin Sails.....44	Larry R. Mayne Yacht & Ship Broker.....65	Marina Bay Yacht Harbor.....41
Elliott/Pattison Sailmakers.....97	Glen Cove Marina.....109	Hood Sails.....35	Latitude 38 Crew Party.....152	Marina de la Paz.....161
Emery Cove Yacht Harbor.....61	Golden Gate Yacht Club.....32	Hotwire Enterprises.....161	Latitude 38 eBooks.....71	Marina Nuevo Vallarta.....162
Emeryville Marina.....147	Golden State Diesel Marine.....158	Hydrovane.....56	Lee Sails.....156	Marina Puesta Del Sol.....133
Essex Credit Corp.....96	Grand Marina.....2	JK3 Nautical Enterprises.....168	Leukemia & Lymphoma Society.....123	Marina Real.....148
Farallone Yacht Sales.....7	Hanse North America.....21	Johnson-Hicks.....69	List Marine Enterprises.....64	Marina Riviera Nayarit.....149
Flying Cloud Yachts.....168	Hansen Rigging.....109	Kissinger Canvas.....69	Loch Lomond Marina.....63	Marina Village.....19
Fortman Marina.....50	Helms Yacht & Ship Brokers/ West Coast Multihulls.....53	KKMI - Brokerage.....167	Lowrie Yacht Harbor.....12	Marine Emporium.....36
Frank Howard Allen Realtors - Mill Valley.....55	Hermit's Marine Service.....154	KKMI - Full Service Boatyard.....172	Lunasea Lighting.....57	Marine Engine Co.....158
Garhauer Marine.....31	Heritage Marine Insurance...70	Landfall Navigation.....62	Makela Boatworks.....161	Marine Lube.....162
Gentry's Kona Marina.....156		Landing School, The.....68		Marine Outboard Co.....164
				Mariner's General Insurance..42



City by the Bay

dewitt

**For Custom Prints
of any of Jim's work,
call Pam at...**

DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing

**121 Park Place
Point Richmond, CA 94801**

(510) 236-1401

(800) 758-4291

www.jimdewitt.com

www.dewittgalleryandframing.com

Tuesday-Thursday 11:00-5:00

Friday 11:00-3:00 ▶ Saturday 12:00-5:00

**Marine Diesel Specialists
AT YOUR SLIP!**



30 years experience • Universal/Westerbeke dealers
Repairs/Tune-ups all models • Engine Surveys, Instruction

BAY MARINE DIESEL

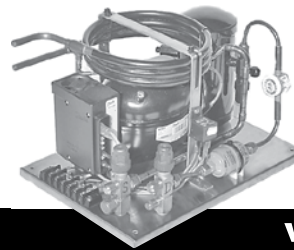
510-435-8870

baymarinediesel@comcast.net

RPARTS

REFRIGERATION PARTS SOLUTION

WE MAKE YOU THE EXPERT



"Do-It-Yourself" with RParts
at unbeatable prices. We
can help you fix a system
or build it new.

Assembled Water-Cooled DIY Kit shown

www.rparts.com

ADVERTISER'S INDEX - cont'd

Maritime Institute .....57	New Era Yachts .....166	Owl Harbor.....92	Pusser's Rum.....4	San Francisco Boat Works.....63
Marotta Yachts .....169	New Found Metals .....62	Oyster Cove Marina .....133	Quantum Pacific.....17	San Juan Sailing.....131
Mathiesen Marine .....161	Nickle Atlantic/Froli Sleep Systems.....165	Oyster Point Marina .....113	R-Parts .....163	Sausalito Marine Electrical Shop/Artisan Marine .....55
Mazatlan Marine Center/ La Paz Yachts .....170	Norpac Yachts .....171	Pacific Crest Canvas .....57	Raiatea Carenage Services.....102	Scanmar International .....64
McDermot Costa Insurance ..93	North Beach Marine Canvas.....47	Passage Yachts .....5	Randall Burg Yacht & Ship...168	Schaefer Marine .....124
McGinnis Insurance.....66	North Direct Sails .....68	Peter Crane Yacht Sales.....166	Richardson Bay Marina.....152	Schoonmaker Point Marina .....144
Milltech Marine Inc.....40	North Sails .....160	Pier 32 Marina .....146	Rooster Sails .....66	Sea Scouts .....161
Minney's Yacht Surplus .....165	North Sails - San Francisco...29	Pineapple Sails.....3	Ryan's Marine .....164	Seashine .....61
Modern Sailing School & Club.....8	North Winds Canvas .....58	Prime Fabrication .....164	Sail California .....14,15	Seatech.....160
Napa Valley Marina .....166	Opequimar Marine Center .145	Punta Mita Beachfront Condos .....132	Sail Warehouse, The.....164	Seawind USA .....53
Nelson's Marine .....60	Orange Coast College .....33		Sailrite Kits.....22	Seaworthy Goods.....69
			Sal's Inflatable Services .....97	

Ryan's Marine

*Specializing in Marine Electrical Services
for Your Boat*

- Electrical system installations from inverters to electronics packages
- Troubleshooting of existing systems
- Dealer for the complete Balmar product line
- Head and holding tank installations



(510) 385-3842

Ryan Schofield
Owner since 1997

email:
rssailor@yahoo.com

MARINE OUTBOARD COMPANY

Johnson
Evinrude
Mercury
Nissan



Tohatsu
Mariner
Honda
Yamaha

(415) 332-8020

Our certified technicians have repaired, rebuilt, repowered and serviced outboards and boats since 1990 for less than anywhere else in the Bay Area. How? Less overhead... All repairs and parts come with a 1-year warranty; 3-year warranty on new Nissan engines.

35 Libertyship Way • Sausalito, CA 94965



PRIME FABRICATION
Marine Hardware and Custom Metal Fabrication

- Stainless Anchors - Plow, Fluke, Claw & Ace
- Table Pedestals • Flopper Stoppers
- Helm Seats • Handrails

Ph 949.496.1348
Fax 949.496.1341
www.primefabrication.com
33081 Calle Perfecto, Suite B
San Juan Capistrano CA 92675



Bay Area Marine Surplus

**MARINE
CONSIGNMENT
STORE**

Bring in that excess equipment. Find the part you've been hunting for. Motors, sails, hardware, plumbing, electrical, pfd's, and much, much more. Come in and browse.

OPEN: THU 12-5 - FRI 9:30-6 - SAT 9-6 - SUN 11-2
130 Old County Road, Brisbane - tucked in the corner of the Brisbane Village Shopping Center, just west of Hwy 101.

415 508 0805 www.bamsurplus.com



NEW AND USED SAILS!
Specializing in production boats and featuring the largest selection of stock sails available anywhere! Save with warehouse volume discounts on Stock Sails, Custom Sails, Sail Covers, Furlers and Accessories. All top Quality.

All Fully Guaranteed!

- Full Batten Mains
- Furling Genoa's
- Storm Jibs
- Trysails
- Furling Units
- Custom Canvas
- Used Sails

FREE CATALOG!!

THE SAIL WAREHOUSE
Ph. (831) 646-5346 www.thesailwarehouse.com

Vessel Electric

*Mobile marine navigation installations
and expansions of existing systems*

- Class A, Class B AIS systems and digital TVs
- Raymarine® warranty dealer and certified installer
- NMEA-certified Marine Electronics Installer • Insured

Raymarine Millitech Marine AIS **NAVPOD**

Brian Theobald • (415) 424-2204
vesselelectric@yahoo.com

ADVERTISER'S INDEX - cont'd

Shadetree Fabric Shelter .....70	The Mexican Inn.....133	Vessel Electric.....164
Society of Accredited Marine Surveyors/SAMS .....165	TMM/Tortola Marine Management.....130	Voyager Marine.....58
South Beach Harbor.....46	Trader Vics .....37	Weatherguy.com .....160
South Beach Riggers.....47	Tradewinds Sailing .....97	Wedlock, Ramsay & Whiting Marine Surveyors .....162
South Beach Yacht Club.....125	Trident Funding.....6	West Marine.....24,26,28,30
Starbuck Canvas .....18	Twin Rivers Marine Insurance .....48	West Marine Rigging .....34
Svendsen's Boat Works .....23	UK-Halsey Sails.....38	Westwind Precision Details ...47
Svendsen's Marine .....113	Ullman Sails.....59	Whale Point Marine Supply...54
Svendsen's Metal Works .....67	Vallejo Marina.....113	White, Chris Designs .....162
Swedish Marine.....56	Velas de Loreto/El Don.....131	Wright Way Designs .....67
The Boatyard at Grand Marina .....13	Ventura Harbor Boatyard....146	Yachtfinders/Windseakers...170



BERKELEY MARINA



Centrally located off Hwy. 80 at University Ave. • Fast Access to the Central Bay • Fuel Dock • Marine Center with 35 Ton Lift Capacity • Launch Ramp • Waterfront Hotel • Restaurants • Adventure Playground • 17 Acre Off-leash Dog Park • Picnic Sites • Deli and More...



CITY OF BERKELEY
PARKS RECREATION AND WATERFRONT

Berkeley Marina Office

201 University Ave. • 510-981-6740

Visit our website at: www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/marina



1,000 Used Sails
Listed at
minneysyachtsurplus.com

**We Buy Good Used Sails
and Marine Equipment**

MINNEY'S YACHT SURPLUS

**1500 Newport Bl., Costa Mesa, CA
949-548-4192 • minneys@aol.com**

"We keep boating affordable!"



**Society of Accredited
Marine Surveyors®**

Serving Northern California

Jesse Brody, AMS®

415.342.0757

jesse@baymarinesurvey.com

Francoise Ramsay, AMS®

415.497.7409

framsay@comcast.net

Tom List, AMS®

415.332.5478

listmarine@yahoo.com

Randell Sharpe, AMS®

877.337.0706

rsharpe@sharpesurveying.com

Jack Mackinnon, AMS®/SMS

510.276.4351

surveyjack@aol.com

Rick Whiting, SA

415.740.2924

captain_rick@sbcglobal.net

Chris Nye, SA®

925.285.9704

nyesurveying@gmail.com

Simply Great Sleep



Transform your mattress with our
box-spring system and enjoy many
relaxing nights aboard.

Froli

phone 888.463.7654

Nickle Atlantic, LLC

www.FroliSleepSystems.com



CELEBRATING OUR 50TH ANNIVERSARY



35' SANTANA
1979, clean • \$16,500



37' IRWIN CENTER COCKPIT
1972 • \$24,500



37' PROUT SNOWGOOSE CAT
1985 • \$79,000



37' ISLANDER
1968, nice interior • \$24,900



40' MARINER KETCH
1973 • \$34,900



41' MORGAN OUT ISLAND
SLOOP, 1974 • \$34,900



41' ATKINS INGRID FERRO
CUTTER, 1971 • \$29,000



47' COLIN ARCHER STEEL PH
KETCH, 1972 • \$79,000



51' ATLANTIC PH STEEL KETCH
1995 • \$119,000



58' CUSTOM TRI
2008, unfinished • \$58,000



36' LANCER
1979 • \$12,500

DRY STORAGE
\$4.00/ft
Power & Sail

NAPA VALLEY MARINA

1200 Milton Road • Napa, CA 94559

(707) 252-8011 • Fax (707) 252-0851

www.napavalleymarina.com

Marina • Boatyard • Chandlery • Brokerage

Dealers for
YANMAR

Interlux
yachtpaint.com

Distributors for *Brownell*
Boat Stands

Big Deals on Sail!



43' BENETEAU 423, 2006
Late model, located in Alameda, well
equipped, and ready to sail, sail, sail.
Now only \$199,900



31' HUNTER, 1987
Lots of family fun at a very affordable price.
Come see it.
Just \$27,500

SAIL

- 56' Formosa ketch, 1983 Pending
- 47' Vagabond ketch, 1981 Most boat for the money ... \$144,900
- 43' Hans Christian ketch, 1979..... Bluewater voyager \$132,900
- 43' Morgan Center Cockpit, 1985... All the comforts of home ... \$117,000
- 41' Morgan Out Island 416, 1982... Owner financing \$89,500
- 40' Lancer, 1981 Great liveboard..... \$54,900
- 39' Cal s/v *Windfall*, 1982 A Cal classic..... \$69,500
- 38' Hans Christian cutter, 1985 Ocean ready..... \$114,900
- 36' Islander sloop, 1976 Popular Bay boat..... \$36,995
- 31' Hunter 310, 1999 Fabulous condition..... \$49,900
- 29' Cal, 1976 Popular since 1976 \$13,500
- 20' Ranger Daysailer, 1981 Easy and fun \$3,900



POWER & SAIL

2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda, CA 94501

sales@newerayachts.com

(510) 523-5988

www.newerayachts.com

Peter Crane Yacht Sales and Charters

In Santa Barbara - experienced, interested, friendly, low pressure
Brokerage without walls

Peter Crane Mark Scott-Paine Don Hedden James Lambden



1984 custom Islander 40
flush deck SSS transpac vet
rebuilt 50 HP diesel good sails 60 K



1974 Morgan 41 ketch
sturdy, roomy, full keel cruiser
sensible solid equipment \$56.5K



1974 Formosa 51 PH
comfortable cruising boat
a lot of good boat for only \$85K



1984 Pearson 385 CC
beautiful layout, well equipped
recent survey \$69K



Debonair, a 44' ketch
from a design by Edson Schock
built 1974 by Don Ward
this is really a good one 119K



1983 Radon 26
state of the art working dive boat
496 Chevy 375 HP (2003) 50K
clean, efficient, fast, reliable

Info/photos: www.petercraneyachts.com
pc@petercraneyachts.com
(805) 963-8000



Maritime Yacht Brokerage

☎(510) 236-6633 • fax: (510) 231-2355

yachtsales@kkmi.com • www.kkmi.com

530 W. Cutting Blvd., Pt. Richmond, CA 94804



DeVries 86' Motor Vessel (1949/1999)
"Elegant", "Exceptional", "Exquisite" are just a few words that easily characterize this vessel. *MV Far Niente* clearly defines the term 'Classic Motor Yacht'.
Asking **\$1,950,000**



Custom Steel Pilothouse LRC 63 (1976)
Ready-to-go global cruiser just completed \$100,000 maintenance/upgrade service. Twin 185hp Perkins for economy and dual gensets. Three cabins + crew's quarters. Asking **\$389,000**



Sydney 36 CR (2006) w/fractional rig, 4 swept-back spreaders, non-overlapping head sail, high aspect ratio & very long waterline. Competitive IRC racer. Fitted w/all factory options incl. electric winches, ideal for short-handed sailing. Consider trade such as 'picnic' style powerboat. *Encore's* fast, fun & easy to sail. **\$295,000**



Beneteau First 40.7 (2001)
White Dove has just won the 2008 West Coast IRC Championship and is in top condition.
Asking **\$199,500**



Swan 371 (1981)
A Ron Holland design which is very well equipped with newer electronics, sails and has been well maintained.
Asking **\$134,900**



Herreshoff "Mobjack" Ketch (1989) This classic wooden ketch took more than 8 years to complete. Exceptionally well maintained w/a very comfortable and appointed interior layout, she has excellent sailing characteristics for cruising in all weather conditions. **\$180,000**



Grand Banks Eastbay 38 HX (2003)
A premier designer and quality builder make the Eastbay a first class motor yacht. Extensive factory options, comprehensive electronics and superbly maintained. **\$365,000**



Swan 53 (1987)
Mistress has been exceptionally well maintained by a professional crew and is a beautiful Swan 53. Her factory-installed aft companionway makes her much more accessible than the standard 53. She has a new teak deck and is in excellent shape. Asking **\$575,000**



Swan 43 (1977)
Designed by S&S and with the Nautor Swan pedigree for engineering and construction, this one-owner center cockpit yacht is exceptionally maintained, fully outfitted and ready to go offshore cruising. It is a 'Must See'. Asking **\$189,000**



Nelson Marek Custom
A 92-ft aluminum world cruiser. Recently repowered. Immaculate throughout and in perfect condition.
\$2,850,000



Santa Cruz 52 (1993)
Beautiful, fast cruiser, set up for shorthanded sailing. Maintained to very high standards, the hull has been repainted in stunning red with new bottom paint. Asking **\$490,000**



Swan 53 Blue Swan Hydraulic lifting daggerboard, twin-rudder version. Extensively equipped and ready for bluewater cruising. The three-cabin layout makes her one of the most versatile and comfortable Swans ever built. Asking **\$1,350,405**



Swan 45 (2003)
Race or cruise. *Rancho Deluxe* won her class in the TransPac and was second twice in the Big Boat Series. This boat has all the gear to go cruising and is in perfect condition. **\$625,000**



Flying Cloud Yachts



Hans Christian



Sail • BROKERS • Power

MEMBER
Boat Wizard
M.L.S.

6400 Marina Drive
Long Beach, CA 90803

www.yachtworld.com/fcyachts
flyingcloud@verizon.net

Phone (562) 594-9716
Fax (562) 594-0710



54' HUNTER SLOOP, '81 \$94,500



47' GILS CATAMARAN, '02 \$395,000



44' GULFSTAR CC SLOOP \$109,500



44' HARDIN KETCH, '78 \$119,000



HANS CHRISTIAN 43T ketch \$165,000



43' SPINDRIFT PH CTR, '81 \$109,000



41' CHEOY LEE KETCH, '79 \$74,000



40' CATALINA 400 MkII, '02 \$179,000



35' SCHOCK SLOOP, '89 \$29,500



35' CHALLENGER SLOOP, '74 \$29,000



NEW GEMINI 105Mc, '09 \$162,500



33' HANS CHRISTIAN CTR, '85 \$120,000

MANY MORE LISTINGS ON OUR WEB SITE: www.flyingcloudyachts.com • Some boats shown may be sisterships.

Randall Burg YACHT AND SHIP, INC.

info@rbyachts.com
www.rbyachts.com

Richmond (510) 232-1490
Marina del Rey (310) 574-9449
Newport Beach (949) 675-5940
San Diego (858) 208-8888

◆ BANG FOR THE BUCK ◆



53' BENETEAU 523, 1996
Marina del Rey \$539,000



51' BENETEAU 510, 1993
Newport Beach \$229,000

YOUR SHOPPING LIST: START HERE

SIZE	TYPE	LOCATION	PRICE
80'	COOPER QUEENSHIP MOTOR YACHT, '91	DELTA	\$695,000
60'	CUSTOM HOUSEBOAT, '78	SAUSALITO	\$295,000
57'	NORTHERN MARINE TRAWLER, '04	ANACORTES	\$1,650,000
53'	BLUEWATER, '80	SACRAMENTO	\$116,500
50'	GULFSTAR CC, '79	SAN RAFAEL	\$124,000
50'	OCEANSTAR TRAWLER, '07	MARINA DEL REY	\$499,000
50'	CSK CAT, '70	BERKELEY	\$99,500
48'	DEFEVER TRI-CABIN, '80	EMERYVILLE	\$185,000
46'	HUNTER 460, '00	SAN PEDRO	\$217,500
43'	PETERSON SERENDIPITY, '81	BRISBANE	\$76,500
42'	MARINE TRADER TRAWLER	DELTA	INQUIRE
41'	HANS CHRISTIAN, '88	MARINA DEL REY	\$229,000
38'	MORGAN 38.5 SLOOP, '78	NEWPORT BEACH	\$42,500
37'	O'DAY, '79	RICHMOND	\$24,995
37'	RAFIKI, '78	ALAMEDA	\$58,000
33'	TARTAN, '80	ALAMEDA	\$28,000
32'	ISLANDER, '77	SAN DIEGO	\$22,000
31'	HUNTER, '00	MARINA DEL REY	INQUIRE
29'	HADLEY NICOLE CAT, '68	RICHMOND	\$22,500

Details at www.rbyachts.com

\$50,000,000 IN PRE-OWNED BOATS

JK³ BROKERAGE



38' TRUE NORTH EXPLORER, 2002 \$269,000



40' J/122, 2007 • \$440,000



40' DELPHIA, 2007 New, incredible value. \$199,000



40' J/120, 1998 • \$199,500

79' Sparkman & Stephens, '79	395,000	35' J/105, '97	SOLD
65' J/65, '06	2,475,000	35' J/109, '06	225,000
55' Fairline Squadron, '00	Sale pending 599,000	35' J/109, '05	215,000
53' J/160, '02	679,000	35' J/109, '04	212,900
52' TP52, '05	490,000	35' J/105, '01	118,000
46' Moody, '00	SOLD	34' Formula PC, '00	Sale pending 95,000
46' Baltic, '76	139,000	33' CrossCurrent, '06	Call for pricing
45' Rivolta Coupe 4.5, '08	745,000	32' CrossCurrent, '07	New Call for pricing
41' J/124, '06	329,000	32' C&C, '84	SOLD
40' J/120, '95	218,000	32' J/32, '98	128,500
40' C&C 121, '02	230,000	31' Catalina 310, '01	164,900
38' Pearson True North, '05	SOLD	29' Back Cove, '07	199,000
38' Pearson True North, '04	345,000	29' Back Cove, '09	New 232,000
38' Pearson True North Explorer, '02	279,000	29' Raider Rib 900 Sport, '08	New 89,000
38' Pearson True North Explorer, '02	269,000	29' J/29, '83	25,900
37' Santa Cruz, '09	New 399,900	26' J/80, '95	32,900
36' Tiara 3600, '88	80,000	22' Raider RIB 680, '07	New 49,690
35' J/105, '02	115,000		



NAUTICAL ENTERPRISES
Yacht Sales & Service

SAN DIEGO: 2330 Shelter Island Dr. #106
(619) 224-6200 • FAX: (619) 224-6278

NEWPORT BEACH: 251 Shipyard Way, Suite A
Toll-Free: (866) 376-7761

Tel: (949) 675-8053 • Fax: (949) 675-0584

Jeff Brown (619) 709-0697 Roy Bream (858) 775-2425 John Zagorski (310) 947-2092

www.yachtworld.com www.jk3yachts.com



Marotta Yachts of Sausalito

Brokers of Fine Sail and Motor Yachts

415-331-6200 • info@marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com



45' HUNTER 450, 1998

All the amenities one would expect from Hunter with two spacious staterooms, two heads, very functional galley area and HUGE comfortable salon. This low time vessel is in nice shape overall and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. She'll make an ideal Sausalito pied-a-terre. All in all a great turn-key package and competitively priced to boot!

\$169,500

See at: www.marottayachts.com



TWO 38' HANS CHRISTIANS, 1984 & 1979

The 38 Traditional is a lovely modern classic and these particular examples are very nice inside and out. Some highlights: new main in 2003, new roller furler in 2001, all new electronics in 2001, epoxy barrier-coated bottom painted 2001.

\$134,900 & \$99,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com



37' HUNTER 376, 1999

Very spacious, light and airy, one of Hunter's most successful designs. Vessel shows as new, must see to appreciate. She's also very competitively price, out-of-country owners motivated and offers encouraged. In addition, note Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip can be arranged; there is a significant waiting list to get into this marina.

\$99,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com



36' CASCADE CUTTER, 1989

Custom-built raised cabintop cutter that was designed specifically for a cruise that was never taken, almost \$30,000 spent over the past couple of years. She shows very nicely today — new electronics, new sails and rigging, low time on the Yanmar diesel and a hard dodger that's a work of art. She's ready to head anywhere you see fit.

\$89,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com



34' HANS CHRISTIAN CUTTER, 1978

The rare Robert Perry-designed HC 34 is a classic cutter that's a very capable offshore boat; with a full keel, high ballast-to-weight ratio, deep cockpit (note it's a bigger, more comfortable cockpit than that on the more common HC 33) and a big rudder placed far aft, she's safe and sea kind under power or sail. Great shape, transferable Sausalito YH slip.

\$69,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com



30' NONSUCH ULTRA, 1987

Professionally maintained late-model example in super nice shape (the interior is flawless and the exterior comes close), and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip that has a great Richardson Bay, Angel Island and San Francisco views. All in all, a nice turn key package that must be seen to be appreciated.

\$64,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com



34' SUNSET SLOOP, 1967

This full keeled little jewel was designed as the ultimate Bay daysailer and built like a piano by Al Silva shortly after he left the legendary Stone Boat Yard. Fully restored, she's one of the finest boats of this era we've ever seen; everything's done to showboat standards.

\$69,500

See at: www.marottayachts.com



36' ISLANDER, 1979

This later-model Islander is VERY clean overall with her oiled teak interior showing almost as new. All the canvas, including the dodger, is just a few years old and also shows practically as new. Also note that this boat has the attractive dark blue cove and boot stripes — many of the Islanders had unusual color combinations.

Owner VERY motivated — offers encouraged. \$42,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com



32' DREADNAUGHT, 1978

Built down in Carpinteria, these stout double-enders will go anywhere in safety and comfort, plus they have all the charm in the world! This particular example is in very nice shape and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip — all in all a very nice, turn key package.

\$29,000

100 BAY STREET • SAUSALITO • CALIFORNIA 94965



KKMI **KEEFE**
KAPLAN
MARITIME, INC.

Your Complete Maritime
Service Center

YANMAR REPOWER REBATE

Power, performance & money in your pocket this summer!

2

Videos about
the most common
types of rigging
at KKMI.com

ELECTRONICS

Masthead to depthsounder

Thanks for keeping the
Boys happy, you have a
customer for life!

-Team Good and Plenty

FREE HAULOUTS

with Bottom Painting
Packages - the price we
quote is the price you pay!

**UNBEATABLE
VALUE...TEST US! CALL
TODAY**

530 W. Cutting Blvd. Pt. Richmond, CA 94804
Office (510) 235-5564 Chandlery (510) 237-4141